

April 9, 1945

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-45, No. 4

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY REGIONS, DIVISIONS,
AND STATES: JULY 1, 1930 TO 1939

Estimates of the population of States for July 1 of each year, 1930 to 1939, were released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. These estimates are published in response to the demand for annual population figures for use in calculating rates of various kinds for the period since 1930.

The estimates are based on data from the 1930 and 1940 censuses, on statistics of school enrollment and school attendance, and on statistics of births, deaths, and internal migration for the period 1935 to 1940. The estimates for Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Michigan, South Dakota, Kansas, and Florida are based partly on the results of State censuses taken during the decade.

The data on internal migration from the 1940 census and data on births and

deaths between 1935 and 1940 were utilized to estimate the population in 1935 of those States which did not have State censuses. These data were combined with school data to obtain estimates for each year between 1930 and 1940. For some of the States, school data were not available and mathematical interpolation was used to obtain annual figures. The "combined" estimates were then adjusted to add to the independently estimated total for the United States based on the 1930 and 1940 censuses and on annual statistics of births, deaths, and immigration.

July 1 was selected as the estimate date because annual rates are usually based on the midyear population. State estimates for July 1 of each year since 1939 have already been published in release No. 11 of Series P-44 and release No. 2 of Series P-45.

(over)

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY REGIONS, DIVISIONS, AND STATES: JULY 1, 1980 TO 1989

REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	1989	1988	1987	1986	1985	1984	1983	1982	1981	1980
United States.....	130,879,718	129,824,939	128,824,829	128,058,180	127,250,288	126,573,773	125,578,763	124,840,471	124,089,448	123,076,741
REGIONS:										
Northeastern States...	35,989,860	35,992,013	35,796,988	35,723,212	35,593,914	35,438,416	35,269,560	35,105,404	34,868,548	34,589,218
North Central States...	39,958,633	39,783,995	39,641,285	39,560,341	39,453,540	39,288,198	39,127,385	39,053,008	38,871,890	38,687,504
The South.....	41,249,586	40,836,514	40,138,560	39,810,955	39,516,019	39,161,393	38,781,549	38,487,809	38,176,601	37,920,641
The West.....	18,680,639	18,458,417	18,258,994	18,058,672	17,866,759	17,681,766	17,520,269	17,224,250	17,128,609	17,049,384
NORTHEASTERN STATES:										
New England.....	8,437,864	8,427,068	8,406,038	8,390,909	8,359,760	8,295,427	8,253,445	8,220,293	8,193,233	8,174,591
Middle Atlantic.....	27,551,996	27,564,950	27,388,950	27,382,303	27,284,154	27,136,989	27,016,115	26,885,111	26,675,815	26,364,621
NORTH CENTRAL STATES:										
East North Central....	26,456,646	26,242,400	26,095,820	25,960,278	25,823,495	25,694,400	25,630,923	25,534,685	25,425,809	25,338,614
West North Central....	13,502,987	13,491,595	13,545,465	13,600,069	13,630,045	13,598,798	13,566,462	13,518,123	13,446,081	13,333,690
THE SOUTH:										
South Atlantic.....	17,598,102	17,268,796	16,961,475	16,742,053	16,562,701	16,397,109	16,285,474	16,066,118	15,942,668	15,816,680
East South Central....	10,681,858	10,584,695	10,427,448	10,374,330	10,325,863	10,240,426	10,137,234	10,045,140	9,952,145	9,894,931
West South Central....	12,974,625	12,838,028	12,744,640	12,694,872	12,627,435	12,523,858	12,438,841	12,346,551	12,281,568	12,209,030
THE WEST:										
Mountain.....	4,100,215	4,041,318	3,996,478	3,938,757	3,881,432	3,836,346	3,797,687	3,773,627	3,751,496	3,714,124
Pacific.....	9,580,424	9,420,499	9,256,518	9,019,915	8,805,327	8,654,920	8,532,882	8,450,628	8,371,113	8,235,260
NEW ENGLAND:										
Maine.....	846,005	842,974	841,559	839,895	836,115	828,895	821,385	814,937	806,932	799,536
New Hampshire.....	489,868	484,630	481,252	481,273	480,827	479,569	476,682	473,520	470,209	466,379
Vermont.....	857,678	855,269	856,212	856,647	856,851	856,544	856,931	857,915	858,920	859,678
Massachusetts.....	4,847,046	4,865,357	4,857,861	4,854,552	4,842,739	4,830,886	4,821,578	4,829,286	4,848,280	4,843,851
Rhode Island.....	701,268	694,127	698,586	698,474	697,689	695,106	695,294	697,403	680,970	685,369
Connecticut.....	1,695,999	1,688,806	1,677,568	1,671,767	1,665,539	1,650,427	1,641,575	1,637,232	1,627,822	1,613,847
MIDDLE ATLANTIC:										
New York.....	18,522,544	18,512,202	18,510,697	18,481,445	18,374,648	18,252,785	18,125,980	18,000,664	17,848,369	17,647,159
New Jersey.....	4,128,713	4,100,329	4,088,137	4,084,232	4,085,385	4,089,150	4,106,598	4,120,042	4,120,280	4,068,039
Pennsylvania.....	9,900,733	9,952,419	9,790,116	9,766,626	9,774,121	9,795,104	9,788,587	9,764,405	9,708,666	9,649,423
EAST NORTH CENTRAL:										
Ohio.....	6,886,454	6,837,450	6,808,983	6,801,440	6,786,630	6,750,669	6,739,749	6,716,523	6,693,774	6,662,168
Indiana.....	3,402,848	3,386,057	3,373,685	3,348,104	3,331,775	3,318,889	3,308,758	3,281,472	3,257,479	3,242,415
Illinois.....	7,890,383	7,865,578	7,857,196	7,840,494	7,797,373	7,772,400	7,767,718	7,736,150	7,687,287	7,644,404
Michigan.....	5,156,210	5,055,518	4,967,787	4,888,556	4,837,606	4,797,965	4,780,040	4,779,661	4,797,513	4,834,206
Wisconsin.....	3,120,751	3,097,797	3,088,169	3,081,684	3,070,111	3,054,477	3,039,658	3,021,079	2,989,756	2,950,427
WEST NORTH CENTRAL:										
Minnesota.....	2,770,513	2,752,500	2,746,170	2,734,193	2,716,686	2,694,908	2,673,326	2,645,740	2,613,322	2,575,026
Iowa.....	2,619,580	2,493,513	2,493,381	2,509,031	2,528,794	2,510,048	2,494,954	2,489,074	2,481,753	2,474,575
Missouri.....	3,732,667	3,781,376	3,794,128	3,800,534	3,798,150	3,783,708	3,773,192	3,746,128	3,711,439	3,645,374
North Dakota.....	643,833	647,467	654,541	663,584	669,945	672,392	673,530	675,915	680,435	681,538
South Dakota.....	644,678	648,792	656,374	666,206	674,157	682,478	689,504	692,141	693,758	693,332
Nebraska.....	1,318,203	1,326,145	1,339,480	1,357,943	1,375,238	1,382,033	1,385,163	1,385,832	1,384,324	1,379,932
Kansas.....	1,823,568	1,841,802	1,856,891	1,868,511	1,872,075	1,868,226	1,876,793	1,883,293	1,880,540	1,882,549
SOUTH ATLANTIC:										
Delaware.....	262,688	257,402	253,956	252,883	252,053	250,195	247,918	245,129	242,321	239,376
Maryland.....	1,793,489	1,765,988	1,754,000	1,744,643	1,729,220	1,709,971	1,694,106	1,677,951	1,657,079	1,636,397
District of Columbia..	657,940	637,701	616,326	629,092	607,776	587,655	569,429	512,928	504,479	488,219
Virginia.....	2,670,993	2,638,891	2,590,319	2,551,946	2,519,602	2,485,339	2,459,570	2,452,074	2,445,286	2,427,394
West Virginia.....	1,368,161	1,328,222	1,313,488	1,307,519	1,294,007	1,270,905	1,252,297	1,246,689	1,240,482	1,232,611
North Carolina.....	3,513,725	3,440,419	3,385,143	3,346,354	3,322,934	3,303,556	3,268,418	3,226,614	3,183,632	3,167,375
South Carolina.....	1,871,546	1,834,387	1,802,015	1,781,008	1,769,125	1,759,859	1,751,595	1,748,280	1,752,603	1,744,796
Georgia.....	3,119,931	3,090,682	3,086,880	2,977,556	2,954,557	2,964,422	2,949,793	2,924,986	2,924,864	2,909,601
Florida.....	1,835,579	1,770,604	1,709,298	1,651,050	1,618,427	1,585,207	1,562,348	1,521,469	1,492,822	1,470,912
EAST SOUTH CENTRAL:										
Kentucky.....	2,824,915	2,800,253	2,783,621	2,768,134	2,748,216	2,721,782	2,698,123	2,676,408	2,652,306	2,623,465
Tennessee.....	2,874,182	2,821,319	2,795,065	2,791,383	2,797,623	2,783,980	2,747,221	2,711,186	2,656,941	2,618,847
Alabama.....	2,814,263	2,786,570	2,762,342	2,742,761	2,718,851	2,684,580	2,660,671	2,653,458	2,649,015	2,646,934
Mississippi.....	2,168,498	2,126,558	2,086,417	2,072,073	2,061,173	2,050,084	2,031,219	2,004,088	1,993,883	2,005,635
WEST SOUTH CENTRAL:										
Arkansas.....	1,947,691	1,928,015	1,902,959	1,891,834	1,889,978	1,877,672	1,854,486	1,836,333	1,848,288	1,859,405
Louisiana.....	2,333,669	2,285,019	2,257,228	2,246,225	2,228,248	2,201,960	2,177,705	2,154,678	2,123,643	2,104,550
Oklahoma.....	2,333,034	2,324,033	2,324,011	2,364,997	2,386,143	2,390,969	2,392,302	2,394,362	2,408,098	2,400,710
Texas.....	6,360,232	6,300,956	6,236,444	6,191,516	6,123,086	6,053,257	6,014,348	5,961,180	5,906,559	5,844,365
MOUNTAIN:										
Montana.....	554,951	551,320	552,865	554,081	550,220	545,067	541,032	539,922	540,315	538,703
Idaho.....	520,557	512,985	507,107	495,339	481,202	473,116	464,486	458,711	454,191	447,012
Wyoming.....	243,111	246,218	243,317	239,537	236,803	232,826	230,348	229,681	228,546	226,205
Colorado.....	1,119,542	1,111,814	1,103,708	1,089,921	1,078,279	1,075,418	1,071,368	1,066,298	1,056,056	1,040,431
New Mexico.....	522,873	513,132	502,868	488,896	474,955	461,269	449,148	440,797	438,846	436,970
Arizona.....	433,740	466,154	452,823	442,563	434,498	428,321	425,581	426,958	428,962	434,110
Utah.....	543,183	534,747	529,423	527,316	525,570	522,383	519,811	516,656	513,354	509,093
Nevada.....	107,258	105,048	102,367	101,168	100,105	98,437	96,163	95,594	94,226	91,553
PACIFIC:										
Washington.....	1,715,249	1,698,128	1,681,351	1,653,214	1,629,181	1,610,056	1,592,129	1,584,096	1,581,003	1,568,078
Oregon.....	1,080,564	1,056,724	1,047,646	1,025,373	1,001,257	985,236	977,692	972,232	966,200	955,994
California.....	6,784,591	6,655,647	6,527,521	6,341,326	6,174,939	6,059,628	5,962,561	5,894,295	5,823,910	5,711,188

April 30, 1945

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-45, No. 5

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX:
JULY 1, 1930 TO 1939

Estimates of the age, color, and sex distribution of the population of the United States for the years 1930 to 1939 were released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. Figures for July 1 of each year are presented in the accompanying table.

These estimates are published in response to numerous requests for figures to be used in the preparation of annual rates and time series of all kinds for which age data are required. They supplement statistics from the decennial census for April, 1930, and April, 1940, by providing convenient midyear population figures which are comparable with the census figures and which are appropriate as bases for computing ratios that measure change during the decade.

The estimates are based on 1930 and 1940 census statistics on the age, color, and sex composition of the population, and birth statistics for each year of the decade. Allowance was made for deaths during the decade by the use of appropriate life tables. A final slight adjustment served to bring the total of the estimates by age for each year into agreement with the estimate of the total population of all ages based on the 1930 and 1940 censuses and on annual statistics of births, deaths, immigration, and emigration during the decade.

Adequate data on the age, color, and sex distribution of immigrants and emigrants are not available, but allowance for changes through international migration is implicit not only in the procedure used to secure a consistent series between the 1930 census (which contains emigrants) and the 1940 census (which contains immigrants) but also in the adjustment to the annual totals for all ages. Although this procedure does not yield precise results, the amount of error cannot be large, since net migration during the decade was negligible and changes due to migration form only a small part of the total in any age group.

July 1 was chosen as the date of the estimates since for most of the purposes for which these figures will be used, midyear figures will be desired. Similar estimates for the years following 1939 are presented in release No. 9 of Series P-44, which gives figures (excluding armed forces abroad) for 1940, 1941, and 1942 and in release No. 1 of Series P-45, which gives figures (both including and excluding armed forces overseas) for 1943 and 1944.

The estimates are presented to the last digit as computed, instead of being rounded, not because they are assumed to be accurate to the last digit, but for convenience in summation.

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX:
JULY 1, 1930 TO 1939

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1939									
All ages.....	130,879,718	65,713,339	65,166,379	117,524,368	59,142,657	58,381,711	13,355,350	6,570,682	6,784,668
Under 5 years.....	10,418,326	5,288,028	5,130,308	9,131,935	4,647,950	4,483,985	1,286,391	640,078	646,318
5 to 9 years.....	10,795,035	5,477,504	5,317,531	9,435,902	4,800,589	4,635,313	1,359,133	676,915	682,218
10 to 14 years.....	11,905,678	6,032,668	5,873,010	10,503,662	5,335,603	5,168,059	1,402,016	697,065	704,951
15 to 19 years.....	12,300,027	6,152,108	6,147,919	10,939,259	5,494,803	5,444,456	1,360,768	657,305	703,463
20 to 24 years.....	11,518,863	5,663,525	5,855,338	10,277,450	5,085,592	5,191,858	1,241,413	577,933	663,480
25 to 29 years.....	11,013,377	5,419,991	5,593,386	9,833,081	4,864,144	4,968,937	1,180,296	555,847	624,449
30 to 34 years.....	10,163,259	5,032,291	5,130,968	9,120,145	4,538,467	4,581,678	1,043,114	499,824	543,290
35 to 39 years.....	9,445,834	4,700,364	4,745,470	8,428,340	4,212,868	4,215,477	1,017,494	487,501	529,993
40 to 44 years.....	8,731,544	4,399,219	4,332,325	7,897,463	3,982,611	3,914,852	834,081	416,608	417,473
45 to 49 years.....	8,212,368	4,197,735	4,014,633	7,495,122	3,833,599	3,661,523	717,246	364,136	353,110
50 to 54 years.....	7,124,393	3,690,120	3,434,273	6,557,753	3,398,740	3,164,013	566,640	296,380	270,260
55 to 59 years.....	5,779,159	2,979,808	2,799,351	5,338,933	2,745,316	2,593,617	440,226	234,492	205,734
60 to 64 years.....	4,707,579	2,389,383	2,318,196	4,366,548	2,208,779	2,157,769	341,031	180,604	160,427
65 to 69 years.....	3,665,065	1,833,183	1,831,882	3,423,866	1,704,928	1,718,938	241,199	128,255	112,944
70 to 74 years.....	2,493,205	1,234,699	1,258,506	2,338,076	1,155,665	1,182,411	155,129	79,034	76,095
75 years and over....	2,606,006	1,222,718	1,383,288	2,436,833	1,144,008	1,292,825	169,178	78,710	90,463
14 years and over....	100,208,989	50,150,869	50,058,120	90,621,413	45,456,305	45,165,108	9,587,576	4,694,584	4,893,012

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX:
JULY 1, 1980 TO 1989--Continued

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1988									
All ages.....	129,824,939	65,235,361	64,589,578	116,591,855	58,718,342	57,873,513	13,233,084	6,517,019	6,716,065
Under 5 years.....	10,176,429	5,157,885	5,018,544	8,929,758	4,539,649	4,390,109	1,246,671	618,236	628,435
5 to 9 years.....	11,055,752	5,613,486	5,442,266	9,660,519	4,927,123	4,733,396	1,375,233	686,363	688,870
10 to 14 years.....	12,090,133	6,122,941	5,967,192	10,678,554	5,422,780	5,255,774	1,411,279	700,161	711,118
15 to 19 years.....	12,201,962	6,089,903	6,112,059	10,858,099	5,443,667	5,414,432	1,343,863	646,236	697,627
20 to 24 years.....	11,453,098	5,640,994	5,812,104	10,213,349	5,060,286	5,153,063	1,239,749	580,708	659,041
25 to 29 years.....	10,891,755	5,369,373	5,522,382	9,728,829	4,818,914	4,909,915	1,162,926	550,459	612,467
30 to 34 years.....	10,060,757	4,981,201	5,079,556	9,000,931	4,474,893	4,526,038	1,059,826	506,308	553,518
35 to 39 years.....	9,305,802	4,638,687	4,667,115	8,313,961	4,160,202	4,153,759	991,841	478,485	513,356
40 to 44 years.....	8,695,116	4,392,201	4,302,915	7,875,059	3,981,734	3,893,325	820,057	410,467	409,590
45 to 49 years.....	8,132,728	4,171,297	3,961,431	7,424,598	3,811,402	3,613,196	708,130	359,895	348,235
50 to 54 years.....	6,944,254	3,601,582	3,342,672	6,388,707	3,310,547	3,078,160	555,547	291,035	264,512
55 to 59 years.....	5,677,875	2,926,730	2,751,145	5,238,532	2,692,872	2,545,660	439,343	233,858	205,485
60 to 64 years.....	4,681,583	2,353,580	2,328,003	4,296,812	2,174,664	2,122,148	334,771	178,916	155,855
65 to 69 years.....	3,552,738	1,783,510	1,769,228	3,321,584	1,660,208	1,661,376	281,154	123,302	107,852
70 to 74 years.....	2,411,884	1,196,500	1,215,384	2,262,564	1,120,139	1,142,425	149,320	76,361	72,959
75 years and over....	2,543,073	1,195,491	1,347,582	2,379,699	1,119,262	1,260,437	163,374	76,229	87,145
14 years and over....	98,980,822	49,589,556	49,391,266	89,499,613	44,939,228	44,560,385	9,481,209	4,650,328	4,830,881
JULY 1, 1987									
All ages.....	128,824,829	64,789,797	64,035,032	115,706,360	58,322,024	57,384,336	13,118,469	6,467,778	6,650,696
Under 5 years.....	10,008,673	5,070,776	4,937,897	8,792,244	4,468,623	4,323,621	1,216,429	602,153	614,276
5 to 9 years.....	11,334,821	5,763,891	5,570,930	9,940,418	5,066,712	4,873,701	1,394,408	697,179	697,229
10 to 14 years.....	12,229,373	6,182,750	6,046,623	10,814,959	5,483,315	5,331,644	1,414,414	699,435	714,979
15 to 19 years.....	12,075,857	6,018,234	6,057,623	10,752,481	5,383,380	5,369,101	1,323,376	634,854	688,522
20 to 24 years.....	11,410,691	5,631,480	5,779,211	10,167,706	5,045,631	5,122,075	1,242,985	585,849	657,136
25 to 29 years.....	10,767,647	5,312,759	5,454,888	9,620,752	4,768,231	4,852,521	1,146,895	544,528	602,367
30 to 34 years.....	9,955,178	4,928,954	5,026,224	8,877,323	4,415,500	4,461,825	1,077,853	513,454	564,399
35 to 39 years.....	9,164,264	4,577,153	4,587,111	8,208,831	4,112,213	4,096,618	955,433	464,940	490,493
40 to 44 years.....	8,702,095	4,407,165	4,294,930	7,884,643	3,998,382	3,886,261	817,452	408,783	408,669
45 to 49 years.....	8,012,386	4,124,140	3,888,246	7,318,807	3,770,871	3,547,936	693,579	353,269	340,310
50 to 54 years.....	6,773,355	3,515,305	3,258,050	6,224,712	3,227,568	2,997,144	548,643	287,737	260,906
55 to 59 years.....	5,593,391	2,883,404	2,709,987	5,154,296	2,649,171	2,505,125	439,095	234,233	204,862
60 to 64 years.....	4,539,478	2,310,737	2,228,741	4,215,270	2,135,664	2,079,606	324,208	175,073	149,135
65 to 69 years.....	3,440,675	1,733,927	1,706,748	3,218,174	1,615,117	1,603,057	222,501	118,810	103,691
70 to 74 years.....	2,383,741	1,158,893	1,224,848	2,190,625	1,085,347	1,105,278	143,116	78,546	64,570
75 years and over....	2,483,204	1,170,229	1,312,975	2,325,122	1,096,299	1,228,823	158,082	78,980	84,102
14 years and over....	97,734,276	49,020,821	48,713,455	88,360,968	44,414,847	43,946,121	9,373,308	4,605,974	4,767,334
JULY 1, 1986									
All ages.....	128,053,180	64,459,883	63,593,797	115,022,229	58,026,634	56,995,595	13,030,951	6,432,749	6,598,202
Under 5 years.....	10,043,792	5,086,743	4,957,049	8,833,340	4,487,627	4,345,713	1,210,452	599,116	611,336
5 to 9 years.....	11,594,107	5,902,236	5,691,871	10,181,926	5,195,504	4,986,422	1,412,181	706,732	705,449
10 to 14 years.....	12,347,888	6,231,324	6,116,564	10,932,691	5,533,680	5,399,011	1,415,197	697,644	717,553
15 to 19 years.....	11,933,977	5,945,702	5,988,275	10,632,309	5,321,121	5,311,188	1,301,668	624,581	677,087
20 to 24 years.....	11,375,296	5,623,211	5,752,085	10,128,240	5,032,748	5,095,492	1,247,056	590,463	656,593
25 to 29 years.....	10,660,480	5,260,041	5,400,439	9,520,903	4,718,549	4,802,354	1,139,577	541,492	598,085
30 to 34 years.....	9,844,799	4,876,572	4,968,227	8,767,317	4,358,885	4,398,432	1,087,482	517,687	569,795
35 to 39 years.....	9,050,530	4,530,032	4,520,498	8,131,552	4,079,155	4,052,397	918,978	450,877	468,101
40 to 44 years.....	8,732,348	4,434,344	4,298,004	7,910,312	4,024,184	3,886,128	822,036	410,160	411,876
45 to 49 years.....	7,863,748	4,061,079	3,802,669	7,188,026	3,715,904	3,472,122	675,722	345,175	330,547
50 to 54 years.....	6,630,944	3,442,545	3,188,399	6,084,232	3,155,531	2,928,701	546,712	287,014	259,698
55 to 59 years.....	5,517,244	2,845,965	2,671,279	5,079,438	2,611,029	2,468,409	437,806	234,936	202,870
60 to 64 years.....	4,431,504	2,260,623	2,170,875	4,121,123	2,091,416	2,029,707	310,381	169,213	141,168
65 to 69 years.....	3,339,588	1,688,689	1,650,899	3,123,797	1,573,400	1,550,397	215,791	115,289	100,502
70 to 74 years.....	2,261,962	1,124,261	1,137,701	2,125,496	1,053,796	1,071,700	136,466	70,465	66,001
75 years and over....	2,424,973	1,146,010	1,278,963	2,271,527	1,074,105	1,197,422	153,446	71,905	81,541
14 years and over....	96,574,992	48,497,567	48,077,425	87,300,708	43,931,160	43,369,548	9,274,284	4,566,407	4,707,877

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX:
JULY 1, 1930 TO 1939--Continued

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1935									
All ages.....	127,250,232	64,109,888	63,140,344	114,309,177	57,714,388	56,594,889	12,941,055	6,395,550	6,545,505
Under 5 years.....	10,170,377	5,147,581	5,022,796	8,963,230	4,551,096	4,412,134	1,207,147	596,485	610,662
5 to 9 years.....	11,788,568	6,005,688	5,782,880	10,360,332	5,290,111	5,070,221	1,428,236	715,577	712,659
10 to 14 years.....	12,424,094	6,259,658	6,164,436	11,018,898	5,566,769	5,447,129	1,410,196	692,889	717,307
15 to 19 years.....	11,812,771	5,887,513	5,925,258	10,523,903	5,268,525	5,257,378	1,286,868	618,988	667,880
20 to 24 years.....	11,316,920	5,599,389	5,717,531	10,069,539	5,007,293	5,062,246	1,247,381	592,046	655,335
25 to 29 years.....	10,557,834	5,206,794	5,351,040	9,416,436	4,664,974	4,751,462	1,141,398	541,820	599,578
30 to 34 years.....	9,717,063	4,817,952	4,899,111	8,635,608	4,333,547	4,302,061	1,081,455	515,891	565,564
35 to 39 years.....	8,973,399	4,501,608	4,471,791	8,082,720	4,062,107	4,020,613	890,679	439,501	451,178
40 to 44 years.....	8,738,999	4,450,254	4,288,745	7,913,887	4,039,293	3,874,594	825,112	410,961	414,151
45 to 49 years.....	7,698,260	3,986,663	3,711,597	7,089,727	3,649,290	3,390,437	658,533	337,373	321,160
50 to 54 years.....	6,510,031	3,381,117	3,128,914	5,962,820	3,093,241	2,869,579	547,211	287,876	259,335
55 to 59 years.....	5,430,629	2,804,690	2,625,939	4,997,452	2,570,118	2,427,334	433,177	234,572	198,605
60 to 64 years.....	4,307,803	2,203,003	2,104,800	4,012,669	2,040,834	1,971,835	295,134	162,169	132,965
65 to 69 years.....	3,244,992	1,645,260	1,599,732	3,035,249	1,533,066	1,502,183	209,743	112,194	97,549
70 to 74 years.....	2,195,766	1,093,410	1,103,356	2,067,121	1,026,222	1,040,899	129,645	67,188	62,457
75 years and over....	2,361,726	1,119,358	1,242,368	2,212,586	1,049,338	1,163,248	149,140	70,020	79,120
14 years and over....	95,349,817	47,943,428	47,406,389	86,180,328	43,419,301	42,761,027	9,169,489	4,524,127	4,645,362
JULY 1, 1934									
All ages.....	126,373,773	63,726,196	62,647,577	113,527,123	57,369,149	56,157,979	12,846,645	6,357,047	6,489,598
Under 5 years.....	10,330,791	5,227,241	5,102,950	9,119,843	4,629,248	4,490,595	1,210,948	598,598	612,355
5 to 9 years.....	11,981,207	6,106,267	5,874,940	10,542,704	5,385,744	5,156,960	1,438,503	720,523	717,980
10 to 14 years.....	12,420,564	6,251,052	6,169,512	11,020,509	5,564,208	5,456,301	1,400,055	686,844	713,211
15 to 19 years.....	11,724,759	5,849,052	5,875,707	10,446,253	5,232,025	5,214,228	1,278,506	617,027	661,479
20 to 24 years.....	11,237,709	5,560,490	5,677,219	9,992,673	4,969,269	5,023,404	1,245,036	591,221	653,815
25 to 29 years.....	10,447,553	5,149,193	5,298,360	9,299,356	4,605,104	4,694,252	1,148,197	544,089	604,108
30 to 34 years.....	9,574,173	4,753,461	4,820,712	8,514,048	4,245,572	4,268,476	1,060,125	507,889	552,236
35 to 39 years.....	8,941,398	4,496,208	4,445,185	8,067,031	4,063,607	4,003,424	874,362	432,601	441,761
40 to 44 years.....	8,698,714	4,443,025	4,255,689	7,876,849	4,034,013	3,842,836	821,865	409,012	412,853
45 to 49 years.....	7,529,044	3,907,472	3,621,572	6,863,952	3,576,083	3,307,869	645,092	331,389	313,703
50 to 54 years.....	6,403,533	3,328,012	3,075,521	5,855,068	3,038,221	2,816,847	543,465	289,791	253,674
55 to 59 years.....	5,324,698	2,754,635	2,570,063	4,901,114	2,522,735	2,378,379	423,584	231,900	191,684
60 to 64 years.....	4,177,097	2,142,029	2,035,068	3,896,574	1,986,964	1,909,610	280,523	155,065	125,458
65 to 69 years.....	3,152,458	1,601,498	1,550,960	2,949,108	1,492,515	1,456,593	203,350	106,983	94,367
70 to 74 years.....	2,138,985	1,067,007	1,071,978	2,015,945	1,003,092	1,012,853	123,040	63,915	59,125
75 years and over....	2,291,095	1,088,954	1,202,141	2,146,101	1,020,749	1,125,352	144,994	68,205	76,789
14 years and over....	94,079,346	47,364,448	46,714,898	85,014,109	42,882,660	42,131,449	9,065,237	4,481,788	4,583,449
JULY 1, 1933									
All ages.....	125,578,763	63,884,009	62,194,754	112,815,249	57,059,471	55,755,778	12,763,514	6,324,538	6,438,976
Under 5 years.....	10,612,152	5,371,247	5,240,305	9,383,682	4,763,728	4,619,954	1,228,470	608,119	620,351
5 to 9 years.....	12,176,481	6,201,666	5,974,815	10,724,081	5,475,593	5,248,488	1,452,400	726,073	726,327
10 to 14 years.....	12,355,034	6,218,039	6,136,995	10,973,470	5,540,253	5,435,217	1,379,564	677,786	701,778
15 to 19 years.....	11,667,638	5,826,183	5,841,455	10,390,080	5,208,125	5,181,955	1,277,558	618,058	659,500
20 to 24 years.....	11,152,144	5,513,330	5,638,814	9,909,720	4,924,054	4,985,666	1,242,424	589,276	653,148
25 to 29 years.....	10,325,604	5,087,674	5,237,930	9,168,937	4,540,343	4,628,594	1,156,667	547,331	609,336
30 to 34 years.....	9,423,967	4,686,180	4,737,787	8,399,376	4,192,348	4,207,028	1,024,591	493,832	530,759
35 to 39 years.....	8,974,240	4,523,672	4,450,568	8,099,094	4,091,048	4,008,046	875,146	432,624	442,522
40 to 44 years.....	8,595,478	4,404,658	4,190,820	7,787,718	4,002,398	3,785,320	807,760	402,260	405,500
45 to 49 years.....	7,374,471	3,832,928	3,541,543	6,735,481	3,503,904	3,231,577	638,990	329,024	309,966
50 to 54 years.....	6,310,477	3,283,284	3,027,193	5,760,847	2,990,590	2,770,257	549,630	292,694	256,936
55 to 59 years.....	5,194,023	2,692,479	2,501,544	4,786,808	2,466,965	2,319,843	407,215	225,514	181,701
60 to 64 years.....	4,054,610	2,084,973	1,969,637	3,785,261	1,935,516	1,849,745	269,349	149,457	119,892
65 to 69 years.....	3,058,659	1,556,190	1,502,469	2,862,993	1,451,066	1,411,927	195,666	105,124	90,542
70 to 74 years.....	2,091,187	1,046,581	1,044,606	1,974,038	985,652	988,386	117,149	60,929	56,220
75 years and over....	2,212,598	1,054,325	1,158,273	2,071,663	987,888	1,083,775	140,935	66,437	74,498
14 years and over....	92,836,633	46,798,086	46,038,547	83,871,026	42,357,026	41,514,000	8,965,607	4,441,060	4,524,547

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX:
JULY 1, 1930 TO 1939--Continued.

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1932									
All ages.....	124,840,471	63,070,137	61,770,334	112,154,442	56,775,715	55,378,727	12,686,029	6,294,422	6,391,607
Under 5 years.....	10,903,103	5,584,711	5,368,392	9,651,011	4,913,886	4,737,125	1,252,092	620,825	631,267
5 to 9 years.....	12,818,969	6,254,809	6,064,160	10,864,220	5,529,554	5,334,666	1,454,749	725,255	729,494
10 to 14 years.....	12,295,227	6,193,844	6,101,383	10,936,783	5,523,805	5,412,978	1,358,444	670,039	688,405
15 to 19 years.....	11,639,411	5,814,487	5,824,924	10,355,417	5,193,272	5,162,145	1,283,994	621,215	662,779
20 to 24 years.....	11,076,535	5,466,283	5,610,252	9,832,802	4,677,949	4,954,853	1,243,733	588,334	655,399
25 to 29 years.....	10,194,926	5,025,367	5,169,559	9,033,538	4,475,729	4,557,809	1,161,388	549,638	611,750
30 to 34 years.....	9,289,495	4,626,977	4,662,518	8,307,827	4,150,697	4,157,130	981,668	476,280	505,388
35 to 39 years.....	9,068,537	4,582,425	4,486,112	8,176,006	4,142,766	4,033,240	892,531	439,659	452,872
40 to 44 years.....	8,434,508	4,337,146	4,097,462	7,651,795	3,946,406	3,705,389	782,813	390,740	392,073
45 to 49 years.....	7,253,691	3,773,671	3,480,020	6,611,515	3,442,288	3,169,227	642,176	331,383	310,793
50 to 54 years.....	6,227,182	3,245,496	2,981,686	5,677,844	2,949,440	2,728,404	549,338	296,056	253,282
55 to 59 years.....	5,040,141	2,618,533	2,421,608	4,655,754	2,403,347	2,252,407	384,387	215,186	169,201
60 to 64 years.....	3,952,428	2,037,669	1,914,759	3,689,312	1,891,379	1,797,933	263,116	146,290	116,826
65 to 69 years.....	2,965,600	1,510,824	1,454,776	2,779,278	1,410,452	1,368,826	186,322	100,372	85,950
70 to 74 years.....	2,052,637	1,031,813	1,020,824	1,940,197	973,323	966,874	112,440	58,490	53,950
75 years and over....	2,127,981	1,016,082	1,111,899	1,991,143	951,422	1,039,721	136,838	64,660	72,178
14 years and over....	91,699,349	46,281,710	45,417,639	82,820,591	41,876,360	40,944,231	8,878,758	4,405,350	4,473,408
JULY 1, 1931									
All ages.....	124,039,648	62,725,503	61,314,145	111,433,404	56,462,405	54,970,999	12,606,244	6,263,098	6,343,146
Under 5 years.....	11,179,407	5,682,924	5,496,483	9,901,062	5,048,838	4,852,224	1,278,345	634,086	644,259
5 to 9 years.....	12,468,736	6,318,461	6,150,275	11,012,800	5,593,415	5,419,385	1,455,936	725,046	730,890
10 to 14 years.....	12,160,190	6,137,326	6,022,864	10,829,514	5,477,530	5,351,984	1,330,676	659,796	670,880
15 to 19 years.....	11,614,368	5,799,442	5,814,925	10,321,250	5,175,352	5,145,898	1,293,118	624,090	669,028
20 to 24 years.....	11,003,403	5,417,868	5,585,535	9,753,245	4,828,608	4,924,637	1,250,158	589,260	660,898
25 to 29 years.....	10,050,628	4,959,458	5,091,170	8,895,647	4,411,658	4,483,989	1,154,981	547,800	607,181
30 to 34 years.....	9,191,170	4,586,150	4,605,020	8,248,729	4,126,411	4,122,318	942,441	459,739	482,702
35 to 39 years.....	9,170,428	4,645,582	4,524,846	8,255,172	4,196,602	4,058,570	915,256	448,980	466,276
40 to 44 years.....	8,241,540	4,251,911	3,989,629	7,487,671	3,874,345	3,613,326	753,869	377,566	376,303
45 to 49 years.....	7,160,356	3,728,165	3,432,191	6,509,244	3,391,055	3,118,189	651,112	337,110	314,002
50 to 54 years.....	6,135,969	3,205,256	2,930,713	5,590,843	2,907,025	2,683,818	545,126	298,231	246,895
55 to 59 years.....	4,869,778	2,535,966	2,333,812	4,511,560	2,333,490	2,178,070	353,218	202,476	155,742
60 to 64 years.....	3,864,996	1,996,852	1,868,144	3,605,168	1,852,217	1,752,951	269,828	144,635	115,193
65 to 69 years.....	2,876,188	1,467,678	1,408,510	2,700,177	1,372,665	1,327,512	176,011	95,013	80,998
70 to 74 years.....	2,014,212	1,017,722	996,490	1,905,431	961,163	944,268	108,781	56,559	52,222
75 years and over....	2,038,279	974,742	1,063,537	1,905,891	912,031	993,860	132,388	62,711	69,677
14 years and over....	90,597,151	45,778,057	44,819,094	81,798,897	41,406,917	40,391,980	8,798,254	4,371,140	4,427,114
JULY 1, 1930									
All ages.....	123,076,741	62,296,517	60,780,224	110,558,880	56,069,079	54,489,801	12,517,861	6,227,438	6,290,423
Under 5 years.....	11,372,115	5,787,022	5,585,093	10,072,711	5,141,135	4,931,576	1,299,404	645,887	653,517
5 to 9 years.....	12,590,170	6,373,530	6,216,640	11,140,479	5,652,454	5,488,025	1,449,691	721,076	728,615
10 to 14 years.....	12,040,620	6,085,172	5,955,448	10,726,406	5,430,491	5,295,915	1,314,214	654,681	659,533
15 to 19 years.....	11,572,129	5,770,637	5,801,492	10,270,554	5,145,183	5,125,371	1,301,575	625,454	676,121
20 to 24 years.....	10,915,220	5,362,675	5,552,545	9,656,556	4,771,523	4,885,033	1,258,664	591,152	667,512
25 to 29 years.....	9,894,030	4,888,802	5,005,228	8,759,859	4,348,841	4,411,018	1,134,171	539,361	594,210
30 to 34 years.....	9,144,806	4,572,154	4,572,652	8,227,969	4,123,626	4,104,363	916,817	448,528	468,289
35 to 39 years.....	9,218,464	4,682,214	4,536,250	8,288,739	4,227,564	4,061,175	929,725	454,650	475,075
40 to 44 years.....	8,052,099	4,166,003	3,886,096	7,321,684	3,798,861	3,522,823	730,415	367,142	363,273
45 to 49 years.....	7,075,624	3,688,415	3,387,209	6,415,618	3,344,574	3,071,044	600,006	343,841	316,165
50 to 54 years.....	6,019,607	3,152,830	2,866,777	5,484,850	2,855,535	2,629,315	534,757	297,295	237,462
55 to 59 years.....	4,697,531	2,452,116	2,245,415	4,364,218	2,262,096	2,102,122	333,313	190,020	143,293
60 to 64 years.....	3,778,507	1,955,416	1,823,091	3,522,614	1,812,811	1,709,803	255,893	142,605	113,288
65 to 69 years.....	2,794,498	1,429,441	1,365,057	2,628,322	1,339,672	1,288,650	166,176	89,769	76,407
70 to 74 years.....	1,966,268	998,814	967,454	1,860,623	943,932	916,691	105,645	54,882	50,763
75 years and over....	1,945,053	931,276	1,013,777	1,817,658	870,781	946,877	127,395	60,495	66,900
14 years and over....	89,438,490	45,241,412	44,197,078	80,725,191	40,907,979	39,817,212	8,713,299	4,333,433	4,379,866

RECEIVED

PRINT

May 22, 1945

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-45, No. 6

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, FOR SELECTED DATES:
JULY 1, 1940, TO JANUARY 1, 1945

(The estimates presented in this release supplement those for 1943 and 1944 presented in release No. 21 of Series P-44. Monthly estimates for the period 1940 to 1942 are available in releases No. 29 and No. 34 of Series P-3 and in releases No. 5 and No. 14 of Series P-44)

An increase of about 7,286,000 between April 1, 1940, the date of the last census, and January 1, 1945, brought the total population of the United States, including armed forces overseas, to 138,955,469, according to estimates released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. This increase is more than four-fifths as great as the increase during the entire decade 1930 to 1940. The estimate for January 1, 1945, represents a gain of 5.5 percent over the number enumerated in the 1940 census; from 1930 to 1940, on the other hand, the increase amounted to only 7.2 percent. A relatively high rate of natural increase (excess of births over deaths) and a steady gain through immigration combined to produce this more rapid rate of growth in the last 4 years and 9 months.

The increase for the six-month period, July 1, 1944, to January 1, 1945, 855,000, exceeded that for the preceding six months by about 120,000 in spite of the increase in military deaths after June, the month of the Normandy invasion. The chief reason for this difference is the seasonal rise in natural increase, which is characteristically greater in the second half than in the first half of the calendar year. The amount of increase in the last six months of 1944 was still significantly below the gain of 981,000 from July 1, 1942, to January 1, 1943, the half-year period of greatest growth since 1940.

Estimates of total population are based on the 1940 census, and on statistics of births, deaths, immigration, and emigration for the period following the census. The statistics on births and deaths have been adjusted for underregistration, and the figures on deaths include an allowance for both battle and non-battle deaths of servicemen overseas. Table 1

presents estimates of the total population, including armed forces overseas, by six-month intervals from July 1, 1940, to July 1, 1944, and by months from July 1, 1944, to January 1, 1945.

While the total population has grown at a fairly even pace since 1940, the population in the United States, excluding armed forces abroad, has changed much less regularly and, in fact, has been declining steadily since the early part of 1943 because of the large movements of troops overseas. The rate of decline was most rapid in the first six months of 1944 when, in spite of a net civilian immigration of more than 70,000 and a natural increase of approximately 650,000, the population actually in the United States (the de facto population) declined by more than one million. The de facto population numbered 132,569,430 on July 1, 1944, which represents an increase of only 900,000 over the population enumerated in 1940. In contrast, on January 1, 1943, the de facto population exceeded 134 million, representing a gain of more than 2 million over the 1940 census figure.

Table 2 presents estimates of the population in the United States, excluding troops abroad, by six-month intervals from July 1, 1940, to January 1, 1944, and by months from January 1, 1944, to July 1, 1944. Security restrictions do not permit publication of such estimates for more recent dates.

The figures in tables 1 and 2 for dates before 1944 are revised estimates; those for dates in 1944 and 1945 are preliminary. All estimates are presented to the last digit, as computed, instead of being rounded, not because they are assumed to be accurate to the last digit, but for convenience in summation.

(over)

Table 1.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS,
FOR SPECIFIED DATES: JULY 1, 1940, TO JANUARY 1, 1945

DATE	Estimated population	INCREASE SINCE PRECEDING DATE				INCREASE SINCE APRIL 1, 1940	
		Net increase		Excess of births over deaths	Net civilian immigration	Number	Percent
		Number	Percent				
BY SIX-MONTH INTERVALS							
January 1, 1945.....	138,955,469	854,595	0.62	762,390	92,205	7,286,194	5.53
July 1, 1944.....	138,100,874	732,495	0.53	659,153	73,342	6,431,599	4.88
January 1, 1944.....	137,368,379	871,330	0.64	818,457	52,873	5,699,104	4.33
July 1, 1943.....	136,497,049	851,080	0.63	792,196	58,884	4,827,774	3.67
January 1, 1943.....	135,645,969	981,045	0.73	929,913	51,132	3,976,694	3.02
July 1, 1942.....	134,664,924	711,699	0.53	674,244	37,455	2,995,649	2.28
January 1, 1942.....	133,953,225	750,352	0.56	718,562	31,790	2,283,950	1.73
July 1, 1941.....	133,202,873	564,940	0.43	555,568	9,372	1,533,598	1.16
January 1, 1941.....	132,637,933	667,709	0.51	618,457	49,252	968,658	0.74
July 1, 1940.....	131,970,224	300,949	0.23	269,853	31,096	300,949	0.23
April 1, 1940 (Census).....	131,669,275	-	-	-	-	-	-
BY MONTHS							
January 1, 1945.....	138,955,469	115,038	0.08	103,075	11,963	7,286,194	5.53
December 1, 1944.....	138,840,431	123,501	0.09	112,391	11,110	7,171,156	5.45
November 1, 1944.....	138,716,930	127,194	0.09	113,211	13,983	7,047,655	5.35
October 1, 1944.....	138,589,736	156,875	0.11	136,496	20,379	6,920,461	5.26
September 1, 1944.....	138,432,861	164,720	0.12	147,828	16,892	6,763,586	5.14
August 1, 1944.....	138,268,141	167,267	0.12	149,389	17,878	6,598,866	5.01
July 1, 1944.....	138,100,874	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS,
FOR SPECIFIED DATES: JULY 1, 1940, TO JULY 1, 1944

(A minus sign (-) denotes decrease)

DATE	Estimated population	INCREASE SINCE PRECEDING DATE		INCREASE SINCE APRIL 1, 1940	
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent
BY SIX-MONTH INTERVALS					
July 1, 1944.....	132,569,430	-1,010,853	-0.76	900,155	0.68
January 1, 1944.....	133,580,283	-386,036	-0.29	1,911,008	1.45
July 1, 1943.....	133,966,319	-75,345	-0.06	2,297,044	1.74
January 1, 1943.....	134,041,664	271,164	0.20	2,372,389	1.80
July 1, 1942.....	133,770,500	82,057	0.06	2,101,225	1.60
January 1, 1942.....	133,688,443	628,398	0.47	2,019,168	1.53
July 1, 1941.....	133,060,045	499,202	0.38	1,390,770	1.06
January 1, 1941.....	132,560,843	606,699	0.46	891,568	0.68
July 1, 1940.....	131,954,144	284,869	0.22	284,869	0.22
April 1, 1940 (Census).....	131,669,275	-	-	-	-
BY MONTHS					
July 1, 1944.....	132,569,430	-47,183	-0.04	900,155	0.68
June 1, 1944.....	132,616,613	-127,880	-0.10	947,338	0.72
May 1, 1944.....	132,744,493	-160,663	-0.12	1,075,218	0.82
April 1, 1944.....	132,905,156	-220,551	-0.17	1,235,881	0.94
March 1, 1944.....	133,125,707	-270,721	-0.20	1,456,432	1.11
February 1, 1944.....	133,396,428	-183,855	-0.14	1,727,153	1.31
January 1, 1944.....	133,580,283	-	-	-	-

May 28, 1945

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-45, No. 7

AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE

More than half of the men who ever marry do so before the age of 25 years, and women before the age of 22 years, according to an analysis of census statistics issued today by the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. The analysis is based on the median age at the time of the first marriage for those men and women who ever marry during the course of their lives. For men who ever marry, the estimated median age at first marriage is 24.3 years; that is, one-half marry at a younger age than 24.3 years, and one-half at an older age. The corresponding figure for women is 21.6 years.

Trends in age at marriage.—The median age at first marriage has changed by only a small amount over a long period of time. Apart from biological factors, the ages at which people marry are largely determined by social customs, which change rather slowly within a given population group or area. During any one year, of course, the number of men and women who marry is affected by economic conditions and by the psychological temper of the people at that time, and for a short while these factors may have some effect also on age at marriage. Over long periods, however, such variations have tended to balance out.

How little the median age at first marriage has changed in half a century is shown in table 1, which presents the median age at first marriage for men and women who ever marry, as computed from data for each census from 1890 to 1940. What little change has occurred indicates a slow trend toward earlier marriage for men. The median age at first marriage, based on censuses from 1890 to 1930, dropped from 26.1 to 24.3 years. For women, the trend is less definitely marked; the median age at first marriage dropped from

22.0 years for the census of 1890 to 21.2 years for the census of 1920, but apparently increased slightly between 1920 and 1930. Between 1930 and 1940, the median for men did not change, and the median for women increased to 21.6 years. The trends between 1930 and 1940 may be explained on the supposition that a large number of couples had to defer their marriage for a time because of the economic depression.

Table 1.—MEDIAN AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE FOR ALL MEN AND WOMEN WHO EVER MARRY, FOR THE UNITED STATES, COMPUTED FROM THE CENSUSES OF 1890 TO 1940

(Medians for females in 1940 based on data from Sample C for all women ever married, 45 to 64 years old. Medians for females prior to 1940 and for males in all census years estimated from complete count of male and female population by age and marital status)

CENSUS YEAR	Male	Female
1940.....	24.3	21.6
1930.....	24.3	21.3
1920.....	24.6	21.2
1910.....	25.1	21.6
1900.....	25.9	21.9
1890.....	26.1	22.0

The figures shown in the above table do not reflect any temporary shifts in the age of the brides and grooms who were married in a particular year, since the figures are based on the experience over a whole life span for groups of men and women enumerated in each census. The figures indicate only in a general way the changes in the median age at first marriage during the successive decades.

Area differences.—The median age at first marriage differs considerably from one part

of the United States to another because of regional differences in social customs and in planes of living. People in the South marry relatively early whereas people in the Northeastern States marry late (table 2). Within regions, men living on farms in rural areas tend to marry later than those in other areas. Men living in urban areas marry at a slightly younger age, on the average, while those in rural-nonfarm areas marry at the youngest age. The relatively high medians for men in rural-farm areas may be partly explained by a tendency for young men to leave the farm and enter the rural-nonfarm or the urban population before they marry, so that those who remain on the farm are principally the ones who marry comparatively late. Young men who remain on farms are, on the average, in a poorer position financially to get married

Table 2.—MEDIAN AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE, BY COLOR AND SEX, FOR THE UNITED STATES, BY REGIONS, URBAN AND RURAL, COMPUTED FROM 1940 CENSUS DATA

(Medians for females based on data from Sample C for all women ever married, 45 to 64 years old. Medians for males estimated from complete count of male population by age and marital status)

AREA	MALE			FEMALE		
	Total	White	Non-white	Total	White	Non-white
United States.....	24.3	24.5	22.9	21.6	21.8	19.9
Urban.....	24.7	24.8	23.2	21.9	22.1	20.0
Rural-nonfarm.....	23.5	23.6	22.8	21.3	21.4	19.6
Rural-farm.....	24.3	24.7	22.7	21.0	21.2	19.8
The Northeastern States.....	25.7	25.8	23.9	22.4	22.5	21.1
Urban.....	25.9	26.0	23.8	22.6	22.6	21.1
Rural-nonfarm.....	24.5	24.5	24.2	22.0	22.0	21.1
Rural-farm.....	26.3	26.3	25.3	21.8	21.8	21.2
The North Central States....	24.5	24.5	23.5	21.8	21.8	20.0
Urban.....	24.4	24.4	23.4	21.9	22.0	20.0
Rural-nonfarm.....	23.6	23.6	24.1	21.5	21.5	20.2
Rural-farm.....	25.4	25.4	23.9	21.6	21.6	19.8
The South.....	23.3	23.5	22.7	20.7	20.9	19.7
Urban.....	23.4	23.5	22.8	21.0	21.3	19.7
Rural-nonfarm.....	23.0	23.1	22.7	20.5	20.8	19.5
Rural-farm.....	23.4	23.8	22.6	20.4	20.5	19.7
The West.....	24.1	24.0	25.7	21.7	21.7	20.1
Urban.....	24.1	24.1	26.0	21.9	22.0	20.1
Rural-nonfarm.....	23.4	23.4	23.9	21.2	21.3	20.1
Rural-farm.....	25.3	25.2	26.7	21.4	21.4	20.4

¹ Estimated from complete count; Sample C contained fewer than 100 observations.

than men in rural-nonfarm and urban areas. For example, nearly one-fourth of the employed males 20 to 24 years old living on farms in 1940 were working without pay for their parents or other relatives compared to only one percent of those living in urban and rural-nonfarm areas.¹

For women, the median age at first marriage differs only slightly between urban and rural areas, though it is consistently lower in rural areas.

Among States, the median age at first marriage for white males is lowest in Arkansas (23 years) and highest in Massachusetts and New York (over 26 years). For white females, it varies from 20 years in Oklahoma to 23½ years in Massachusetts (table 3). The median for the nonwhite population in the South varies for males from a little less than 22 years in Mississippi to almost 25 years in Delaware, and for females, from 19 years in Florida to almost 21 years in Maryland and the District of Columbia (table 4).

Sources of data on median age at first marriage.—The medians for females in 1940, which are shown in the accompanying tables, were calculated from statistics on age at first marriage obtained for a sample of women enumerated in the 1940 census.² The medians were computed from data for women 45 to 64 years old who were married or had ever been married. Women of this age had virtually left the marriageable ages behind; 98.7 percent of the first marriages occurred before the age of 40 years.

No data on age at first marriage have been tabulated for males in any census of the United States nor for females prior to 1940. The median ages at first marriage for males, and those for females in 1930 and earlier years, were estimated from census data on the population classified by marital status and by age. The method of computation was to

¹ Sixteenth Census Report on Population, "The Labor Force (Sample Statistics)—Employment and Personal Characteristics," tables 11 and 12.

² This sample, identified as Sample C, comprised in certain portions of the areas shown 2½ percent of women 15 years old and over (multiplied by a uniform factor of 40), and elsewhere 5 percent (multiplied by a uniform factor of 20). For further details regarding this sample, including statements of its reliability, see the Sixteenth Census Report on Population, "Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910—Fertility for States and Large Cities," pages 5 and 6.

find the age at which the percentage of the population ever married (e.g., the percentage married, widowed, and divorced) was exactly one-half of the corresponding percentage for the population 50 to 54 years old. It makes little difference whether the assumed maximum percentage ever married is the percentage for

the population 45 to 49 years, 50 to 54 years, or 55 to 59 years old. The figures for groups older than these, however, may be biased by differential mortality between single and married persons, and by relatively more numerous misstatements of age, marital status, etc.

Table 3.—MEDIAN AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE FOR THE WHITE IMMIGRANT, BY STATES, COMPUTED FROM 1940 CENSUS DATA
(Medians for females based on data from Sample C for all women ever married, 45 to 64 years old. Medians for males estimated from complete count of male population by age and marital status)

STATE	Male	Female	STATE	Male	Female
United States.....	24.5	21.8	THE SOUTH		
THE NORTHEASTERN STATES			Delaware.....	24.4	21.6
Maine.....	24.1	22.1	Maryland.....	24.2	22.0
New Hampshire.....	24.7	22.4	District of Columbia.....	25.2	23.0
Vermont.....	24.9	21.8	Virginia.....	24.1	21.6
Massachusetts.....	26.2	23.5	West Virginia.....	23.7	21.1
Rhode Island.....	26.0	23.1	North Carolina.....	23.2	21.2
Connecticut.....	26.0	22.8	South Carolina.....	23.2	21.1
New York.....	26.2	22.5	Georgia.....	23.3	20.8
New Jersey.....	26.1	22.3	Florida.....	23.5	21.3
Pennsylvania.....	25.1	21.9	Kentucky.....	23.3	20.9
THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES			Tennessee.....	23.2	20.8
Ohio.....	24.3	21.8	Alabama.....	23.1	20.6
Indiana.....	23.6	21.2	Mississippi.....	23.2	21.0
Illinois.....	24.9	22.0	Arkansas.....	23.0	20.2
Michigan.....	24.2	21.8	Louisiana.....	23.5	20.9
Wisconsin.....	25.1	22.6	Oklahoma.....	23.1	20.0
Minnesota.....	25.4	23.0	Texas.....	23.6	20.5
Iowa.....	24.1	21.9	THE WEST		
Missouri.....	23.8	21.3	Montana.....	24.5	21.7
North Dakota.....	25.7	22.4	Idaho.....	23.5	21.2
South Dakota.....	25.1	22.3	Wyoming.....	24.3	21.4
Nebraska.....	24.6	21.9	Colorado.....	23.7	21.4
Kansas.....	24.1	21.4	New Mexico.....	23.4	20.4
			Arizona.....	23.5	21.0
			Utah.....	23.6	21.6
			Nevada.....	23.7	21.6
			Washington.....	24.5	21.8
			Oregon.....	24.1	21.8
			California.....	24.1	21.9

Table 4.—MEDIAN AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE FOR THE NONWHITE POPULATION IN THE SOUTH, BY STATES, COMPUTED FROM 1940 CENSUS DATA

(Medians for females based on data from Sample C for all women ever married, 45 to 64 years old. Medians for males estimated from complete count of male population by age and marital status)

STATE	Male	Female	STATE	Male	Female
The South.....	22.7	19.7	Florida.....	22.7	19.0
Delaware.....	24.8	20.2	Kentucky.....	23.2	20.8
Maryland.....	23.7	20.9	Tennessee.....	23.0	19.7
District of Columbia.....	23.2	20.9	Alabama.....	22.6	19.6
Virginia.....	24.0	20.7	Mississippi.....	21.8	19.4
West Virginia.....	23.4	19.4	Arkansas.....	22.2	19.1
North Carolina.....	23.4	20.3	Louisiana.....	22.5	19.4
South Carolina.....	22.1	19.7	Oklahoma.....	23.6	19.3
Georgia.....	22.3	19.3	Texas.....	22.7	19.2

Distribution of women by age at first marriage.—Statistics for 1940 showing the distribution of women ever married by their age at the time of first marriage are presented in table 5. Figures are also presented in this table for women "married once, husband present" and for "other women ever married." Only the figures for women married once, husband present, have heretofore been published.³ The category "married once, husband present" comprises women who reported that they had been married only once and whose husbands were enumerated as members of the households in which the women lived. The category "other women ever married" comprises the remainder of women ever married, comprising those who reported that they had been married more than once, those who made no report on number of times married, those whose husbands were absent, and those who were widowed and divorced at the time of the census.

The median ages at first marriage are higher for women married once, husband present,

than for other women ever married. These differences arise from the fact that the chances for widowhood and divorce increase with the length of time since the marriage occurred. Among women of the same age at census those who were married at a younger age have been exposed to the risks of divorce or death of husband for a longer period than those who married at an older age and hence are more likely to be widowed or divorced.

The best approximation to the over-all age at marriage distribution for all women as they pass through life is given by the figures for all women ever married, 45 to 64 years old. The older population groups are being rapidly depleted by death and are not as nearly representative of general marriage conditions.

³ Sixteenth Census Report on Population, "Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910--Fertility for States and Large Cities," table 46.

Table 5.—AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE OF WOMEN EVER MARRIED, 15 TO 74 YEARS OLD, BY AGE AT CENSUS, MARITAL STATUS, AND COLOR, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL: 1940

8

(Statistics based on Sample C. Median age at first marriage not shown where less than 18 years)

SUBJECT	Total women	AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE—YEARS										Median age at first marriage (years)
		Under 18	18 and 19	20 and 21	22 to 24	25 and 26	27 to 29	30 to 34	35 to 39	40 and over	Not reported	
ALL WOMEN EVER MARRIED												
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	35,108,480	4,870,200	6,957,740	6,894,320	6,055,820	2,490,860	1,587,980	1,007,440	312,180	191,060	4,740,880	21.0
15 to 19 years.....	734,620	405,400	191,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137,760	-
20 to 24 years.....	3,115,580	612,960	1,006,920	767,160	274,100	-	-	-	-	-	454,440	19.4
25 to 29 years.....	4,842,140	651,620	873,820	883,100	959,740	311,140	90,640	-	-	-	572,080	20.8
30 to 34 years.....	4,395,080	656,980	857,120	824,500	730,980	354,980	294,260	108,360	-	-	557,940	21.0
35 to 39 years.....	4,237,840	595,860	843,760	796,580	718,640	317,120	213,980	171,560	38,480	-	541,660	21.0
40 to 44 years.....	3,913,400	476,480	781,840	817,540	708,420	290,580	189,240	131,440	49,880	14,520	503,460	21.2
45 to 64 years.....	11,497,140	1,186,100	1,972,580	2,250,200	2,150,420	971,520	646,820	471,540	175,040	131,320	1,541,100	21.6
65 to 74 years.....	2,872,680	284,800	480,240	555,240	513,380	235,520	158,640	124,520	47,780	45,220	432,440	21.6
COLOR												
White												
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	31,582,560	3,901,860	6,191,420	6,295,140	5,784,060	2,344,640	1,519,200	950,780	296,080	181,620	4,167,760	21.1
15 to 19 years.....	604,160	326,360	168,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,020	-
20 to 24 years.....	2,698,060	489,160	878,840	693,420	255,740	-	-	-	-	-	380,900	19.5
25 to 29 years.....	3,836,500	512,100	765,080	796,280	896,740	289,680	85,820	-	-	-	490,660	21.0
30 to 34 years.....	3,928,520	583,240	762,840	749,580	685,900	338,980	278,080	101,320	-	-	488,280	21.2
35 to 39 years.....	3,749,900	462,680	740,240	716,900	673,400	294,060	200,640	158,920	35,220	-	467,840	21.2
40 to 44 years.....	3,519,720	379,000	660,600	742,200	659,380	273,080	180,580	123,040	46,080	18,340	443,420	21.4
45 to 64 years.....	10,589,060	976,280	1,768,940	2,080,060	2,058,760	923,620	625,820	447,820	168,400	125,160	1,394,740	21.6
65 to 74 years.....	2,656,640	233,040	435,100	516,460	494,140	226,220	148,800	119,680	46,380	43,120	392,700	21.8
Nonwhite												
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	3,525,920	966,340	766,320	599,180	321,760	146,220	68,780	56,660	16,100	9,440	573,120	19.3
15 to 19 years.....	130,460	79,040	22,680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,740	-
20 to 24 years.....	417,520	123,800	122,080	73,740	18,360	-	-	-	-	-	73,540	18.8
25 to 29 years.....	605,640	139,520	108,740	65,880	68,000	21,460	4,820	-	-	-	81,220	19.3
30 to 34 years.....	466,560	133,740	94,280	74,520	45,020	26,000	16,180	7,060	-	-	69,660	19.4
35 to 39 years.....	487,940	133,180	103,520	79,680	45,440	23,060	13,340	12,640	3,260	-	73,820	19.4
40 to 44 years.....	393,680	97,480	61,240	75,340	39,040	18,500	8,660	8,400	3,800	1,180	60,040	19.7
45 to 64 years.....	908,080	209,820	183,640	170,140	91,660	47,900	21,040	23,720	7,640	6,160	146,360	19.9
65 to 74 years.....	216,040	51,760	44,140	38,780	19,240	9,300	4,740	4,840	1,400	2,100	39,740	19.8
MARITAL STATUS												
Married once, husband present												
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	22,785,060	2,911,020	4,855,160	5,072,180	4,656,180	1,915,540	1,230,480	769,340	230,120	133,880	1,011,160	21.2
15 to 19 years.....	555,200	350,740	174,460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-
20 to 24 years.....	2,430,320	480,640	882,320	702,720	256,040	-	-	-	-	-	108,600	19.5
25 to 29 years.....	3,327,780	453,120	712,360	771,760	877,980	289,700	83,660	-	-	-	139,520	21.1
30 to 34 years.....	3,245,080	421,700	659,580	685,420	640,940	327,260	269,160	100,000	-	-	128,100	21.4
35 to 39 years.....	2,955,580	345,400	613,440	629,040	601,000	278,060	186,420	154,840	35,280	-	115,440	21.6
40 to 44 years.....	2,630,880	252,800	500,840	620,780	573,520	240,280	158,000	112,060	44,160	13,000	115,440	21.6
45 to 64 years.....	6,670,580	535,360	1,156,760	1,455,760	1,492,220	687,660	466,460	344,120	129,200	99,100	304,940	22.1
65 to 74 years.....	961,640	71,260	156,400	206,700	214,480	98,580	66,780	58,320	21,480	21,780	45,660	22.3
Other women ever married												
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	12,323,420	1,959,180	2,102,560	1,822,140	1,399,640	575,320	357,500	236,100	82,060	57,180	3,729,720	20.8
15 to 19 years.....	179,420	54,660	17,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,760	-
20 to 24 years.....	635,260	132,320	124,600	64,440	18,060	-	-	-	-	-	345,840	18.6
25 to 29 years.....	1,014,360	198,500	161,460	111,340	81,760	21,440	5,980	-	-	-	432,560	19.1
30 to 34 years.....	1,152,000	235,280	197,540	139,080	99,980	37,720	25,100	8,380	-	-	418,920	19.7
35 to 39 years.....	1,272,260	250,450	230,320	167,540	117,840	45,060	27,560	16,720	3,200	-	413,560	19.6
40 to 44 years.....	1,282,520	223,680	231,000	196,760	134,900	50,300	31,840	19,380	5,720	1,520	388,020	19.9
45 to 64 years.....	4,826,560	650,740	1,156,820	794,440	658,220	283,660	179,860	127,420	46,840	32,220	1,236,160	20.9
65 to 74 years.....	1,911,040	213,540	323,940	348,540	298,900	136,940	66,780	66,200	26,300	23,440	386,560	21.3
URBAN-RURAL RESIDENCE												
Urban												
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	21,037,480	2,457,720	3,815,960	4,164,960	3,969,800	1,706,160	1,103,100	679,800	202,120	115,660	2,822,200	21.4
15 to 19 years.....	307,420	155,260	85,260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,900	-
20 to 24 years.....	1,596,040	285,960	524,420	475,540	186,800	-	-	-	-	-	243,320	19.8
25 to 29 years.....	2,575,900	317,300	464,700	527,640	646,060	218,680	64,020	-	-	-	337,500	21.3
30 to 34 years.....	2,683,500	341,180	477,300	505,880	479,720	252,520	209,600	75,020	-	-	341,220	21.4
35 to 39 years.....	2,607,260	320,160	475,560	487,660	477,600	218,160	151,300	118,660	25,040	-	333,120	21.4
40 to 44 years.....	2,442,600	265,540	420,100	505,260	468,540	203,460	133,880	89,200	34,000	9,180	318,440	21.5
45 to 64 years.....	7,018,220	644,440	1,095,960	1,343,900	1,388,420	657,660	440,960	315,580	113,600	80,000	937,460	21.9
65 to 74 years.....	1,706,540	147,880	262,640	318,080	322,660	155,480	103,340	61,340	29,480	26,480	259,160	22.0
Rural-nonfarm												
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	7,114,800	1,172,460	1,550,940	1,369,960	1,107,020	428,820	269,260	173,480	56,440	39,560	944,660	20.5
15 to 19 years.....	198,240	113,600	45,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,860	-
20 to 24 years.....	743,680	169,160	254,780	163,220	50,120	-	-	-	-	-	106,340	19.7
25 to 29 years.....	960,920	170,900	214,420	196,780	183,900	57,740	15,780	-	-	-	121,460	20.4
30 to 34 years.....	938,440	161,000	201,740	171,860	147,300	67,860	51,700	19,240	-	-	112,740	20.6
35 to 39 years.....	888,380	133,160	182,420	155,340	132,440	56,880	35,900	29,460	6,820	-	105,900	20.7
40 to 44 years.....	719,440	100,500	144,160	149,020	123,300	47,460	30,780	22,920	8,600	2,800	89,900	21.3
45 to 64 years.....	2,108,140	252,360	394,460	412,840	365,500	155,740	105,920	78,960	32,300	25,900	284,160	21.8
65 to 74 years.....	617,680	71,780	113,180	120,560	104,460	43,140	29,180	22,900	10,720	10,860	90,500	21.8
Rural-farm												
Total, 15 to 74 years.....	6,956,200	1,240,020	1,590,840	1,359,400	979,000	355,880	215,620	154,160	51,620	35,840	973,820	20.8
15 to 19 years.....	233,960	136,540	50,420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,000	-
20 to 24 years.....	675,920	177,840	227,720	128,400	37,180	-	-	-	-	-	104,760	18.9
25 to 29 years.....	905,320	168,420	194,700	158,740	139,780	34,720	10,840	-	-	-	113,120	19.9
30 to 34 years.....	775,140	154,800	178,080	145,760	103,900	44,600	32,960	14,180	-	-	103,920	20.1
35 to 39 years.....	732,860	142,540	185,780	153,580	108,800	42,080	26,780	23,440	6,680	-	102,640	20.2
40 to 44 years.....	751,360	110,440	167,580	163,260	116,580	39,660	24,580	19,320	7,580	2,540	100,120	20.6
45 to 64 years.....	2,370,780	289,300	482,140	493,460	395,500	157,920	99,440	77,000	30,140	7,880	319,460	21.6
65 to 74 years.....	548,460	65,140	104,420	116,200	86,260	36,900	21,020	20,280	-	-	82,780	21.1

July 3, 1945

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-45, No. 8

POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES BY CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS

(This release supersedes release Series P-3, No. 2, for those States which have changed Congressional Districts since 1940)

Twelve States have changed their Congressional Districts on the basis of the population figures from the 1940 census, according to a release issued today by Director J. C. Capt. of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. Six States created additional Congressional Districts and six States reduced the number of districts because they had lost representatives on the basis of the census.

California added three districts to her previous twenty; New York added two districts; and Florida, North Carolina, Oregon, and Tennessee added one district each. Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Massachusetts, Nebraska, and Pennsylvania each lost one Congressional District.

The number of representatives allocated to each State is determined, according to the Constitution, on the basis of the population as shown by the decennial census. Within each State, however, the number of Congressional Districts and their boundaries are determined by the State. Some States have no Congressional Districts but elect all their representatives at large, that is, to represent the entire

State. Some other States elect a number of representatives by Congressional Districts and also one or more representatives at large. For this reason not all of the States which gained or lost representatives in the reapportionment based on the 1940 census have had to change their Congressional Districts. Arizona and New Mexico, which gained one representative each, have no Congressional Districts, and elect all their Congressmen at large. Ohio, Illinois, and Oklahoma, which lost one representative each, formerly elected one or more representatives at large, and therefore have not had to change their Congressional Districts.

New York changed her Congressional Districts for the first time since 1910, although this State neither gained nor lost representatives in the 1940 reapportionment. New York previously had 43 districts and elected two Congressmen at large; in the redistricting, the representatives at large were eliminated and two additional districts were created.

The table below shows for each State the 1940 population of the Congressional Districts as constituted at present.

STATE AND DISTRICT	Population, 1940	STATE AND DISTRICT	Population, 1940	STATE AND DISTRICT	Population, 1940	STATE AND DISTRICT	Population, 1940
ALABAMA.....	2,832,981	CONNECTICUT.....	1,709,242	ILLINOIS--Con.		LOUISIANA.....	2,363,880
First.....	297,473	First.....	450,189	Seventeenth.....	178,337	First.....	280,800
Second.....	356,553	Second.....	289,312	Eighteenth.....	235,134	Second.....	327,645
Third.....	303,837	Third.....	323,756	Nineteenth.....	284,001	Third.....	269,762
Fourth.....	283,822	Fourth.....	418,384	Twentieth.....	162,528	Fourth.....	318,513
Fifth.....	294,539	Fifth.....	247,801	Twenty-First.....	237,279	Fifth.....	325,374
Sixth.....	251,757	One Congressman		Twenty-Second.....	359,343	Sixth.....	333,295
Seventh.....	285,138	elected at large		Twenty-Third.....	243,130	Seventh.....	268,525
Eighth.....	300,112	DELAWARE.....	286,505	Twenty-Fourth.....	174,396	Eighth.....	240,166
Ninth.....	459,930	No districts,		Twenty-Fifth.....	262,423		
ARIZONA.....	499,261	one Congressman		One Congressman		MAINE.....	847,226
No districts,		elected at large		elected at large		First.....	290,335
two Congressmen		FLORIDA.....	1,897,414	INDIANA.....	3,427,796	Second.....	276,695
elected at large		First.....	439,895	First.....	293,195	Third.....	280,196
ARKANSAS.....	1,949,387	Second.....	388,058	Second.....	253,952	MARYLAND.....	1,821,244
First.....	423,152	Third.....	306,264	Third.....	324,052	First.....	195,427
Second.....	222,974	Fourth.....	286,919	Fourth.....	288,062	Second.....	524,568
Third.....	177,476	Fifth.....	289,452	Fifth.....	356,528	Third.....	206,528
Fourth.....	242,165	Sixth.....	186,831	Sixth.....	281,124	Fourth.....	276,856
Fifth.....	293,023	GEORGIA.....	3,123,723	Seventh.....	285,772	Fifth.....	268,851
Sixth.....	303,301	First.....	335,654	Eighth.....	336,384	Sixth.....	319,016
Seventh.....	287,296	Second.....	273,436	Ninth.....	241,323	MASSACHUSETTS.....	4,316,721
CALIFORNIA.....	6,907,387	Third.....	357,295	Tenth.....	306,498	First.....	278,459
First.....	308,986	Fourth.....	280,472	Eleventh.....	460,926	Second.....	299,109
Second.....	218,002	Fifth.....	487,552	IOWA.....	2,538,268	Third.....	296,281
Third.....	409,404	Sixth.....	289,404	First.....	338,261	Fourth.....	313,605
Fourth.....	316,914	Seventh.....	308,781	Second.....	392,052	Fifth.....	336,642
Fifth.....	317,622	Eighth.....	255,139	Third.....	344,467	Sixth.....	281,875
Sixth.....	356,506	Ninth.....	235,420	Fourth.....	265,900	Seventh.....	278,636
Seventh.....	286,956	Tenth.....	300,590	Fifth.....	315,157	Eighth.....	307,374
Eighth.....	343,180	IDAHO.....	524,873	Sixth.....	304,059	Ninth.....	311,840
Ninth.....	323,733	First.....	224,516	Seventh.....	280,031	Tenth.....	346,823
Tenth.....	277,444	Second.....	300,357	Eighth.....	297,341	Eleventh.....	328,051
Eleventh.....	246,518	ILLINOIS.....	7,897,241	KANSAS.....	1,801,028	Twelfth.....	329,294
Twelfth.....	260,330	First.....	140,527	First.....	312,593	Thirteenth.....	306,750
Thirteenth.....	229,998	Second.....	612,641	Second.....	308,392	Fourteenth.....	302,182
Fourteenth.....	326,032	Third.....	575,799	Third.....	249,574	MICHIGAN.....	5,256,108
Fifteenth.....	319,120	Fourth.....	223,304	Fourth.....	382,546	First.....	352,977
Sixteenth.....	330,350	Fifth.....	112,116	Fifth.....	296,118	Second.....	285,646
Seventeenth.....	392,616	Sixth.....	641,719	Sixth.....	251,805	Third.....	283,352
Eighteenth.....	292,311	Seventh.....	914,053	KENTUCKY.....	2,845,627	Fourth.....	242,339
Nineteenth.....	249,489	Eighth.....	123,743	First.....	251,346	Fifth.....	305,998
Twentieth.....	352,326	Ninth.....	215,475	Second.....	354,347	Sixth.....	379,423
Twenty-First.....	194,193	Tenth.....	625,359	Third.....	365,392	Seventh.....	314,368
Twenty-Second.....	296,024	Eleventh.....	385,207	Fourth.....	280,609	Eighth.....	294,842
Twenty-Third.....	289,346	Twelfth.....	298,072	Fifth.....	225,426	Ninth.....	233,881
COLORADO.....	1,123,296	Thirteenth.....	186,436	Sixth.....	340,438	Tenth.....	218,768
First.....	322,412	Fourteenth.....	214,500	Seventh.....	268,768	Eleventh.....	224,551
Second.....	319,067	Fifteenth.....	217,394	Eighth.....	307,613	Twelfth.....	200,285
Third.....	808,970	Sixteenth.....	276,885	Ninth.....	413,690	Thirteenth.....	357,775
Fourth.....	172,847					Fourteenth.....	386,437

(over)

ESTIMATED TOTAL POPULATION AND ESTIMATED POPULATION 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER, FOR THE UNITED STATES,
BY STATES: JULY 1, 1910 TO 1944

YEAR AND AGE	United States	Alabama	Arizona	Arkansas	California	Colorado	Connecticut	Delaware	District of Columbia	Florida
ALL AGES:										
1944.....	132,563,271	2,618,083	689,412	1,776,446	8,746,989	1,147,259	1,776,807	283,802	926,260	2,367,217
1943.....	133,966,319	2,894,495	702,414	1,869,846	8,487,945	1,163,052	1,780,182	281,214	890,148	2,369,565
1942.....	133,770,500	2,941,341	550,106	1,930,645	7,682,743	1,110,319	1,784,636	279,011	865,230	2,138,878
1941.....	133,060,045	2,891,148	511,713	1,985,470	7,233,881	1,119,729	1,784,823	271,530	756,499	2,000,023
1940.....	131,954,144	2,841,666	501,778	1,968,430	6,964,131	1,125,240	1,713,625	267,177	685,134	1,911,744
1939.....	130,979,718	2,814,683	483,740	1,947,691	6,782,591	1,119,543	1,695,999	262,688	657,940	1,885,579
1938.....	129,824,939	2,786,570	466,154	1,928,015	6,555,647	1,111,814	1,683,806	257,402	637,701	1,770,504
1937.....	129,824,829	2,762,342	453,853	1,902,959	6,527,521	1,103,708	1,677,588	253,956	616,826	1,709,393
1936.....	129,053,130	2,742,761	442,563	1,891,834	6,341,323	1,089,921	1,671,767	252,833	629,092	1,651,052
1935.....	127,250,232	2,718,651	434,498	1,889,978	6,174,939	1,078,279	1,665,539	252,083	607,776	1,613,427
1934.....	126,373,773	2,684,530	423,331	1,877,572	6,050,629	1,075,413	1,650,427	250,195	567,655	1,553,207
1933.....	125,578,753	2,660,671	425,531	1,854,436	5,962,561	1,071,368	1,641,575	247,918	529,429	1,552,843
1932.....	124,640,471	2,653,458	425,963	1,836,833	5,894,295	1,066,298	1,637,232	245,129	512,926	1,521,459
1931.....	124,039,643	2,649,015	423,952	1,848,288	5,833,910	1,066,056	1,627,822	242,321	504,479	1,492,652
1930.....	123,076,741	2,646,934	424,110	1,859,405	5,711,188	1,040,431	1,613,847	239,376	488,213	1,470,912
1929.....	121,769,939	2,643,656	430,096	1,851,643	5,530,866	1,008,092	1,594,176	236,307	482,728	1,445,371
1928.....	120,501,115	2,639,506	422,412	1,847,239	5,344,406	1,014,184	1,576,685	233,263	479,032	1,433,089
1927.....	119,033,062	2,608,542	413,330	1,840,195	5,145,524	1,027,333	1,556,341	229,415	475,959	1,417,633
1926.....	117,399,225	2,587,334	403,317	1,835,575	4,933,905	1,015,758	1,530,695	224,908	469,046	1,367,730
1925.....	115,831,963	2,533,975	394,926	1,812,475	4,730,037	1,019,376	1,505,926	221,529	461,120	1,263,549
1924.....	114,113,453	2,501,133	383,355	1,799,550	4,541,344	1,014,324	1,481,394	213,541	456,074	1,159,984
1923.....	112,949,945	2,454,125	370,425	1,783,615	4,289,626	983,710	1,454,501	208,129	452,911	1,097,132
1922.....	110,054,773	2,433,744	360,269	1,772,263	3,990,767	955,205	1,431,440	218,799	449,606	1,043,623
1921.....	108,541,439	2,402,471	350,904	1,768,970	3,794,815	960,763	1,414,393	216,002	446,423	995,597
1920.....	105,456,420	2,356,912	339,548	1,756,378	3,554,346	937,445	1,390,917	219,301	440,200	962,444
1919.....	104,512,110	2,336,886	333,915	1,741,905	3,388,816	938,300	1,359,373	221,323	445,164	897,765
1918.....	103,302,801	2,343,171	320,062	1,749,039	3,262,259	905,915	1,329,415	220,186	417,502	865,400
1917.....	103,265,913	2,331,376	310,517	1,766,634	3,170,556	909,969	1,327,498	221,631	385,123	894,933
1916.....	101,965,934	2,353,862	282,365	1,718,537	3,070,718	891,746	1,293,845	219,147	359,565	923,713
1915.....	100,549,013	2,345,362	263,137	1,702,179	3,006,005	868,146	1,258,273	217,247	351,396	921,632
1914.....	99,117,567	2,335,774	253,139	1,688,496	2,933,789	846,210	1,232,937	215,716	337,701	870,553
1913.....	97,226,814	2,278,997	235,669	1,664,064	2,811,056	834,517	1,208,459	212,837	357,768	827,970
1912.....	95,331,300	2,217,093	216,639	1,635,547	2,663,401	831,649	1,175,865	209,460	339,945	800,681
1911.....	93,867,814	2,185,166	211,568	1,610,216	2,534,393	821,443	1,149,476	206,514	344,024	772,982
1910.....	92,406,536	2,150,814	206,297	1,582,602	2,405,620	804,142	1,121,792	203,298	333,746	755,577
18 YEARS AND OVER:										
1944.....	90,995,231	1,695,466	411,939	1,090,517	6,652,446	793,278	1,281,896	202,440	727,364	1,710,901
1943.....	92,837,818	1,775,247	435,506	1,165,116	6,455,053	814,034	1,294,547	201,749	696,566	1,739,874
1942.....	92,249,706	1,808,669	357,160	1,246,805	5,875,603	767,113	1,316,710	202,055	680,370	1,530,950
1941.....	92,780,199	1,778,683	325,854	1,252,998	5,499,810	774,431	1,277,919	196,458	591,600	1,414,269
1940.....	91,588,786	1,739,268	313,082	1,224,054	5,270,518	776,472	1,259,637	193,117	534,932	1,333,279
1939.....	90,311,164	1,714,704	305,917	1,213,449	5,115,933	768,777	1,236,016	188,662	512,019	1,270,461
1938.....	89,072,692	1,687,461	293,980	1,193,873	5,000,608	759,963	1,216,633	183,801	494,572	1,217,138
1937.....	87,876,551	1,662,541	284,790	1,171,156	4,886,757	750,961	1,201,716	180,294	476,369	1,167,115
1936.....	86,791,801	1,639,794	277,537	1,156,599	4,729,262	737,926	1,186,230	178,411	484,433	1,118,938
1935.....	85,698,080	1,614,951	271,737	1,147,937	4,538,314	726,560	1,170,906	176,742	466,450	1,085,511
1934.....	84,552,935	1,583,968	267,131	1,132,934	4,485,715	721,032	1,149,307	174,342	434,114	1,052,531
1933.....	83,392,142	1,557,715	264,511	1,110,311	4,394,496	714,273	1,130,382	171,500	403,303	1,027,677
1932.....	82,294,743	1,541,734	262,935	1,091,143	4,325,604	706,936	1,115,131	163,326	399,057	999,709
1931.....	81,209,172	1,523,407	265,021	1,090,600	4,257,277	696,573	1,097,530	165,347	381,242	972,233
1930.....	80,068,930	1,517,523	267,520	1,090,223	4,160,402	683,153	1,077,702	162,339	367,750	951,143
1929.....	78,668,122	1,501,004	254,560	1,073,676	4,019,372	660,126	1,058,849	159,427	363,352	924,324
1928.....	77,390,553	1,485,575	259,499	1,060,193	3,877,423	663,005	1,043,297	156,709	360,597	907,306
1927.....	76,064,043	1,456,970	253,925	1,046,704	3,723,224	670,907	1,026,753	153,550	358,271	889,639
1926.....	74,712,073	1,424,775	247,176	1,030,660	3,565,350	662,056	1,006,571	150,067	352,968	852,119
1925.....	73,431,834	1,397,993	240,568	1,016,191	3,417,298	663,579	987,702	147,332	346,960	781,293
1924.....	72,143,906	1,374,385	233,982	1,004,171	3,278,776	659,852	970,025	145,104	343,210	714,489
1923.....	70,573,573	1,348,453	226,900	990,430	3,080,711	639,541	950,861	142,194	340,903	672,561
1922.....	69,306,473	1,327,146	220,301	980,002	2,878,122	627,206	934,510	141,471	338,495	637,144
1921.....	68,241,395	1,310,064	214,660	978,108	2,737,408	624,458	923,846	142,948	336,192	608,393
1920.....	66,907,032	1,285,790	207,712	970,635	2,564,301	609,386	908,173	145,122	331,594	587,245
1919.....	65,439,936	1,265,253	204,746	956,613	2,407,170	608,363	885,560	145,964	335,658	544,271
1918.....	64,157,887	1,259,413	199,336	957,613	2,352,614	581,201	858,578	144,065	313,081	523,409
1917.....	64,650,175	1,280,362	196,015	953,085	2,283,640	595,190	871,065	145,236	237,830	539,959
1916.....	63,827,345	1,279,729	176,254	945,329	2,230,234	584,407	853,604	144,536	203,938	555,377
1915.....	62,879,866	1,270,607	164,719	931,330	2,176,722	570,150	832,481	143,112	267,094	551,753
1914.....	61,919,869	1,263,580	158,914	921,602	2,124,062	556,905	817,983	141,939	270,536	513,974
1913.....	60,667,047	1,230,894	148,233	906,021	2,035,905	550,272	803,799	139,361	262,002	491,310
1912.....	59,403,599	1,195,405	136,657	893,135	1,933,029	549,377	784,078	137,446	247,758	472,915
1911.....	58,399,587	1,175,911	133,755	871,936	1,835,979	543,502	768,195	135,290	249,471	454,330
1910.....	57,385,531	1,154,545	130,671	854,322	1,742,153	532,731	751,141	132,921	240,720	441,767

ESTIMATED TOTAL POPULATION AND ESTIMATED POPULATION 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER, FOR THE UNITED STATES,
BY STATES: JULY 1, 1910 TO 1944--Continued

YEAR AND AGE	Georgia	Idaho	Illinois	Indiana	Iowa	Kansas	Kentucky	Louisiana	Maine	Maryland
ALL AGES:										
1944.....	3,223,727	531,573	7,729,720	3,419,707	2,269,759	1,774,447	2,630,194	2,535,885	793,600	2,127,874
1943.....	3,225,989	498,208	7,695,477	3,398,543	2,318,820	1,781,247	2,733,582	2,556,610	818,098	2,092,091
1942.....	3,219,210	478,434	8,014,820	3,488,465	2,427,837	1,752,276	2,768,548	2,543,317	827,964	1,996,691
1941.....	3,188,243	512,597	7,962,851	3,458,111	2,504,734	1,773,463	2,823,142	2,462,078	840,420	1,899,925
1940.....	3,129,911	526,861	7,905,447	3,435,468	2,540,228	1,791,373	2,852,482	2,370,808	846,746	1,826,515
1939.....	3,119,931	520,557	7,890,383	3,402,848	2,519,530	1,823,568	2,824,915	2,333,669	846,005	1,798,439
1938.....	3,090,682	512,985	7,865,578	3,386,057	2,498,513	1,841,802	2,800,253	2,285,019	842,874	1,765,988
1937.....	3,036,880	507,107	7,857,196	3,373,685	2,498,381	1,856,391	2,783,621	2,257,226	841,559	1,754,000
1936.....	2,977,556	495,338	7,840,494	3,348,104	2,509,081	1,868,517	2,768,134	2,246,226	839,896	1,744,643
1935.....	2,954,557	481,202	7,797,373	3,331,775	2,523,794	1,872,075	2,748,216	2,228,248	836,115	1,729,220
1934.....	2,964,422	473,116	7,772,400	3,318,889	2,510,048	1,868,226	2,721,782	2,201,960	828,895	1,709,971
1933.....	2,949,793	464,486	7,767,718	3,303,758	2,494,954	1,876,793	2,698,123	2,177,705	821,365	1,694,106
1932.....	2,934,986	458,711	7,736,150	3,281,472	2,489,074	1,883,293	2,676,408	2,154,676	814,937	1,677,931
1931.....	2,924,164	454,191	7,687,287	3,257,479	2,481,753	1,880,540	2,652,306	2,123,643	806,932	1,657,079
1930.....	2,909,601	447,012	7,644,404	3,242,415	2,474,575	1,882,549	2,623,465	2,104,550	799,556	1,636,397
1929.....	2,903,848	446,797	7,606,126	3,226,295	2,460,006	1,867,085	2,605,910	2,086,027	796,761	1,620,961
1928.....	2,902,777	443,636	7,575,745	3,212,155	2,450,424	1,849,877	2,567,471	2,064,202	796,970	1,610,336
1927.....	2,890,751	446,932	7,519,189	3,191,261	2,441,334	1,835,992	2,551,488	2,088,851	795,625	1,598,798
1926.....	2,868,724	440,976	7,394,540	3,147,654	2,432,250	1,835,634	2,544,806	2,004,792	792,683	1,575,722
1925.....	2,863,232	436,041	7,305,612	3,119,199	2,426,692	1,824,867	2,520,313	1,972,035	792,245	1,555,555
1924.....	2,920,184	433,938	7,215,495	3,085,537	2,420,018	1,807,016	2,530,915	1,939,242	787,506	1,536,324
1923.....	2,954,242	435,630	7,067,687	3,042,179	2,425,047	1,808,086	2,480,470	1,902,865	781,038	1,521,435
1922.....	2,964,937	436,029	6,958,079	2,965,179	2,428,414	1,799,317	2,449,686	1,871,157	777,713	1,509,098
1921.....	2,964,594	424,995	6,856,891	2,976,346	2,407,368	1,778,513	2,436,096	1,847,309	774,792	1,492,396
1920.....	2,926,823	432,711	6,662,711	2,947,132	2,400,343	1,768,658	2,420,864	1,813,408	771,288	1,463,521
1919.....	2,870,486	424,393	6,392,809	2,905,866	2,378,767	1,755,678	2,412,561	1,756,247	762,430	1,445,426
1918.....	2,941,304	404,737	6,274,730	2,879,530	2,351,497	1,729,344	2,425,259	1,746,392	759,897	1,467,345
1917.....	2,894,991	412,572	6,313,819	2,909,607	2,382,490	1,748,488	2,421,227	1,795,265	777,423	1,427,613
1916.....	2,856,483	405,494	6,274,241	2,896,796	2,375,823	1,726,966	2,411,385	1,759,111	775,174	1,415,272
1915.....	2,810,185	394,230	6,194,196	2,873,418	2,365,938	1,686,750	2,401,083	1,754,588	774,149	1,400,665
1914.....	2,775,696	383,511	6,108,591	2,857,397	2,338,403	1,662,318	2,394,835	1,739,731	771,578	1,368,609
1913.....	2,733,488	370,841	5,961,093	2,823,567	2,304,965	1,663,312	2,373,578	1,725,509	763,143	1,368,073
1912.....	2,676,880	359,021	5,827,754	2,785,415	2,278,579	1,671,103	2,346,582	1,709,091	753,471	1,344,536
1911.....	2,643,697	343,404	5,756,815	2,751,392	2,248,986	1,663,669	2,324,248	1,695,308	750,516	1,323,973
1910.....	2,618,431	329,258	5,667,861	2,713,123	2,228,293	1,691,574	2,298,709	1,667,354	745,008	1,301,881
18 YEARS AND OVER:										
1944.....	2,055,939	358,088	5,571,571	2,357,293	1,549,128	1,238,987	1,636,482	1,644,159	527,225	1,504,634
1943.....	2,071,650	328,000	5,575,813	2,362,939	1,594,356	1,247,657	1,729,664	1,678,036	543,846	1,484,050
1942.....	2,072,158	311,041	5,892,411	2,454,116	1,691,709	1,229,026	1,771,849	1,669,792	562,864	1,432,161
1941.....	2,088,418	335,354	5,861,602	2,441,147	1,752,974	1,246,823	1,790,965	1,599,687	573,259	1,357,011
1940.....	1,975,225	345,062	5,800,898	2,425,954	1,777,980	1,253,941	1,810,360	1,522,313	578,084	1,294,738
1939.....	1,957,722	338,833	5,755,760	2,390,873	1,754,467	1,268,785	1,782,432	1,490,050	575,896	1,262,805
1938.....	1,925,719	331,845	5,704,063	2,367,781	1,727,640	1,273,994	1,758,024	1,450,489	571,966	1,236,396
1937.....	1,878,808	326,013	5,664,528	2,347,939	1,722,327	1,276,572	1,738,831	1,424,480	569,298	1,220,996
1936.....	1,827,922	316,307	5,616,564	2,318,251	1,720,358	1,276,774	1,719,829	1,408,577	566,305	1,206,988
1935.....	1,800,104	305,268	5,551,024	2,295,535	1,721,355	1,271,300	1,698,508	1,388,687	561,989	1,189,118
1934.....	1,792,097	298,117	5,498,006	2,275,049	1,702,754	1,260,637	1,673,124	1,363,614	555,343	1,168,616
1933.....	1,767,193	290,391	5,454,053	2,251,305	1,681,910	1,257,087	1,648,211	1,338,676	548,237	1,149,464
1932.....	1,742,808	284,587	5,392,596	2,223,226	1,667,676	1,252,350	1,624,960	1,314,994	541,938	1,130,514
1931.....	1,722,212	279,794	5,322,811	2,195,292	1,653,421	1,242,214	1,601,290	1,287,465	534,823	1,109,235
1930.....	1,700,886	273,607	5,261,133	2,174,738	1,640,280	1,236,056	1,575,866	1,268,227	528,375	1,088,980
1929.....	1,678,919	271,622	5,189,219	2,154,898	1,622,285	1,216,787	1,558,404	1,245,368	527,025	1,073,011
1928.....	1,662,356	271,209	5,128,355	2,138,518	1,609,244	1,197,842	1,530,160	1,221,964	523,085	1,061,565
1927.....	1,641,500	268,851	5,055,556	2,118,530	1,597,406	1,182,186	1,516,083	1,198,088	527,935	1,050,116
1926.....	1,617,506	264,153	4,943,370	2,084,257	1,586,365	1,176,331	1,508,010	1,170,809	526,437	1,031,669
1925.....	1,615,060	260,197	4,858,244	2,060,742	1,578,217	1,164,337	1,489,980	1,145,149	526,645	1,015,552
1924.....	1,628,463	258,293	4,781,339	2,035,672	1,571,007	1,149,615	1,498,986	1,121,739	523,967	1,001,501
1923.....	1,639,896	258,639	4,666,430	2,004,306	1,571,392	1,146,911	1,462,059	1,096,347	520,187	989,667
1922.....	1,639,347	258,317	4,579,836	1,951,347	1,571,159	1,138,489	1,442,120	1,074,430	518,452	980,142
1921.....	1,639,068	257,726	4,514,279	1,959,025	1,557,739	1,125,393	1,434,881	1,060,725	516,676	969,427
1920.....	1,617,129	256,333	4,384,032	1,939,837	1,553,149	1,118,907	1,425,421	1,040,862	514,540	960,625
1919.....	1,580,077	250,063	4,190,065	1,903,887	1,531,483	1,106,490	1,415,804	1,000,234	507,312	937,294
1918.....	1,542,698	234,660	4,074,040	1,866,699	1,501,339	1,084,289	1,415,277	988,714	501,194	953,925
1917.....	1,587,457	245,010	4,131,552	1,907,547	1,529,138	1,103,686	1,416,811	1,019,194	520,078	918,983
1916.....	1,562,897	243,800	4,109,019	1,898,280	1,525,270	1,087,127	1,411,460	1,019,017	519,793	910,316
1915.....	1,533,096	237,373	4,050,789	1,860,266	1,515,287	1,060,168	1,402,873	989,927	519,739	899,015
1914.....	1,509,813	231,713	3,988,943	1,867,041	1,494,005	1,043,198	1,396,599	977,671	518,626	888,768
1913.....	1,482,234	224,805	3,886,327	1,841,952	1,468,829	1,042,038	1,381,382	966,252	518,488	878,022
1912.....	1,446,578	218,333	3,792,805	1,813,912	1,448,080	1,044,996	1,362,732	952,446	507,446	855,347
1911.....	1,423,973	209,453	3,739,314	1,788,255	1,425,061	1,050,694	1,346,587	940,538	505,810	839,470
1910.....	1,405,027	201,351	3,673,137	1,759,373	1,407,369	1,053,123	1,328,170	920,581	502,288	822,453

ESTIMATED TOTAL POPULATION AND ESTIMATED POPULATION 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER, FOR THE UNITED STATES,
BY STATES: JULY 1, 1910 TO 1944--Continued

YEAR AND AGE	Massachusetts	Michigan	Minnesota	Mississippi	Missouri	Montana	Nebraska	Nevada	New Hampshire	New Jersey
ALL AGES:										
1944.....	4,162,815	5,429,641	2,508,668	2,175,877	3,589,588	464,999	1,213,792	156,445	457,281	4,167,840
1943.....	4,255,976	5,423,377	2,577,843	2,231,778	3,750,496	484,370	1,228,440	143,342	460,936	4,285,283
1942.....	4,348,712	5,530,982	2,654,472	2,227,405	3,799,527	515,050	1,242,945	135,855	482,809	4,279,998
1941.....	4,356,454	5,404,279	2,757,580	2,228,980	3,804,802	545,951	1,262,146	117,262	491,321	4,227,798
1940.....	4,320,582	5,275,090	2,796,617	2,190,222	3,787,558	559,106	1,312,665	109,818	493,259	4,166,489
1939.....	4,347,046	5,156,210	2,770,513	2,168,498	3,782,667	554,951	1,318,208	107,258	489,868	4,128,719
1938.....	4,365,857	5,055,518	2,752,500	2,126,553	3,781,376	551,820	1,326,145	105,048	484,630	4,100,329
1937.....	4,357,861	4,967,787	2,746,170	2,086,417	3,794,128	553,865	1,339,480	103,367	481,252	4,088,137
1936.....	4,354,852	4,888,556	2,734,198	2,072,073	3,800,534	554,021	1,357,943	101,168	481,273	4,084,232
1935.....	4,342,739	4,837,606	2,716,686	2,061,173	3,798,150	550,220	1,375,238	100,105	480,827	4,085,385
1934.....	4,304,886	4,797,965	2,694,908	2,050,084	3,783,708	545,067	1,382,038	98,437	479,569	4,089,150
1933.....	4,281,578	4,780,040	2,673,326	2,031,219	3,773,192	541,032	1,385,163	96,163	476,682	4,066,598
1932.....	4,259,286	4,779,661	2,645,740	2,004,088	3,746,128	539,922	1,385,832	95,594	473,520	4,120,042
1931.....	4,248,380	4,797,513	2,613,832	1,993,888	3,711,439	540,315	1,384,324	94,226	470,209	4,120,280
1930.....	4,249,851	4,834,206	2,576,026	2,005,685	3,645,874	538,702	1,379,952	91,552	466,852	4,068,089
1929.....	4,228,767	4,795,393	2,572,453	1,997,713	3,622,004	524,466	1,375,127	90,352	467,212	3,988,804
1928.....	4,216,711	4,665,102	2,591,586	1,981,170	3,600,739	540,813	1,370,996	89,861	468,998	3,967,845
1927.....	4,228,395	4,589,400	2,588,469	1,961,938	3,575,955	526,706	1,364,918	88,216	466,425	3,890,533
1926.....	4,193,578	4,450,757	2,560,394	1,934,997	3,555,693	530,796	1,353,347	86,692	462,513	3,757,545
1925.....	4,154,128	4,380,977	2,539,859	1,910,013	3,526,435	534,885	1,342,993	85,227	459,355	3,664,371
1924.....	4,101,650	4,214,061	2,520,393	1,885,550	3,508,443	537,507	1,332,860	83,753	457,155	3,572,540
1923.....	4,056,778	4,063,860	2,487,152	1,858,289	3,454,396	538,149	1,320,591	82,125	453,197	3,471,750
1922.....	4,009,905	3,942,499	2,450,835	1,836,135	3,437,405	543,335	1,311,799	80,693	450,543	3,379,831
1921.....	3,951,242	3,872,409	2,438,612	1,822,600	3,429,488	545,960	1,309,064	79,608	448,607	3,297,345
1920.....	3,882,362	3,723,240	2,403,374	1,799,757	3,403,735	543,228	1,299,534	78,082	443,781	3,197,740
1919.....	3,785,369	3,590,979	2,346,306	1,789,905	3,371,238	533,957	1,290,085	76,923	442,780	3,136,484
1918.....	3,694,870	3,499,498	2,291,802	1,813,349	3,325,054	500,949	1,266,351	76,594	439,688	3,048,919
1917.....	3,737,856	3,451,229	2,328,654	1,819,611	3,469,871	504,851	1,284,706	81,009	446,795	2,975,658
1916.....	3,725,895	3,352,574	2,307,972	1,822,900	3,526,572	487,067	1,275,090	81,863	444,521	2,917,983
1915.....	3,705,420	3,262,585	2,278,393	1,825,814	3,491,812	468,940	1,272,419	82,414	442,970	2,850,007
1914.....	3,635,748	3,183,020	2,234,056	1,831,903	3,466,506	452,256	1,263,553	82,743	442,402	2,789,400
1913.....	3,534,201	3,100,668	2,189,620	1,826,545	3,408,537	433,454	1,246,151	82,278	438,886	2,729,464
1912.....	3,439,587	2,997,314	2,147,014	1,816,734	3,344,154	414,455	1,231,601	81,306	438,686	2,669,527
1911.....	3,382,518	2,915,698	2,118,660	1,810,480	3,316,643	397,123	1,216,023	81,384	431,755	2,609,590
1910.....	3,364,846	2,832,283	2,086,422	1,801,686	3,301,216	380,072	1,197,956	81,890	431,321	2,549,654
18 YEARS AND OVER:										
1944.....	2,971,551	3,671,881	1,702,420	1,347,294	2,514,079	310,735	829,421	117,565	318,150	3,014,722
1943.....	3,072,070	3,703,160	1,763,977	1,415,206	2,657,897	328,349	842,626	106,452	322,735	3,092,581
1942.....	3,185,758	3,836,174	1,851,406	1,390,786	2,722,249	353,161	854,971	99,973	344,541	3,168,116
1941.....	3,195,888	3,762,480	1,927,162	1,377,196	2,723,444	378,016	886,534	85,553	351,519	3,130,167
1940.....	3,151,320	3,670,591	1,954,462	1,386,582	2,701,680	387,328	906,863	80,270	352,157	3,071,287
1939.....	3,151,339	3,569,608	1,924,092	1,317,051	2,685,830	382,019	905,087	78,197	348,180	3,019,431
1938.....	3,145,853	3,481,973	1,900,188	1,285,264	2,672,763	377,467	905,077	76,404	342,960	2,975,339
1937.....	3,121,783	3,404,016	1,884,485	1,254,846	2,669,658	376,467	908,675	75,006	339,092	2,943,252
1936.....	3,099,546	3,381,224	1,864,121	1,239,667	2,661,196	373,987	915,194	73,232	337,530	2,915,314
1935.....	3,071,498	3,278,604	1,840,472	1,226,853	2,647,038	368,926	920,949	72,296	335,702	2,891,625
1934.....	3,025,079	3,234,015	1,813,867	1,213,862	2,624,267	362,950	919,452	70,925	333,280	2,869,279
1933.....	2,986,154	3,201,293	1,785,777	1,195,366	2,602,297	357,378	914,534	69,094	329,496	2,852,625
1932.....	2,948,834	3,181,005	1,754,319	1,178,384	2,569,487	353,949	908,181	68,501	325,594	2,833,820
1931.....	2,921,410	3,174,516	1,721,379	1,160,043	2,532,915	351,545	900,980	67,356	321,765	2,808,159
1930.....	2,904,517	3,182,194	1,686,023	1,161,168	2,476,955	348,192	892,555	65,307	317,752	2,749,452
1929.....	2,878,811	3,148,144	1,672,070	1,145,335	2,441,216	336,827	882,979	64,424	318,046	2,673,558
1928.....	2,863,065	3,057,835	1,674,734	1,125,510	2,409,149	345,536	874,889	63,723	318,888	2,641,518
1927.....	2,860,895	3,003,934	1,664,226	1,105,730	2,377,295	335,003	866,306	62,907	317,547	2,574,734
1926.....	2,834,649	2,909,123	1,639,044	1,083,294	2,351,094	336,294	855,017	61,804	314,804	2,474,275
1925.....	2,802,739	2,827,506	1,619,474	1,062,726	2,320,203	337,691	844,912	60,754	312,622	2,401,844
1924.....	2,764,273	2,749,436	1,603,231	1,044,724	2,300,705	338,569	836,208	59,712	311,174	2,334,490
1923.....	2,731,079	2,649,674	1,577,570	1,025,193	2,257,581	338,187	826,170	58,564	308,552	2,261,551
1922.....	2,697,135	2,569,737	1,551,053	1,009,235	2,239,972	340,777	818,698	57,558	306,823	2,195,819
1921.....	2,658,180	2,524,618	1,540,277	1,001,761	2,234,877	342,458	817,047	56,799	305,589	2,142,331
1920.....	2,612,014	2,427,723	1,520,871	988,774	2,217,444	340,702	810,933	55,726	302,384	2,077,095
1919.....	2,541,603	2,332,396	1,475,171	977,226	2,182,511	333,461	800,250	54,784	301,499	2,043,199
1918.....	2,463,608	2,253,057	1,420,328	984,033	2,119,984	308,869	773,206	54,148	296,758	1,976,535
1917.....	2,517,502	2,244,425	1,465,852	988,669	2,238,225	323,201	796,040	58,613	305,116	1,934,135
1916.....	2,517,974	2,183,376	1,451,167	989,569	2,271,592	315,579	790,495	59,800	304,024	1,902,675
1915.....	2,506,902	2,128,627	1,426,629	987,680	2,241,673	306,576	787,273	60,586	303,221	1,860,204
1914.....	2,462,396	2,070,654	1,399,149	987,458	2,217,878	298,305	780,205	61,212	303,080	1,822,400
1913.....	2,395,824	2,015,624	1,368,376	980,918	2,178,040	288,386	767,786	61,239	300,872	1,784,693
1912.....	2,333,561	1,946,814	1,338,710	971,905	2,124,150	278,088	757,079	60,876	297,540	1,746,720
1911.....	2,296,189	1,891,808	1,317,748	964,620	2,098,443	268,644	745,628	61,281	296,246	1,708,323
1910.....	2,284,800	1,835,164	1,294,052	955,713	2,079,880	259,117	732,459	61,992	295,953	1,669,855

ESTIMATED TOTAL POPULATION AND ESTIMATED POPULATION 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER, FOR THE UNITED STATES,
BY STATES: JULY 1, 1910 TO 1941--Continued

YEAR AND AGE	New Mexico	New York	North Carolina	North Dakota	Ohio	Oklahoma	Oregon	Pennsylvania	Rhode Island	South Carolina
ALL AGES:										
1944.....	532,212	12,622,890	3,534,545	528,071	6,836,667	2,064,679	1,214,223	9,247,023	776,972	1,923,354
1943.....	534,074	12,860,567	3,638,607	542,753	6,887,599	2,168,447	1,235,700	9,467,332	750,813	1,951,139
1942.....	525,029	12,970,294	3,567,450	534,639	6,949,817	2,212,759	1,095,766	9,728,544	741,506	2,015,985
1941.....	535,415	13,285,066	3,621,431	620,037	6,925,897	2,290,660	1,096,499	9,856,557	723,678	1,983,369
1940.....	534,325	13,473,621	3,582,627	640,624	6,920,434	2,333,208	1,094,299	9,912,443	714,530	1,909,886
1939.....	522,373	13,522,544	3,513,725	643,633	6,836,454	2,333,024	1,080,584	9,900,733	701,263	1,871,546
1938.....	512,132	13,511,202	3,440,413	647,467	6,837,450	2,324,053	1,066,724	9,952,419	694,127	1,834,337
1937.....	502,868	13,510,697	3,395,149	654,541	6,808,983	2,334,011	1,047,646	9,790,116	693,586	1,802,015
1936.....	483,898	13,481,445	3,346,354	663,594	6,801,440	2,364,997	1,025,373	9,766,626	686,474	1,781,008
1935.....	474,955	13,374,648	3,322,934	669,945	6,786,630	2,386,143	1,001,257	9,774,121	677,689	1,769,125
1934.....	461,268	13,252,735	3,303,556	672,392	6,750,669	2,390,969	985,235	9,795,104	675,106	1,759,659
1933.....	449,148	13,125,980	3,268,418	673,530	6,739,749	2,392,302	977,592	9,788,537	675,294	1,751,595
1932.....	440,797	13,000,664	3,226,614	675,915	6,716,523	2,394,362	972,232	9,764,405	677,403	1,745,230
1931.....	435,846	12,848,369	3,183,632	680,435	6,693,774	2,408,093	966,200	9,706,666	680,970	1,752,603
1930.....	426,970	12,647,152	3,167,375	681,522	6,662,162	2,400,710	955,994	9,649,423	685,669	1,744,796
1929.....	420,062	12,171,227	3,133,032	673,744	6,625,559	2,371,653	947,143	9,722,555	683,557	1,738,215
1928.....	415,501	11,598,782	3,082,380	664,778	6,607,768	2,343,663	936,257	9,802,434	678,265	1,738,647
1927.....	410,223	11,174,048	3,027,006	656,606	6,577,284	2,305,703	924,849	9,745,089	677,376	1,735,869
1926.....	403,188	11,256,590	2,959,392	650,824	6,503,581	2,256,384	905,233	9,599,616	681,050	1,726,042
1925.....	396,413	11,185,890	2,994,514	643,137	6,433,347	2,215,801	883,371	9,478,122	680,333	1,717,664
1924.....	389,616	10,953,214	2,830,151	642,154	6,318,573	2,178,729	856,117	9,392,773	668,572	1,709,551
1923.....	382,098	10,752,286	2,761,364	643,485	6,182,537	2,158,561	833,343	9,147,500	656,736	1,698,556
1922.....	375,493	10,689,390	2,699,923	646,031	6,054,153	2,140,327	814,123	9,081,020	649,531	1,691,972
1921.....	370,499	10,415,650	2,650,711	646,317	5,921,237	2,108,179	793,496	8,899,933	629,239	1,693,152
1920.....	363,460	10,282,340	2,587,536	645,699	5,799,006	2,085,352	787,761	8,740,271	612,750	1,686,297
1919.....	362,293	10,252,023	2,584,328	648,470	5,633,124	2,002,357	773,542	8,642,849	603,274	1,687,333
1918.....	361,750	9,936,084	2,521,891	636,460	5,547,026	1,969,102	762,638	8,524,366	603,963	1,746,255
1917.....	361,197	9,993,339	2,546,323	651,235	5,509,704	1,959,938	763,137	8,577,960	606,317	1,675,373
1916.....	353,881	9,848,228	2,513,146	652,406	5,365,730	1,907,332	755,922	8,468,031	598,306	1,650,143
1915.....	350,820	9,699,994	2,472,635	641,193	5,250,663	1,860,084	745,249	8,361,531	596,566	1,634,515
1914.....	343,837	9,585,053	2,421,191	620,368	5,109,432	1,824,361	735,821	8,275,567	586,637	1,621,653
1913.....	343,815	9,473,023	2,362,009	609,033	4,997,256	1,777,135	721,800	8,139,396	577,730	1,593,664
1912.....	338,470	9,361,002	2,313,391	602,519	4,893,070	1,737,059	706,127	7,985,861	566,739	1,571,944
1911.....	333,855	9,243,977	2,276,434	584,092	4,820,572	1,712,723	691,951	7,850,464	555,840	1,543,475
1910.....	323,837	9,136,954	2,221,123	579,593	4,785,671	1,671,422	676,909	7,706,478	544,891	1,522,996
18 YEARS AND OVER:										
1944.....	316,837	9,226,636	2,146,756	307,325	4,771,025	1,314,693	822,563	6,266,351	570,604	1,147,430
1943.....	321,500	9,441,633	2,255,912	320,235	4,846,851	1,405,088	914,492	6,491,296	545,238	1,134,026
1942.....	318,266	9,652,236	2,193,733	332,064	4,974,561	1,434,086	806,433	6,800,030	540,102	1,236,273
1941.....	316,784	9,903,214	2,229,596	377,746	4,970,454	1,437,766	812,265	6,917,440	525,523	1,202,336
1940.....	316,955	10,041,744	2,178,854	391,752	4,967,335	1,507,554	808,002	6,939,535	516,377	1,130,941
1939.....	309,185	10,019,364	2,116,040	392,365	4,914,856	1,496,570	794,413	6,878,402	503,390	1,101,556
1938.....	302,390	9,954,898	2,054,463	393,208	4,851,291	1,480,937	780,728	6,861,823	494,661	1,071,048
1937.....	295,338	9,897,195	2,004,314	396,132	4,803,213	1,477,415	763,349	6,899,349	490,681	1,043,659
1936.....	286,101	9,815,049	1,962,979	400,132	4,767,935	1,436,226	743,543	6,626,614	481,803	1,022,427
1935.....	276,986	9,678,915	1,931,455	402,543	4,723,575	1,438,918	722,703	6,577,400	471,940	1,006,311
1934.....	268,053	9,531,661	1,902,129	402,551	4,674,107	1,431,099	707,764	6,536,045	466,336	992,621
1933.....	259,933	9,378,001	1,861,375	401,542	4,632,654	1,439,439	698,464	6,464,566	462,190	977,752
1932.....	254,073	9,218,622	1,817,898	401,303	4,533,901	1,458,572	690,817	6,390,143	459,421	966,010
1931.....	250,298	9,051,973	1,775,863	402,480	4,533,433	1,452,733	683,133	6,296,020	457,959	959,299
1930.....	244,404	8,868,272	1,750,711	401,619	4,490,273	1,441,230	672,934	6,208,171	457,715	946,613
1929.....	240,217	8,463,232	1,717,677	392,673	4,452,314	1,406,373	662,209	6,217,401	454,640	937,063
1928.....	237,562	8,014,826	1,679,045	383,074	4,432,036	1,374,008	650,649	6,240,736	450,365	931,980
1927.....	234,484	7,679,167	1,639,637	374,634	4,405,637	1,338,369	639,323	6,180,032	449,091	926,192
1926.....	230,356	7,699,990	1,596,385	369,233	4,349,871	1,298,943	622,956	6,061,501	450,862	917,299
1925.....	226,421	7,619,152	1,553,612	361,136	4,297,894	1,265,799	605,333	5,975,284	449,324	909,569
1924.....	222,540	7,439,703	1,514,676	358,709	4,218,005	1,238,049	585,143	5,900,665	441,755	903,127
1923.....	218,265	7,232,350	1,473,512	360,279	4,124,616	1,219,903	568,014	5,741,432	433,005	895,196
1922.....	214,519	7,154,587	1,437,118	357,708	4,036,994	1,203,919	553,615	5,628,149	424,773	889,932
1921.....	211,723	7,037,796	1,411,008	357,356	3,949,242	1,185,699	543,023	5,577,554	415,398	890,641
1920.....	207,731	6,946,122	1,377,071	356,796	3,868,236	1,155,274	535,638	5,477,106	404,549	886,495
1919.....	207,997	6,909,131	1,341,306	356,178	3,773,342	1,117,393	524,222	5,399,857	399,072	883,938
1918.....	226,721	6,640,735	1,319,899	344,236	3,655,504	1,033,337	513,841	5,280,734	400,491	941,669
1917.....	203,021	6,748,675	1,350,615	368,072	3,666,538	1,092,820	519,634	5,394,705	404,066	879,707
1916.....	202,543	6,653,380	1,334,761	366,241	3,575,419	1,062,631	517,490	5,335,839	397,346	862,535
1915.....	200,633	6,552,663	1,312,342	361,553	3,497,024	1,038,657	511,116	5,280,276	396,777	852,738
1914.....	199,456	6,474,246	1,294,111	351,353	3,401,174	1,011,133	505,556	5,234,163	392,102	844,385
1913.....	196,836	6,396,362	1,251,631	346,397	3,324,269	982,235	496,736	5,155,314	385,308	830,670
1912.....	193,750	6,318,723	1,224,658	344,101	3,253,333	957,374	486,691	5,064,624	378,443	814,979
1911.....	191,041	6,239,429	1,203,669	334,870	3,200,969	941,588	477,542	4,984,116	371,494	800,657
1910.....	188,044	6,159,194	1,172,609	333,464	3,173,581	915,200	467,620	4,896,396	364,407	785,608

ESTIMATED TOTAL POPULATION AND ESTIMATED POPULATION 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER, FOR THE UNITED STATES,
BY STATES: JULY 1, 1910 TO 1944--Continued

YEAR AND AGE	South Dakota	Tennes- see	Texas	Utah	Vermont	Vir- ginia	Wash- ington	West Virginia	Wis- consin	Wyoming
ALL AGES:										
1944.....	558,629	2,870,158	6,876,248	606,994	310,941	3,199,115	2,055,378	1,715,984	2,975,910	257,108
1943.....	576,799	2,959,197	6,971,522	633,745	327,509	3,078,014	2,033,297	1,754,394	3,010,876	254,439
1942.....	586,332	2,941,015	6,702,931	577,343	341,791	3,022,354	1,886,620	1,841,111	3,120,650	251,553
1941.....	620,558	2,952,782	6,579,608	556,457	356,483	2,816,580	1,802,180	1,895,274	3,142,919	250,713
1940.....	641,834	2,924,974	6,423,577	553,119	359,111	2,690,981	1,741,905	1,908,100	3,144,070	249,311
1939.....	644,673	2,874,182	6,360,232	543,183	357,678	2,670,093	1,715,249	1,868,161	3,120,751	248,111
1938.....	648,792	2,821,319	6,300,956	534,747	356,269	2,638,391	1,698,128	1,828,222	3,097,797	246,218
1937.....	656,374	2,795,065	6,260,444	529,423	356,212	2,590,319	1,681,351	1,818,438	3,088,169	243,317
1936.....	666,206	2,791,362	6,191,516	527,316	356,647	2,551,946	1,653,214	1,807,519	3,081,684	239,537
1935.....	674,157	2,797,623	6,123,086	525,570	356,851	2,519,602	1,629,131	1,794,007	3,070,111	236,603
1934.....	682,478	2,783,980	6,053,257	522,383	356,544	2,485,339	1,610,056	1,770,905	3,054,477	232,826
1933.....	689,504	2,747,221	6,014,348	519,311	356,931	2,459,570	1,592,129	1,752,297	3,039,658	230,348
1932.....	692,141	2,711,186	5,961,180	516,656	357,915	2,422,074	1,584,096	1,746,699	3,021,079	229,661
1931.....	693,758	2,656,941	5,906,559	513,354	358,920	2,445,286	1,581,003	1,740,482	2,989,756	228,546
1930.....	693,332	2,618,847	5,844,365	509,092	359,616	2,427,394	1,568,078	1,732,611	2,950,427	226,205
1929.....	690,169	2,603,651	5,762,320	507,732	359,246	2,425,132	1,555,474	1,716,699	2,934,060	223,427
1928.....	685,129	2,623,942	5,674,964	503,778	358,059	2,435,449	1,550,876	1,696,291	2,922,527	220,455
1927.....	682,077	2,607,925	5,576,560	499,995	357,334	2,433,331	1,537,655	1,671,340	2,915,915	218,949
1926.....	682,844	2,552,514	5,453,134	494,122	356,036	2,418,880	1,516,297	1,622,808	2,892,186	217,152
1925.....	682,044	2,531,395	5,382,285	487,329	355,429	2,423,263	1,494,146	1,593,005	2,862,802	215,931
1924.....	672,785	2,501,672	5,209,932	480,712	355,192	2,425,556	1,466,889	1,577,457	2,832,941	215,011
1923.....	668,601	2,463,052	5,077,001	474,470	354,329	2,422,729	1,433,000	1,526,192	2,803,059	211,459
1922.....	660,327	2,423,799	4,955,151	466,990	354,329	2,411,632	1,414,568	1,498,315	2,761,057	207,677
1921.....	651,934	2,368,849	4,853,259	457,063	355,078	2,394,644	1,404,561	1,484,631	2,721,946	203,273
1920.....	640,003	2,329,467	4,723,319	453,057	353,041	2,346,772	1,373,426	1,469,779	2,679,363	197,233
1919.....	605,934	2,305,104	4,630,885	445,843	351,772	2,317,614	1,332,531	1,463,928	2,599,860	191,392
1918.....	570,008	2,287,519	4,565,895	437,853	352,267	2,359,323	1,340,989	1,438,255	2,596,870	181,179
1917.....	598,641	2,330,550	4,562,621	444,020	371,535	2,313,252	1,286,608	1,439,353	2,587,353	185,962
1916.....	594,969	2,304,462	4,443,951	436,167	359,610	2,316,100	1,254,993	1,413,912	2,561,702	174,343
1915.....	584,500	2,294,121	4,367,734	430,485	360,420	2,294,076	1,239,469	1,386,584	2,534,651	167,370
1914.....	580,663	2,289,055	4,300,258	422,399	361,859	2,240,957	1,230,928	1,361,674	2,489,615	162,844
1913.....	583,881	2,257,059	4,207,423	410,426	361,035	2,175,953	1,209,256	1,317,231	2,437,671	157,355
1912.....	592,260	2,218,036	4,106,536	398,755	359,329	2,122,473	1,183,765	1,291,133	2,407,408	152,663
1911.....	602,403	2,197,159	4,015,910	387,499	358,324	2,091,652	1,167,424	1,265,792	2,369,087	150,459
1910.....	590,499	2,191,221	3,921,806	376,525	356,813	2,070,999	1,148,078	1,231,202	2,345,117	147,176
18 YEARS AND OVER:										
1944.....	366,409	1,801,690	4,589,836	370,526	206,685	2,162,016	1,523,944	1,011,763	2,028,343	175,545
1943.....	382,480	1,906,477	4,717,646	404,470	222,344	2,065,146	1,526,290	1,051,044	2,066,753	175,241
1942.....	386,420	1,894,532	4,473,496	362,761	233,778	2,034,137	1,420,529	1,132,212	2,164,477	174,059
1941.....	411,708	1,918,823	4,387,296	347,041	245,977	1,864,004	1,351,266	1,178,706	2,187,481	172,612
1940.....	425,336	1,888,363	4,244,164	344,693	247,532	1,756,567	1,292,874	1,187,663	2,188,921	170,175
1939.....	424,177	1,844,838	4,176,571	336,003	245,357	1,727,269	1,263,356	1,155,394	2,160,510	167,648
1938.....	424,069	1,800,311	4,111,506	328,737	243,576	1,693,811	1,244,120	1,123,481	2,132,757	165,571
1937.....	426,179	1,773,096	4,052,682	323,443	242,731	1,650,250	1,225,296	1,107,260	2,114,349	162,837
1936.....	429,448	1,759,504	3,986,857	319,985	242,175	1,612,267	1,197,898	1,095,977	2,097,277	159,480
1935.....	431,508	1,752,523	3,916,826	316,826	241,500	1,578,806	1,178,875	1,080,390	2,077,211	156,739
1934.....	433,668	1,732,881	3,844,846	312,775	240,463	1,544,236	1,153,500	1,059,031	2,054,258	153,445
1933.....	434,449	1,697,365	3,789,486	308,793	239,752	1,513,306	1,133,080	1,039,410	2,030,070	150,906
1932.....	432,520	1,662,996	3,728,497	304,580	239,470	1,494,256	1,120,046	1,027,865	2,003,939	149,591
1931.....	430,238	1,618,869	3,665,596	300,469	239,285	1,476,911	1,111,185	1,016,712	1,970,746	148,036
1930.....	426,993	1,586,027	3,603,118	296,057	238,991	1,454,230	1,096,157	1,005,377	1,933,806	145,834
1929.....	422,164	1,562,377	3,515,190	293,370	238,485	1,443,285	1,080,827	991,733	1,909,455	143,794
1928.....	416,779	1,561,551	3,428,746	289,563	237,616	1,442,151	1,072,219	976,954	1,890,306	141,733
1927.....	412,925	1,540,831	3,341,134	286,073	237,045	1,434,555	1,058,395	959,981	1,875,930	140,737
1926.....	411,688	1,498,964	3,244,362	281,600	236,051	1,420,686	1,039,738	929,848	1,852,188	139,475
1925.....	409,665	1,478,257	3,151,925	276,786	235,557	1,418,321	1,021,027	910,814	1,825,737	138,651
1924.....	408,112	1,455,384	3,066,005	272,343	235,389	1,416,500	1,000,165	900,748	1,801,723	137,997
1923.....	399,609	1,427,370	2,974,207	268,174	234,822	1,411,663	974,856	870,354	1,777,780	135,702
1922.....	393,882	1,399,968	2,891,506	263,421	234,838	1,402,324	960,485	853,547	1,746,927	133,268
1921.....	388,862	1,368,223	2,831,902	257,247	235,897	1,392,795	953,793	845,899	1,722,301	130,478
1920.....	381,687	1,344,981	2,754,775	255,554	234,101	1,364,793	932,542	837,467	1,695,016	126,619
1919.....	358,585	1,321,758	2,688,032	250,273	232,708	1,356,615	903,723	829,183	1,633,684	122,810
1918.....	330,339	1,291,165	2,612,478	241,792	231,433	1,393,154	918,221	803,536	1,606,220	114,816
1917.....	356,065	1,336,198	2,639,411	251,634	251,271	1,339,168	876,980	818,719	1,624,311	122,839
1916.....	355,375	1,321,243	2,537,937	246,969	239,791	1,335,212	856,020	807,681	1,606,491	114,993
1915.....	349,233	1,312,572	2,479,140	243,987	240,662	1,315,765	846,421	792,514	1,585,363	111,212
1914.....	347,039	1,306,892	2,425,724	239,627	241,948	1,285,013	841,544	778,687	1,553,053	108,998
1913.....	349,009	1,295,690	2,358,211	238,016	241,685	1,244,192	827,542	753,586	1,516,367	106,074
1912.....	354,025	1,260,435	2,286,623	226,541	240,803	1,210,014	810,804	738,821	1,493,142	103,627
1911.....	360,018	1,245,303	2,220,972	220,245	240,336	1,188,640	800,132	724,354	1,464,729	102,814
1910.....	352,721	1,238,285	2,153,461	214,035	239,451	1,172,667	787,134	704,367	1,444,852	101,207

November 21, 1945

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-45, No. 10

MARRIAGE PROSPECTS OF SINGLE MEN AND WOMEN, BY AGE

Eleven out of every twelve persons reaching the age of 15 in the United States eventually marry, according to the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce.

The Census Bureau has recently compiled tables based on marriage and death statistics, showing the chances of marriage year by year and the total chances of eventual marriage for persons of each age. Significant figures on these tables are summarized in the brief table presented herewith.

CHANCES OF MARRIAGE FOR SINGLE PERSONS, AS COMPUTED BY LIFE TABLE METHODS

(Based on data for period 1920-39)

AGE	PERCENT WHO MARRY WITHIN YEAR ¹		PERCENT WHO EVER MARRY ²		PERCENT OF POPULATION SINGLE, 1940	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
15 years.....	0.1	1.0	92.2	93.5	99.8	96.8
16 years.....	0.3	2.4	92.4	93.5	99.7	96.1
17 years.....	0.9	4.5	92.5	93.5	99.3	91.0
18 years.....	1.9	8.5	92.6	93.3	97.9	82.3
19 years.....	4.2	12.0	92.7	92.9	94.6	73.0
20 years.....	6.7	15.5	92.6	92.1	89.1	62.8
21 years.....	9.4	18.2	92.3	90.8	81.0	54.4
22 years.....	12.5	20.8	91.8	89.0	72.8	46.2
23 years.....	15.3	21.3	90.9	86.3	62.9	38.7
24 years.....	15.9	20.9	89.6	82.8	54.3	32.9
25 years.....	17.0	18.9	88.0	78.5	46.9	28.6
26 years.....	17.3	16.0	85.9	73.7	40.8	25.1
27 years.....	17.3	13.3	83.4	68.9	35.0	22.0
28 years.....	17.1	11.7	80.3	64.4	30.6	20.1
29 years.....	16.8	10.7	76.6	59.9	26.2	17.7
30 years.....	15.9	9.6	72.3	55.3	25.2	17.9
31 years.....	13.1	8.5	67.5	50.8	21.0	14.7
32 years.....	11.7	7.7	63.0	46.4	20.9	14.7
33 years.....	10.5	6.8	58.5	42.1	18.6	13.0
34 years.....	9.3	5.9	54.1	38.0	17.2	12.6
35 years.....	8.2	4.9	49.7	34.3		
36 years.....	7.2	4.4	45.6	31.0		
37 years.....	6.3	3.9	41.6	27.9	15.3	11.2
38 years.....	5.5	3.5	38.1	25.2		
39 years.....	4.9	3.0	34.8	22.6		
40 years.....	4.5	2.7	31.7	20.2	12.6	9.5
45 years.....	2.5	1.5	19.1	11.3	11.2	8.6
50 years.....	1.5	0.8	11.1	6.1	11.0	8.7
55 years.....	0.9	0.4	6.2	3.2	10.8	8.7
60 years.....	0.5	0.2	3.3	1.6	10.5	9.3
65 and over....	-	-	1.9	0.8	9.8	9.3

¹Percent of persons single at beginning of year of age who marry during the year. This figure indicates the chance of marriage within one year from attaining the specified age.

²Percent of persons single at beginning of year of age who marry in that year and all later years. This figure indicates the total chance of marriage for persons who have attained the specified age.

³Percent single in age group 40-44, 45-49, etc: data for single years not available.

The first two columns of the summary table indicate, year by year, the "normal" chances of marriage within a year's time for single persons attaining successive years of age, the first column giving figures for males and the second for females, based on data for the period 1920 to 1939. According to these figures the year of age in which the largest percentage of single women are married is 23 and for single men, 26 or 27. As indicated, 21.3 percent of the single women attaining age 23 are married within a year, and likewise 17.3 of the single men attaining age 26. From these high points the percentages married in the current age year decline rather slowly with increasing age, dropping below 8 percent for women at age 32 and for men at age 36. It should be noted, however, that these percentages are based on the rather rapidly declining number of men and women remaining single. This decline is indicated by the figures in the last two columns of the summary table and is shown graphically by the accompanying diagram, in which the rapidly narrowing white section running up through the center of the graph represents the proportion of the population remaining single in successive five-year age periods.

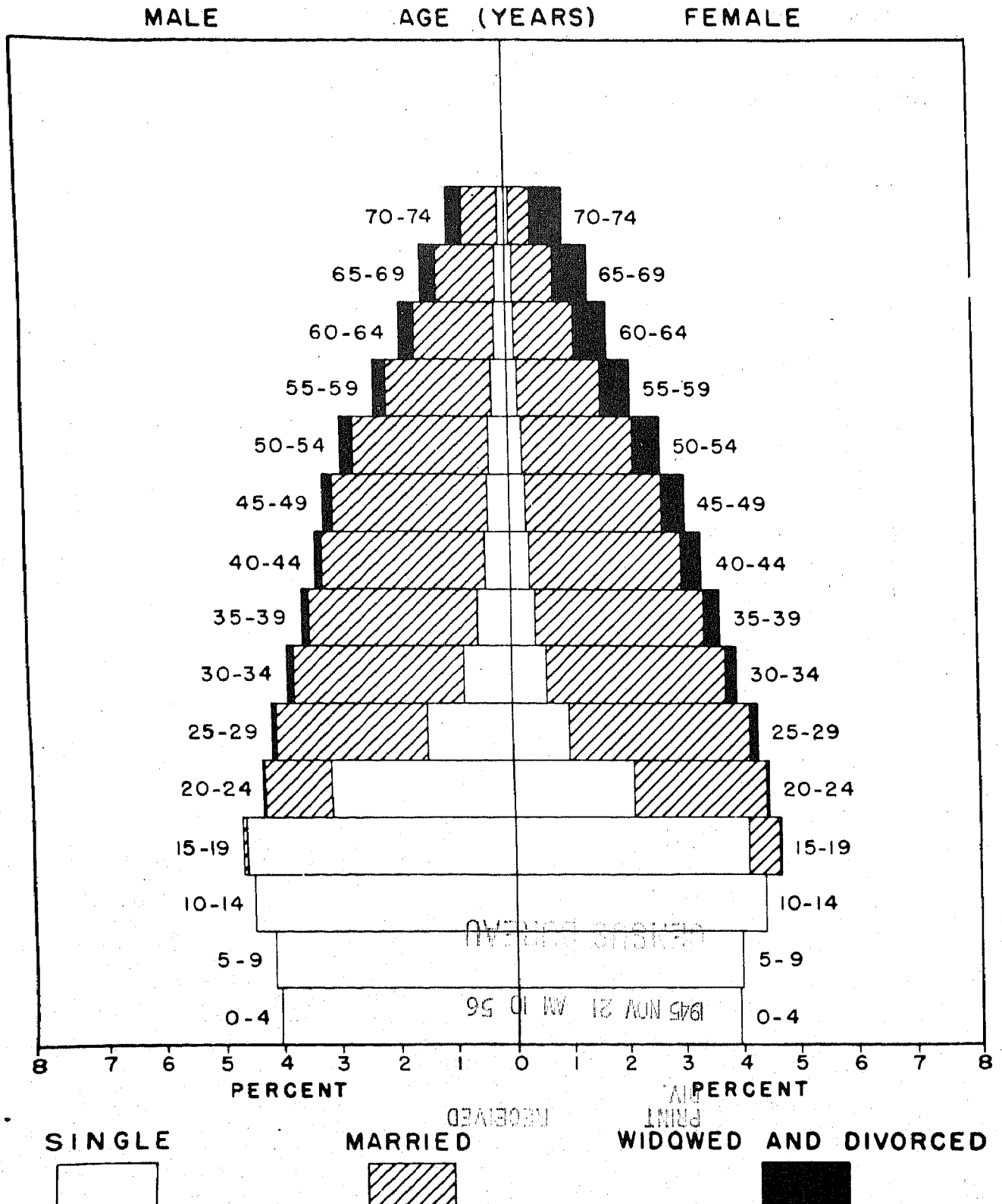
The approximate percentage of the whole number of persons of a given age who marry within any specified age year may be obtained by multiplying the percentage which appears in the first section of the table by the percentage single shown in the third section. For example, the figures indicate that 5.9 percent of the single women aged 34 marry within the year, but since these single women constitute only 12.6 percent of the whole number of 34-year-old females, the number who marry in this year will form only 0.7 percent of the entire 34-year age group.

The summary table shows also, in the third and fourth columns, the percentage of those persons remaining single at any given age who may expect ever to marry, this being the sum of the numbers expected to marry in the current year and all later years. This figure stands at a maximum at the beginning of what might be considered the marriageable ages, 19 years for males and around 16 years for females. Thereafter, the probability of eventual marriage decreases, slowly at first and then rapidly, although it should be noted that the number of single persons to whom the percentages apply becomes very small after the first fifteen or twenty years of the series. By age 65 less than one out of one hundred spinsters and less than two out of one hundred bachelors may expect to marry; but at this age only about 10 percent of the population, either male or female, remains single.

(ove

POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND MARITAL STATUS, FOR THE UNITED STATES: 1940

(Percentages based on population of all ages)



December 21, 1945

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-45, No. 11

POPULATION AND LABOR FORCE TRENDS IN THE UNITED STATES

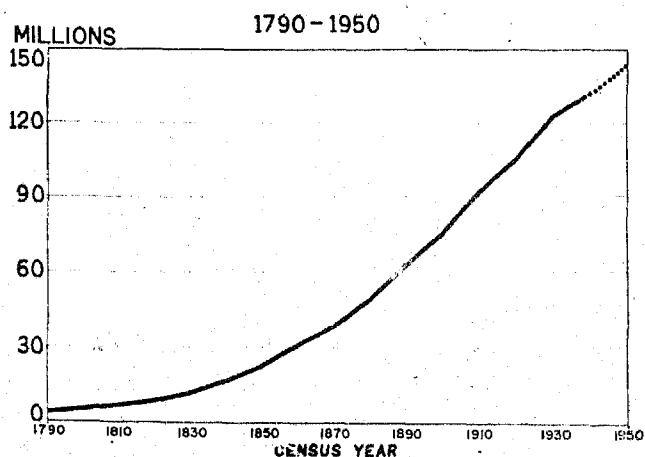
Even apart from the expansion due to the war, the labor force in the United States has been growing more rapidly than the total population, according to data on labor force and population trends released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. A major reason for the more rapid growth of the labor force is the gradual "aging" of the population, that is, an increase in the proportion of the total population in the adult ages. Although interrupted by the war, long-term developments affecting the growth of the total and working population are likely to reassert themselves within the next few years.

Because of the widespread interest at the present time in matters relating to the postwar labor force, such as full employment legislation, unemployment compensation, demobilization of the armed forces, Social Security coverage, etc., the Census Bureau has brought together in this release some relevant series of data from the Censuses of Population and projected their trends to 1950.

The long-term trend of population growth in the United States is shown by chart 1 and table 1. The population has shown an increase at every census, but the rate of increase has been slackening for the past century. Because of the wartime increase in the birth rate, the population growth will probably be greater in the present decade than in the previous one, but this reversal of trend is not likely to persist. The extra births during the war years will not constitute any addition to the population of working age for another 10 to 15 years, and hence will have little direct effect upon the size of the labor force before 1960.

The effect of the war on population growth can be seen in the figures in table 2. During the last few years, the withdrawal of men into the armed forces more than offset the natural increase in

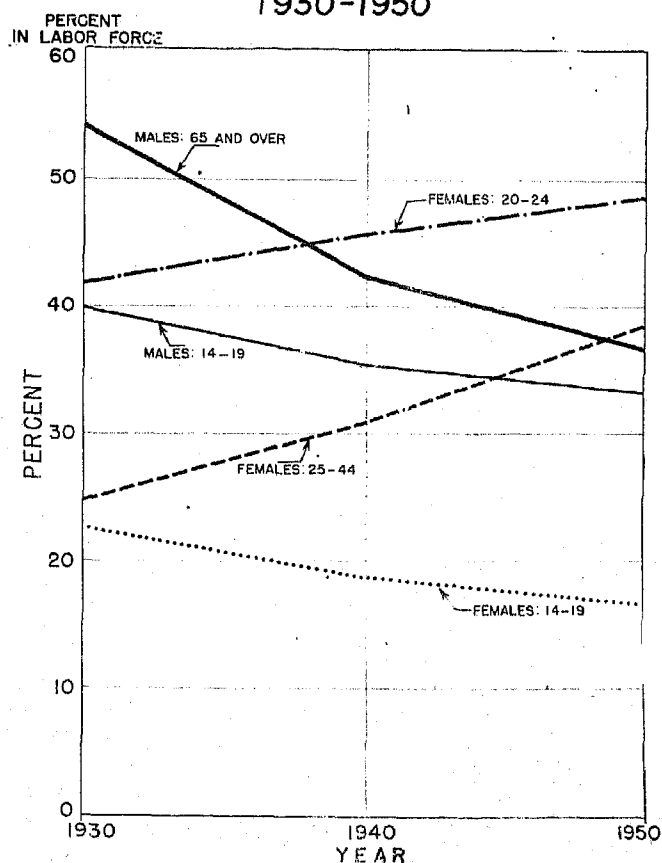
1.- POPULATION GROWTH-CONTINENTAL U.S.



population and, as a result, the civilian population decreased considerably. As men are discharged from the armed forces, the civilian population will grow rapidly and the result will be a sharp increase in the civilian labor force, since most of the veterans will enter or re-enter the civilian labor force shortly after their release. Even those who delay their working career in order to complete their schooling will probably be in the civilian labor force by 1950.

The relation between population and the labor force is shown in tables 3 and 4. These tables show the proportion of the population in the labor force for past census years and the "normal" proportions for 1950, that is, the proportions expected in that year on the assumption of a continuation of past trends, with no allowance for the effects of the war. Even in peacetime, it is customary for nearly all men between the ages of 20 and 45 to be in the labor force. Trends upward or downward are more pronounced for other age and sex groups. (See chart 2.) In total, the proportion of persons of working age that would normally

2.- PERCENTAGE IN LABOR FORCE SELECTED AGE - SEX GROUPS 1930-1950



have been expected to be in the labor force in 1950 is greater than was the case in 1940, despite long-term downward trends in labor force participation for boys and girls under 20 years of age, for men in their fifties and over, and for women 65 and over. The decreases in the proportion in the labor force for the above-mentioned groups will be more than offset by the long-term upward trend in the proportion working among women 20 to 64 years of age. The effect of the war on working habits is likely to accentuate the upward movement. Even if there had been no war, the normal labor force in 1950 would have been expected to exceed 1940 by nearly 6 million, and 1930 by nearly 12 million.

In chart 3 and table 5, actual labor force figures for the years 1941 to 1944 are compared with the "normal" numbers of workers that would have been expected if there had been no war, and the "normal" estimates are projected to 1950. The probable size of the actual 1950 labor force is still a matter of considerable conjecture at this date. Opinions differ as to the proportion of the wartime excess of workers who may remain in the labor force. The wartime increase in the Nation's labor force (including armed forces) reached a point nearly 7 million above normal in 1944. The excess was about evenly divided between men and women. Much of this abnormal increase will evaporate in the remaining years of the present decade. That which remains will constitute an addition to the total of 60½ million that would have been expected to be in the labor force in 1950 if there had been no war.

Labor force and gainful workers defined.—The "labor force," as defined by the Census Bureau for use in the 1940 Census of Population and the Monthly Report on the Labor Force, consists of persons 14 years old and over who were at work for pay or profit (or at unpaid family work), or who had a job, or who were seeking work, during the census week. In the censuses prior to 1940, statistics were collected for "gainful workers" instead of for persons in the labor force. Gainful workers were defined as persons reporting a gainful occupation, that is, an occupation in which they earned money or a money equivalent, or assisted in the production of marketable goods, regardless of their employment status at the time of the census.

In order to provide a means of studying long-term trends for workers in the United States, the Census Bureau has made estimates of the number of persons in the labor force at the time of the 1930 census (tables 3 and 4). Thus the gainful worker figures can be compared for the various census dates through 1930, and the trends can be continued by comparing labor force figures from 1930 on. The number of gainful workers 14 years old and over returned in the census of 1930 was slightly larger than the number of persons estimated to have been in the labor force at that time.

3.—TRENDS IN THE LABOR FORCE 1941-1950

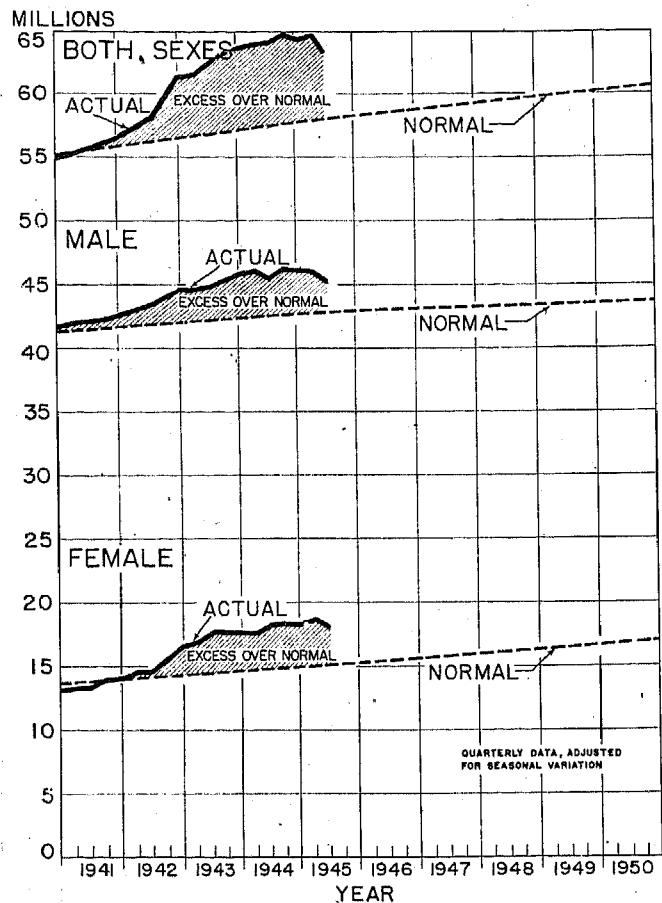


Table 1.—TOTAL POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES FOR CENSUS DATES, 1790 TO 1940, AND ESTIMATE FOR 1950

(Data for 1790 to 1940 exclude armed forces overseas, who were not included in the enumeration for continental United States. As a result of the method used in estimating the figure for 1950 it excludes a corresponding number - about 150,000)

CENSUS DATE	Population	INCREASE OVER PRECEDING CENSUS ¹	
		Number	Percent
1790 (August 2).....	3,929,214	-	-
1800 (August 4).....	5,308,483	1,379,269	35.1
1810 (August 6).....	7,239,881	1,931,398	36.4
1820 (August 7).....	9,638,453	2,398,572	33.1
1830 (June 1).....	12,866,020	3,227,567	33.5
1840 (June 1).....	17,069,453	4,203,433	32.7
1850 (June 1).....	23,191,876	6,122,423	35.9
1860 (June 1).....	31,443,321	8,251,445	35.6
1870 (June 1).....	² 39,818,449	8,375,128	26.6
1880 (June 1).....	50,155,783	10,337,334	26.0
1890 (June 1).....	62,947,714	12,791,931	25.5
1900 (June 1).....	75,994,575	13,046,861	20.7
1910 (April 15).....	91,972,266	15,977,691	21.0
1920 (January 1).....	105,710,620	13,738,354	14.9
1930 (April 1).....	122,775,046	17,064,426	16.1
1940 (April 1).....	131,669,275	8,894,229	7.2
1950 (April 1).....	³ 144,330,000	12,660,725	9.6

¹ Percentage increases are based on population change since preceding census; because of differences in census dates, the period is not always exactly 10 years.

² Revised to adjust for underenumeration in Southern States in 1870.

³ Preliminary estimate based on Census Bureau current estimates and expected births and deaths during 1945 to 1950.

Table 2.—ESTIMATED TOTAL AND CIVILIAN POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, JULY 1, 1930 TO 1950

(The estimates in the second column differ from the figures for the corresponding years in table 1 because they represent the midyear figure, whereas the figures in table 1 refer to the date of the census enumeration)

YEAR	Total population, including armed forces overseas	Population, excluding armed forces overseas	Civilian population.
1930.....	123,169,000	123,077,000	122,905,000
1931.....	124,138,000	124,040,000	123,858,000
1932.....	124,944,000	124,840,000	124,648,000
1933.....	125,689,000	125,579,000	125,377,000
1934.....	126,490,000	126,374,000	126,163,000
1935.....	127,372,000	127,250,000	127,029,000
1936.....	128,181,000	128,053,000	127,822,000
1937.....	128,959,000	128,825,000	128,585,000
1938.....	129,965,000	129,825,000	129,575,000
1939.....	131,026,000	130,880,000	130,620,000
1940.....	132,121,000	131,954,000	131,659,000
1941.....	133,354,000	133,060,000	131,556,000
1942.....	134,816,000	133,771,000	130,875,000
1943.....	136,648,000	133,966,000	127,410,000
1944.....	138,252,000	132,569,000	126,610,000
1945.....	¹ 139,832,000	-	-
1946.....	¹ 140,812,000	-	-
1947.....	¹ 141,753,000	-	-
1948.....	¹ 142,851,000	-	-
1949.....	¹ 143,778,000	-	-
1950.....	¹ 144,706,000	-	-

¹ Preliminary.

Table 3.—POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER, AND GAINFUL WORKERS OR LABOR FORCE, FOR CENSUS DATES, 1900 TO 1940; ESTIMATED POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER AND "NORMAL" LABOR FORCE, APRIL 1950; BY SEX, FOR THE UNITED STATES

(Figures for 1900 to 1940 exclude armed forces overseas; estimate for 1950 excludes a corresponding number—see headnote of table 1. Population estimates for 1950 are preliminary. "Normal" labor force estimate for 1950 reflects the effects of population increase and long term trends in labor force participation, but is not an estimate of the actual labor force in 1950, which will probably be affected by other factors as well)

CENSUS DATE	POPULATION 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER			GAINFUL WORKERS (1900 TO 1930) OR LABOR FORCE (1930 TO 1950) 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER					
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Number			Percent of population 14 years old and over		
				Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
				GAINFUL WORKERS					
1900 (June).....	51,438,154	26,413,739	25,024,415	26,282,610	23,168,149	5,114,461	55.0	87.7	20.4
1910 (April).....	64,321,252	33,361,779	30,959,473	¹ 37,271,360	¹ 29,482,534	¹ 7,788,826	¹ 57.9	¹ 88.4	¹ 25.2
1920 (January)....	74,144,443	37,953,960	36,120,483	41,236,185	32,806,478	8,429,707	55.6	86.4	23.3
1930 (April).....	89,100,555	45,087,507	44,013,048	48,594,592	37,915,544	10,679,048	54.5	84.1	24.3
				LABOR FORCE ²					
1930 (April).....	89,100,555	45,087,507	44,013,048	47,404,000	37,008,000	10,396,000	53.2	82.1	23.6
1940 (April).....	101,102,924	50,553,748	50,549,176	53,299,000	40,284,000	13,015,000	52.7	79.7	25.7
1950 (April).....	109,703,000	54,324,000	55,379,000	59,165,000	42,853,000	16,312,000	53.9	78.9	29.5

¹ Because of differences in procedures in the 1910 census, gainful worker figures for 1910 are too high for exact comparability with those for adjacent years.

² Labor force figures for 1930 and "normal" figures for 1950 estimated. 1940 figures based on adjusted census return. See Series P-44. Nos. 6 and 12.

Table 4.—POPULATION AND LABOR FORCE, APRIL, 1930 AND 1940, AND ESTIMATED POPULATION AND "NORMAL" LABOR FORCE, APRIL, 1950, BY SEX AND AGE, FOR THE UNITED STATES

(Figures for 1930 and 1940 exclude armed forces overseas; 1950 figures exclude a corresponding number - see headnote of table 1. Figures for 1930 include persons of unknown age, distributed in proportion to the age distribution of persons reported as 14 years and over. Population estimates for 1950 are preliminary. "Normal" labor force estimate for 1950 is not an estimate of actual labor force - see headnote of table 3)

AGE AND SEX	POPULATION			LABOR FORCE					
	1930	1940	1950	Number			Percent of population		
				1930	1940	1950	1930	1940	1950
BOTH SEXES									
Total, all ages...	122,775,046	151,669,275	144,330,000	47,404,000	53,299,000	59,165,000	38.6	40.5	41.0
Under 14 years.....	33,674,491	30,566,351	34,627,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
14 years and over....	89,100,555	101,102,924	109,703,000	47,404,000	53,299,000	59,165,000	53.2	52.7	53.9
MALE									
Total, all ages...	62,137,060	66,061,592	71,961,000	37,008,000	40,284,000	42,853,000	59.6	61.0	59.6
Under 14 years.....	17,049,573	15,507,844	17,637,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
14 years and over....	45,087,507	50,553,748	54,324,000	37,008,000	40,284,000	42,853,000	82.1	79.7	78.9
14 to 19 years.....	6,972,324	7,398,269	6,473,000	2,795,000	2,619,000	2,155,000	40.1	35.4	33.3
20 to 24 years.....	5,342,955	5,692,392	5,843,000	4,747,000	5,035,000	5,169,000	88.8	88.5	88.5
25 to 44 years.....	18,259,269	19,685,768	21,640,000	17,498,000	18,817,000	20,611,000	95.8	95.6	95.2
45 to 64 years.....	11,183,922	13,371,199	15,065,000	10,173,000	11,954,000	12,974,000	91.0	89.4	86.1
65 years and over...	3,329,037	4,406,120	5,303,000	1,795,000	1,859,000	1,944,000	53.9	42.2	36.7
FEMALE									
Total, all ages...	60,637,966	65,607,683	72,369,000	10,396,000	13,015,000	16,312,000	17.1	19.8	22.5
Under 14 years.....	16,624,918	15,058,507	16,990,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
14 years and over....	44,013,048	50,549,176	55,379,000	10,396,000	13,015,000	16,312,000	23.6	25.7	29.5
14 to 19 years.....	6,976,880	7,340,984	6,300,000	1,591,000	1,395,000	1,036,000	22.8	19.0	16.5
20 to 24 years.....	5,538,874	5,895,443	5,716,000	2,316,000	2,688,000	2,783,000	41.8	45.6	48.7
25 to 44 years.....	17,931,780	19,986,478	22,262,000	4,404,000	6,107,000	8,547,000	24.6	30.6	38.4
45 to 64 years.....	10,253,745	12,713,077	15,294,000	1,842,000	2,550,000	3,637,000	18.0	20.1	23.8
65 years and over...	3,511,769	4,613,194	5,807,000	243,000	275,000	307,000	7.3	6.0	5.3

Table 5.—ACTUAL AS COMPARED WITH "NORMAL" LABOR FORCE, AVERAGE FOR EACH YEAR 1941 TO 1944, AND ESTIMATED "NORMAL" LABOR FORCE, AVERAGE FOR EACH YEAR 1945 TO 1950, BY SEX, FOR THE UNITED STATES

(The "normal" labor force is comparable with the figure for April 1950 shown in tables 3 and 4, adjusted to an annual average basis by allowing for population increase and normal seasonal variation. The actual labor force figures are estimates based on the Census Bureau's Monthly Report on the Labor Force)

YEAR	ACTUAL LABOR FORCE, INCLUDING ARMED FORCES			"NORMAL" LABOR FORCE			EXCESS OF ACTUAL OVER "NORMAL"		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1941.....	55,780,000	42,150,000	13,580,000	55,340,000	41,500,000	13,840,000	360,000	650,000	-260,000
1942.....	58,430,000	43,540,000	14,890,000	56,030,000	41,850,000	14,180,000	2,400,000	1,690,000	710,000
1943.....	62,460,000	45,010,000	17,450,000	56,740,000	42,220,000	14,520,000	5,720,000	2,790,000	2,930,000
1944.....	64,010,000	45,950,000	18,060,000	57,360,000	42,500,000	14,860,000	6,650,000	3,450,000	3,200,000
1945.....	-	-	-	57,940,000	42,760,000	15,180,000	-	-	-
1946.....	-	-	-	58,500,000	42,990,000	15,510,000	-	-	-
1947.....	-	-	-	59,010,000	43,180,000	15,830,000	-	-	-
1948.....	-	-	-	59,510,000	43,360,000	16,150,000	-	-	-
1949.....	-	-	-	59,990,000	43,520,000	16,470,000	-	-	-
1950.....	-	-	-	60,470,000	43,670,000	16,800,000	-	-	-

January 16, 1946.

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-46, No. 1

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, FOR SELECTED DATES:
JULY 1, 1940, TO JULY 1, 1945

The total population of the United States, including armed forces overseas, increased by almost 8,000,000 between April 1, 1940, and July 1, 1945, according to estimates released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. The estimated total number of persons, as of July 1, 1945, is 139,821,431 as compared with 131,869,275 at the last census. Since July, the population has continued to increase; and a provisional estimate of the total population, as of October 1, 1945, is slightly over 140,000,000. This figure is not given in the accompanying table because the current data upon which the estimate is based are incomplete and tentative.

The population increase in the five years after 1940 was almost nine-tenths as large as the increase during the preceding ten-year period, 1930 to 1940. The chief cause of the accelerated rate of increase is the wartime rise in the birth rate. Although the birth rate has shown a tendency to decline somewhat since 1943, the level is still considerably higher than at any time between 1930 and 1940. With the return of servicemen from overseas and rapid demobilization, it is expected that the birth rate will take another upswing and that population increases will continue at current or higher rates for two or three more years. While the birth rate has been relatively high, in recent years the death rate has remained relatively low. Even military mortality was insufficient to raise the general death rate very much.

In combination with the low death rate and high birth rate, an excess of immigration over emigration has helped to swell the population. The figures on net civilian immigration shown in table 1 of this release include the movements of both aliens and citizens. These two groups fall into three classes: (1) Alien immigrants and emigrants, (2) alien nonimmigrants and nonemigrants (for example, government officials, temporary visitors, and persons in transit through the United States), and (3) citizens of the United States. The first class is by far the smallest of the three. Figures for the period April 1, 1940, to July 1, 1945, are shown below:

Arrivals.....	1,699,730
Immigrant aliens.....	137,327
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	552,375
Citizens of the United States.....	957,028

Departures.....	1,102,631
Emigrant aliens.....	43,690
Nonemigrant aliens.....	367,403
Citizens of the United States.....	391,538
Excess of arrivals over departures (net immigration).....	594,109
Immigrant aliens.....	145,437
Nonimmigrant aliens.....	124,872
Citizens of the United States.....	268,700

Estimates of total population are based on the 1940 census and statistics of births, deaths, immigration, and emigration for the period following the census. The statistics of births and deaths have been adjusted for underregistration, and the figures for deaths include both combat and noncombat deaths of servicemen overseas. Table 1 presents estimates of the total population, including armed forces overseas, by six-month intervals from July 1, 1940, to July 1, 1945, and by months from January 1, 1944, to July 1, 1945.

Estimates of the population actually in continental United States, excluding armed forces overseas, and estimates of the civilian population for the same dates are shown in table 2. These estimates reflect the movement of troops overseas during the war period and show the effects of inductions on the size of the civilian population. After April, 1945, the population excluding armed forces overseas increased as the shipment of men decreased in volume and the end of the war approached. The civilian population decreased steadily between July, 1943, and August, 1944, but since the latter date, natural increase has exceeded net increase in the armed forces, with the result that the civilian population has been increasing. At the present time, with the rate of demobilization much faster, the civilian population is undoubtedly growing at a quite rapid rate.

The figures in tables 1 and 2 for dates in 1944 are revised estimates; those for dates in 1945 are preliminary. Monthly estimates of the population, both including and excluding armed forces overseas, for the period 1940 to 1943 are available in releases No. 29 and No. 34 of Series P-3 and in releases No. 5, No. 14, and No. 21 of Series P-44.

All estimates are presented to the last digit, as computed, instead of being rounded, not because they are assumed to be accurate to the last unit, but for convenience in summation.

(over)

Table 1.—ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, FOR SPECIFIED DATES: JULY 1, 1940, TO JULY 1, 1945

DATE	Estimated population	INCREASE SINCE APRIL 1, 1940		INCREASE SINCE PRECEDING DATE		GAIN OR LOSS IN PRECEDING PERIOD			
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Births ¹	Deaths ¹	Excess of births over deaths	Net civilian immigration
BY SIX-MONTH INTERVALS									
July 1, 1945.....	139,621,431	7,952,156	6.04	698,797	0.50	1,437,277	845,188	592,089	106,708
January 1, 1945.....	138,922,634	7,253,359	5.51	839,185	0.61	1,533,007	766,027	766,980	92,205
July 1, 1944.....	138,083,449	6,414,174	4.87	715,070	0.52	1,436,179	794,451	641,728	75,542
January 1, 1944.....	137,368,579	5,699,104	4.33	871,330	0.64	1,580,383	761,926	818,457	52,873
July 1, 1943.....	136,497,049	4,827,774	3.67	851,060	0.63	1,578,210	768,014	792,196	58,864
January 1, 1943.....	135,645,969	3,976,694	3.02	981,045	0.73	1,630,967	701,054	929,913	51,132
July 1, 1942.....	134,664,924	2,995,649	2.28	711,699	0.53	1,407,467	733,223	674,244	37,455
January 1, 1942.....	133,853,225	2,283,950	1.73	750,352	0.56	1,400,533	681,971	718,562	31,790
July 1, 1941.....	133,202,873	1,533,598	1.16	564,940	0.43	1,316,685	761,117	555,568	9,372
January 1, 1941.....	132,637,933	968,658	0.74	667,709	0.51	1,311,428	692,971	618,457	49,252
July 1, 1940.....	131,970,224	300,949	0.23	300,949	0.23	623,065	353,212	269,853	31,096
April 1, 1940 (Census).....	131,669,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BY MONTHS									
July 1, 1945.....	139,621,431	7,952,156	6.04	129,606	0.09	234,891	125,870	109,021	20,585
June 1, 1945.....	139,491,825	7,822,550	5.94	122,180	0.09	237,324	140,263	97,061	25,119
May 1, 1945.....	139,369,645	7,700,370	5.85	115,542	0.08	232,871	139,358	93,513	22,029
April 1, 1945.....	139,254,103	7,584,828	5.76	111,795	0.08	247,747	149,804	97,943	13,852
March 1, 1945.....	139,142,308	7,473,033	5.68	111,951	0.08	234,192	135,551	98,641	13,310
February 1, 1945.....	139,030,357	7,361,082	5.59	107,723	0.08	250,252	154,342	95,910	11,813
January 1, 1945.....	138,922,634	7,253,359	5.51	111,869	0.08	248,612	148,706	99,906	11,963
December 1, 1944.....	138,810,765	7,141,490	5.42	125,928	0.09	243,365	128,547	114,818	11,110
November 1, 1944.....	138,694,637	7,015,562	5.33	124,947	0.09	250,634	139,670	110,964	13,983
October 1, 1944.....	138,559,890	6,890,615	5.23	158,257	0.11	252,082	114,204	137,878	20,379
September 1, 1944.....	138,401,633	6,732,358	5.11	157,228	0.11	268,498	128,184	140,314	16,892
August 1, 1944.....	138,244,407	6,575,132	4.99	160,958	0.12	269,816	126,736	143,080	17,878
July 1, 1944.....	138,083,449	6,414,174	4.87	148,508	0.11	244,613	120,960	123,653	24,855
June 1, 1944.....	137,934,941	6,265,666	4.76	124,104	0.09	235,673	124,820	110,853	13,251
May 1, 1944.....	137,810,837	6,141,562	4.66	110,937	0.08	226,191	125,952	100,239	10,698
April 1, 1944.....	137,699,900	6,030,625	4.58	119,804	0.09	242,220	133,635	108,585	11,219
March 1, 1944.....	137,580,086	5,910,821	4.49	115,193	0.08	237,055	128,567	108,488	6,705
February 1, 1944.....	137,464,903	5,795,628	4.40	96,524	0.07	250,427	160,517	89,910	6,614
January 1, 1944.....	137,368,579	5,699,104	4.33	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹ Estimated total, including an adjustment for underregistration.

Table 2.—ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, AND ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, FOR SPECIFIED DATES: APRIL 1, 1940, TO JULY 1, 1945

DATE	ESTIMATED POPULATION, EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS				ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION			
	Population	Increase (+) or decrease (-) since preceding date		Population	Increase (+) or decrease (-) since preceding date			
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		
BY SIX-MONTH INTERVALS								
July 1, 1945.....	131,975,774	+311,802	+0.24	127,409,297	+372,008	+0.29		
January 1, 1945.....	131,663,972	-888,083	-0.67	127,037,289	+501,115	+0.40		
July 1, 1944.....	132,552,005	-1,028,278	-0.77	126,536,174	-491,862	-0.39		
January 1, 1944.....	133,580,223	-386,036	-0.29	127,028,036	-382,321	-0.30		
July 1, 1943.....	133,966,319	-75,545	-0.06	127,410,357	-1,317,486	-1.03		
January 1, 1943.....	134,041,664	+271,164	+0.20	128,727,843	-2,147,087	-1.66		
July 1, 1942.....	133,770,500	+62,057	+0.06	130,874,910	-1,068,155	-0.81		
January 1, 1942.....	133,688,443	+629,398	+0.47	131,943,065	+365,335	+0.28		
July 1, 1941.....	133,080,045	+499,202	+0.38	131,557,730	-339,229	-0.26		
January 1, 1941.....	132,580,843	+606,899	+0.46	131,896,959	+237,673	+0.18		
July 1, 1940.....	131,954,144	+264,869	+0.22	131,659,266	+257,301	+0.20		
April 1, 1940 (Census).....	131,669,275	-	-	131,401,985	-	-		
BY MONTHS								
July 1, 1945.....	131,975,774	+307,613	+0.23	127,409,297	+167,621	+0.13		
June 1, 1945.....	131,668,161	+189,251	+0.14	127,241,676	+75,252	+0.06		
May 1, 1945.....	131,478,910	+30,376	+0.02	127,166,424	+4,350	-		
April 1, 1945.....	131,448,534	+5,966	-	127,162,074	+60,922	+0.05		
March 1, 1945.....	131,442,568	-89,338	-0.07	127,101,152	+22,587	+0.02		
February 1, 1945.....	131,561,906	-132,066	-0.10	127,078,565	-41,276	+0.03		
January 1, 1945.....	131,663,972	-130,932	-0.10	127,037,289	+125,995	+0.10		
December 1, 1944.....	131,794,904	-107,010	-0.08	128,911,294	+78,538	+0.06		
November 1, 1944.....	131,901,914	-166,195	-0.13	128,852,756	+61,289	+0.05		
October 1, 1944.....	132,068,109	-125,595	-0.09	128,751,467	+98,451	+0.08		
September 1, 1944.....	132,191,704	-150,880	-0.11	128,653,016	+74,888	+0.06		
August 1, 1944.....	132,342,584	-209,421	-0.16	128,578,128	+41,954	+0.03		
July 1, 1944.....	132,552,005	-49,037	-0.04	128,536,174	-43,921	-0.03		
June 1, 1944.....	132,601,042	-131,116	-0.10	128,580,095	-69,647	-0.05		
May 1, 1944.....	132,732,158	-165,742	-0.12	128,649,742	-108,494	-0.08		
April 1, 1944.....	132,897,900	-229,095	-0.17	128,756,206	-132,853	-0.10		
March 1, 1944.....	133,126,995	-272,799	-0.20	128,891,059	-57,892	-0.05		
February 1, 1944.....	133,399,794	-180,489	-0.14	128,948,951	-79,065	-0.06		
January 1, 1944.....	133,580,223	-	-	127,028,036	-	-		

January 27, 1946

POPULATION-SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-46, No. 2

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1945 AND 1944

(The estimates presented in this release supplement those for 1943 presented in release No. 1 of Series P-45)

Significant changes in the composition of the population of the United States since the last census are indicated by estimates of the age, color, and sex distribution of the population for July 1, 1945, and July 1, 1944, released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce.

For the total population including persons in military service overseas, changes in age and sex distribution since 1940 reflect the effects of a relatively high birth rate, a relatively low civilian death rate, a steady flow of civilian immigrants, and a comparatively small number of military deaths. The population under 5 years of age increased from 10,542,000 in 1940 to 13,147,000 in 1945, an increase of about 2,600,000, or 25 percent. In contrast, the population as a whole increased about 3 percent. Children under 5 constituted 8.0 percent of the population in 1940 and 9.4 percent in 1945. This large increase reflects the marked rise in the birth rate in the years 1940 to 1943 and its persistence at a high level in the years following, as well as significant declines in mortality rates among children. That these tendencies are still strong is indicated by an increase in the population under 5 of about 500,000 between 1944 and 1945.

Largely as a consequence of declines in the birth rate in the period between the two World Wars, the population in the age groups 10 to 14 years and 15 to 19 years showed decreases between 1940 and 1945. The other age groups under 65 years increased at about the same rate as the total population. Even the age group 20 to 29, which experienced the bulk of the military casualties, increased more than 4 percent. The population 55 years and over gained about 2,800,000, or 13 percent, between 1940 and 1945. More than 560,000 persons were added to this age group in the last year of this period. This change is a result primarily of long-time declines in age-specific mortality rates and reflects the trend toward an increasingly older population.

As a result of these consistent increases in the population of middle and old age, the average age of the population continued to rise, in spite of the substantial increase in the number of persons under 5 years of age. The median age in 1945 was 29.7 years, as compared with 29.6 years in 1944 and 29.0 years in 1940. (The median age is that age which divides the population into two equal groups, one-half being older and one-half younger, than the median.)

The estimates for 1945 and 1944 indicate that there has been a small decline since 1940 in the sex ratio (number of males per 100 females). The sex ratio fell from 100.7 in 1940 to 100.0 in 1944 and to 99.7 in 1945. The 1945 estimates show an excess of some 200,000 females, but this preponderance of females

was confined to the nonwhite population. Among the whites, males still slightly outnumbered females.

The composition of the population by color has not changed appreciably since 1940. Nonwhites constituted about 10 percent of the population both in 1940 and in 1945.

The estimates presented in table 1 refer to the total population of continental United States including members of the armed forces overseas. They are based on the 1940 census and on statistics of births, deaths by age, civilian immigration, and civilian emigration since the census.

The population present in the United States, excluding armed forces overseas, shows the effects of the withdrawal of several million young men from continental United States. The number of males 15 to 39 years of age decreased by over 3½ million between 1940 and 1945, while the female population in the same age group continued to increase. In 1940, about 41 percent of all males in the United States were in this age group; by 1945, the proportion had fallen to 33 percent.

The estimates presented in table 2 refer to the population in continental United States excluding members of the armed forces overseas. They were derived by subtracting from the total population in each sex, color, and five-year age group the estimated number in the same group who were in the armed forces abroad on July 1 of each year. Since satisfactory data on the age distribution of military personnel overseas were not available, the population estimates are subject to sizeable errors, especially for males in the two age groups, 20 to 24 years and 25 to 29 years. These figures should, therefore, be used with caution.

In table 3 the 1940 census figures are presented for comparison. The nonwhite population 55 years and over, as enumerated in 1940, appeared to contain marked biases in the reporting of age as indicated by a comparison with the number expected to survive in 1940 or those 45 and over in 1930. The data were adjusted, therefore, by redistributing the total number of nonwhites 55 years and over among the component 5-year age groups, partly on the basis of the distribution of the nonwhite population in earlier censuses, and partly on the basis of the distribution of the expected survivors of those enumerated as 45 years and over in the 1930 census.

The estimates for 1945 are preliminary and subject to revision. The estimates for 1944 are revised figures; they supersede those published in release No. 1 of Series P-45. All figures are presented to the last digit as computed, instead of being rounded, not because they are assumed to be accurate to the last place but for convenience in summation.

Table 1.—ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS,
BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: JULY 1, 1945, AND JULY 1, 1944

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1945									
All ages.....	139,621,431	69,694,981	69,926,450	125,053,137	62,539,673	62,513,464	14,568,294	7,155,308	7,412,986
Under 5 years.....	13,146,910	6,701,717	6,445,193	11,533,460	5,894,842	5,638,618	1,613,450	806,875	806,575
5 to 9 years.....	11,347,130	5,777,183	5,569,947	9,814,555	5,008,104	4,806,451	1,532,575	769,079	763,496
10 to 14 years.....	10,649,314	5,399,248	5,250,066	9,294,938	4,725,160	4,569,778	1,354,376	674,088	680,288
15 to 19 years.....	11,651,506	5,895,370	5,756,136	10,274,925	5,209,611	5,065,314	1,376,581	685,759	690,822
20 to 24 years.....	12,157,729	6,035,282	5,122,447	10,813,897	5,382,417	5,431,470	1,343,842	652,865	690,977
25 to 29 years.....	11,469,639	5,589,591	5,880,048	10,248,195	5,021,796	5,226,399	1,221,444	567,795	653,649
30 to 34 years.....	11,006,658	5,385,356	5,621,302	9,845,595	4,841,625	5,003,970	1,161,063	543,731	617,332
35 to 39 years.....	10,151,305	5,014,470	5,136,835	9,153,633	4,535,910	4,617,723	997,672	478,560	519,112
40 to 44 years.....	9,400,648	4,661,177	4,739,471	8,425,683	4,196,258	4,229,425	974,965	464,919	510,046
45 to 49 years.....	8,551,248	4,274,700	4,276,548	7,757,005	3,881,899	3,875,106	794,243	392,801	401,442
50 to 54 years.....	7,884,005	3,977,224	3,906,781	7,233,882	3,650,799	3,583,083	650,123	326,425	323,698
55 to 59 years.....	6,788,763	3,454,973	3,333,790	6,288,174	3,196,325	3,091,849	500,589	258,648	241,941
60 to 64 years.....	5,306,135	2,677,066	2,629,069	4,934,822	2,480,505	2,454,317	371,313	196,561	174,752
65 to 69 years.....	4,070,875	2,006,320	2,064,555	3,797,328	1,864,132	1,933,196	273,547	142,188	131,359
70 to 74 years.....	2,962,283	1,423,405	1,538,878	2,778,195	1,328,787	1,449,408	184,088	94,618	89,470
75 years and over.....	3,077,283	1,421,899	1,655,384	2,858,860	1,321,503	1,537,357	218,423	100,396	118,027
14 years and over.....	106,697,984	52,942,729	53,755,255	96,359,517	47,902,860	48,456,657	10,338,467	5,039,869	5,298,598
21 years and over.....	90,410,670	44,713,648	45,697,022	81,992,725	40,628,487	41,364,238	8,417,945	4,085,161	4,332,784
Median age (years).....	29.7	29.5	29.9	30.3	30.0	30.5	25.3	24.9	25.6
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years.....	9.4	9.6	9.2	9.2	9.4	9.0	11.1	11.3	10.9
5 to 9 years.....	8.1	8.3	8.0	7.8	8.0	7.7	10.5	10.7	10.3
10 to 14 years.....	7.6	7.7	7.5	7.4	7.6	7.3	9.3	9.4	9.2
15 to 19 years.....	8.3	8.5	8.2	8.2	8.3	8.1	9.4	9.6	9.3
20 to 24 years.....	8.7	8.7	8.8	8.6	8.6	8.7	9.2	9.1	9.3
25 to 29 years.....	8.2	8.0	8.4	8.2	8.0	8.4	8.4	7.9	8.8
30 to 34 years.....	7.9	7.7	8.0	7.9	7.7	8.0	8.0	7.6	8.3
35 to 39 years.....	7.3	7.2	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.4	6.8	6.7	7.0
40 to 44 years.....	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.5	6.9
45 to 49 years.....	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.2	6.2	5.5	5.5	5.4
50 to 54 years.....	5.6	5.7	5.6	5.8	5.8	5.7	4.5	4.6	4.4
55 to 59 years.....	4.9	5.0	4.8	5.0	5.1	4.9	3.4	3.6	3.3
60 to 64 years.....	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.9	4.0	3.9	2.5	2.7	2.4
65 to 69 years.....	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.1	1.9	2.0	1.8
70 to 74 years.....	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.3	1.3	1.3	1.2
75 years and over.....	2.2	2.0	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.5	1.5	1.4	1.6
JULY 1, 1944									
All ages.....	138,083,449	69,044,777	69,038,672	123,758,819	62,008,342	61,750,477	14,324,630	7,036,435	7,288,195
Under 5 years.....	12,643,937	6,440,682	6,203,175	11,096,204	5,667,635	5,428,569	1,547,633	773,027	774,606
5 to 9 years.....	11,167,466	5,683,261	5,484,205	9,670,837	4,931,920	4,738,917	1,496,629	751,341	745,288
10 to 14 years.....	10,747,132	5,447,994	5,299,138	9,400,939	4,778,499	4,622,440	1,346,243	669,495	676,748
15 to 19 years.....	11,860,084	6,000,734	5,859,350	10,476,868	5,313,027	5,163,841	1,383,216	687,697	695,519
20 to 24 years.....	12,191,904	6,072,644	6,119,260	10,860,619	5,429,639	5,430,980	1,331,285	643,005	688,280
25 to 29 years.....	11,397,507	5,572,851	5,824,656	10,187,901	5,012,434	5,175,467	1,209,606	560,417	649,189
30 to 34 years.....	10,895,368	5,348,547	5,547,021	9,755,215	4,812,347	4,942,868	1,140,153	536,000	604,153
35 to 39 years.....	10,009,135	4,950,842	5,058,293	9,019,042	4,476,135	4,542,907	990,093	474,707	515,386
40 to 44 years.....	9,268,912	4,601,214	4,667,698	8,306,033	4,140,884	4,165,209	962,879	460,390	502,489
45 to 49 years.....	8,464,623	4,243,729	4,220,894	7,692,252	3,859,275	3,832,977	772,371	384,454	387,917
50 to 54 years.....	7,794,471	3,948,685	3,845,786	7,158,587	3,627,543	3,531,044	635,884	321,142	314,742
55 to 59 years.....	6,621,698	3,381,852	3,239,846	6,134,126	3,128,053	3,006,073	487,572	253,799	233,773
60 to 64 years.....	5,163,126	2,607,957	2,555,169	4,799,347	2,415,113	2,384,234	363,779	192,844	170,935
65 to 69 years.....	3,996,384	1,971,653	2,024,731	3,727,917	1,832,191	1,895,726	268,467	139,462	129,005
70 to 74 years.....	2,893,012	1,396,002	1,497,010	2,712,941	1,303,368	1,409,573	180,071	92,634	87,437
75 years and over.....	2,968,740	1,376,560	1,592,180	2,759,991	1,280,339	1,479,652	208,749	96,021	112,728
14 years and over.....	105,768,406	52,610,544	53,157,862	95,562,728	47,632,721	47,930,007	10,205,678	4,977,823	5,227,855
21 years and over.....	89,204,658	44,236,924	44,967,734	80,927,782	40,216,479	40,711,243	8,276,936	4,020,445	4,256,491
Median age (years).....	29.6	29.4	29.8	30.1	29.9	30.3	25.2	25.0	25.5
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years.....	9.2	9.3	9.0	9.0	9.1	8.8	10.8	11.0	10.6
5 to 9 years.....	8.1	8.2	7.9	7.8	8.0	7.7	10.4	10.7	10.2
10 to 14 years.....	7.8	7.9	7.7	7.6	7.7	7.5	9.4	9.5	9.3
15 to 19 years.....	8.6	8.7	8.5	8.5	8.6	8.4	9.7	9.8	9.5
20 to 24 years.....	8.8	8.8	8.9	8.8	8.8	8.8	9.3	9.1	9.4
25 to 29 years.....	8.3	8.1	8.4	8.2	8.1	8.4	8.4	8.0	8.9
30 to 34 years.....	7.9	7.7	8.0	7.9	7.8	8.0	8.0	7.6	8.3
35 to 39 years.....	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.4	6.9	6.7	7.1
40 to 44 years.....	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.5	6.9
45 to 49 years.....	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.2	6.2	5.4	5.5	5.3
50 to 54 years.....	5.6	5.7	5.6	5.8	5.9	5.7	4.4	4.6	4.3
55 to 59 years.....	4.8	4.9	4.7	5.0	5.0	4.9	3.4	3.6	3.2
60 to 64 years.....	3.7	3.8	3.7	3.9	3.9	3.9	2.5	2.7	2.3
65 to 69 years.....	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.1	1.9	2.0	1.8
70 to 74 years.....	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.3	1.3	1.3	1.2
75 years and over.....	2.1	2.0	2.3	2.2	2.1	2.4	1.5	1.4	1.5

¹In order to maintain comparability with the 1940 census, this figure has been reduced from the estimated total for children under 5 by about 253,000, the estimated number in this age group who were not enumerated in April, 1940. The estimated total number of children under 5 years of age is 14,009,438 for July 1, 1945, and 13,506,865 for July 1, 1944.

Table 2.—ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS,
BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: JULY 1, 1945, AND JULY 1, 1944

3

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1945									
All ages.....	131,975,774	62,100,904	69,874,870	117,979,581	55,516,947	62,462,634	13,996,193	6,583,957	7,412,236
Under 5 years.....	¹ 13,146,910	6,701,717	6,445,193	11,533,460	5,894,842	5,638,618	1,613,450	806,875	806,575
5 to 9 years.....	11,347,130	5,777,183	5,569,947	9,814,555	5,008,104	4,806,451	1,532,575	769,079	763,496
10 to 14 years.....	10,648,314	5,399,248	5,250,066	9,294,928	4,725,160	4,569,778	1,354,376	674,088	680,288
15 to 19 years.....	10,816,157	5,060,021	5,756,136	9,502,425	4,437,111	5,065,314	1,513,732	622,910	890,822
20 to 24 years.....	9,024,615	2,921,712	6,102,903	7,915,310	2,803,100	5,112,210	1,109,305	418,612	690,693
25 to 29 years.....	9,024,061	3,159,487	5,864,574	7,985,674	2,774,524	5,211,150	1,038,287	384,963	653,324
30 to 34 years.....	10,298,147	4,684,422	5,613,725	9,189,930	4,193,427	4,996,503	1,108,217	490,995	617,222
35 to 39 years.....	9,766,381	4,634,766	5,131,615	8,797,353	4,184,774	4,612,579	969,028	449,992	519,036
40 to 44 years.....	9,322,149	4,585,236	4,736,913	8,352,935	4,126,031	4,226,904	969,214	459,205	510,009
45 to 49 years.....	8,512,209	4,236,729	4,275,480	7,720,839	3,846,785	3,874,054	791,370	389,944	401,426
50 to 54 years.....	7,870,197	3,963,555	3,906,642	7,221,104	3,638,158	3,582,946	649,093	325,397	323,696
55 to 59 years.....	6,783,447	3,449,657	3,333,790	6,283,258	3,191,409	3,091,849	500,189	258,248	241,941
60 to 64 years.....	5,804,616	2,675,547	2,629,069	4,833,417	2,479,100	2,454,317	371,199	196,447	174,752
65 to 69 years.....	4,070,875	2,006,320	2,064,555	3,797,328	1,864,132	1,933,196	273,547	142,188	131,359
70 to 74 years.....	2,862,283	1,423,405	1,538,878	2,778,195	1,328,787	1,449,408	184,068	94,618	89,470
75 years and over.....	3,077,283	1,421,899	1,655,384	2,858,860	1,321,503	1,537,357	218,423	100,396	118,027
14 years and over.....	99,052,327	45,348,652	53,703,675	89,285,961	40,880,134	48,405,827	9,786,366	4,468,518	5,297,848
Median age (years).....	31.0	32.2	30.0	31.6	32.9	30.5	25.4	25.0	25.6
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years.....	10.0	10.8	9.2	9.8	10.6	9.0	11.5	12.3	10.9
5 to 9 years.....	8.6	9.3	8.0	8.3	9.0	7.7	10.9	11.7	10.3
10 to 14 years.....	8.1	8.7	7.5	7.9	8.5	7.3	9.7	10.2	9.2
15 to 19 years.....	8.2	8.1	8.2	8.1	8.0	8.1	9.4	9.5	9.3
20 to 24 years.....	6.8	4.7	8.7	6.7	4.5	8.7	7.9	6.4	9.3
25 to 29 years.....	6.8	5.1	8.4	6.8	5.0	8.3	7.4	5.8	8.8
30 to 34 years.....	7.8	7.5	8.0	7.8	7.6	8.0	7.9	7.5	8.3
35 to 39 years.....	7.4	7.5	7.3	7.5	7.5	7.4	6.9	6.8	7.0
40 to 44 years.....	7.1	7.4	6.8	7.1	7.4	6.8	6.9	7.0	6.9
45 to 49 years.....	6.4	6.8	6.1	6.5	6.9	6.2	5.7	5.9	5.4
50 to 54 years.....	6.0	6.4	5.6	6.1	6.8	5.7	4.6	4.9	4.4
55 to 59 years.....	5.1	5.6	4.8	5.3	5.7	4.9	3.6	3.9	3.3
60 to 64 years.....	4.0	4.3	3.8	4.2	4.5	3.9	2.7	3.0	2.4
65 to 69 years.....	3.1	3.2	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.1	2.0	2.2	1.8
70 to 74 years.....	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.3	1.3	1.4	1.2
75 years and over.....	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	1.6	1.5	1.6
JULY 1, 1944									
All ages.....	132,552,005	63,545,775	69,006,230	118,645,255	56,927,220	61,718,035	13,908,750	6,618,555	7,288,195
Under 5 years.....	¹ 12,645,837	6,440,682	6,205,175	11,096,204	5,667,635	5,428,569	1,547,633	773,027	774,606
5 to 9 years.....	11,167,466	5,683,261	5,484,205	9,670,837	4,931,920	4,738,917	1,496,829	751,341	745,488
10 to 14 years.....	10,747,182	5,447,994	5,299,188	9,400,939	4,778,499	4,622,440	1,346,243	669,495	676,748
15 to 19 years.....	11,310,184	5,450,824	5,859,360	9,968,758	4,804,915	5,163,841	1,341,428	645,909	695,519
20 to 24 years.....	9,980,457	3,873,043	6,107,414	8,816,323	3,397,189	5,419,134	1,164,134	475,854	688,280
25 to 29 years.....	9,710,090	3,895,656	5,814,434	8,627,937	3,462,692	5,165,245	1,062,153	432,964	649,189
30 to 34 years.....	10,285,560	4,743,457	5,542,103	9,191,374	4,253,424	4,937,950	1,094,186	490,033	604,153
35 to 39 years.....	9,699,850	4,644,548	5,055,302	8,733,033	4,193,117	4,539,916	966,817	451,431	515,386
40 to 44 years.....	9,166,160	4,500,032	4,666,128	8,210,970	4,047,331	4,163,639	955,190	452,701	502,489
45 to 49 years.....	8,419,911	4,199,737	4,220,174	7,650,883	3,816,626	3,834,257	769,028	381,111	387,917
50 to 54 years.....	7,783,337	3,937,687	3,845,650	7,148,289	3,617,381	3,530,908	635,049	320,306	314,742
55 to 59 years.....	6,617,809	3,378,002	3,239,807	6,130,530	3,124,496	3,006,034	487,279	253,506	233,773
60 to 64 years.....	5,165,026	2,606,857	2,558,169	4,798,331	2,414,097	2,384,234	363,895	192,760	170,935
65 to 69 years.....	3,996,384	1,971,653	2,024,731	3,727,917	1,832,191	1,895,726	269,467	139,462	129,005
70 to 74 years.....	2,895,012	1,396,002	1,497,010	2,712,941	1,303,368	1,409,573	160,071	92,634	67,437
75 years and over.....	2,968,740	1,376,360	1,592,380	2,759,991	1,280,339	1,479,652	208,749	96,021	112,728
14 years and over.....	100,236,962	47,111,542	53,125,420	90,449,164	42,551,599	47,897,565	9,787,798	4,559,943	5,227,855
Median age (years).....	30.3	31.0	29.8	30.9	31.7	30.3	25.3	24.9	25.5
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years.....	9.5	10.1	9.0	9.4	10.0	8.8	11.1	11.7	10.6
5 to 9 years.....	8.4	8.9	7.9	8.2	8.7	7.7	10.8	11.4	10.2
10 to 14 years.....	8.1	8.6	7.7	7.9	8.4	7.5	9.7	10.1	9.3
15 to 19 years.....	8.5	8.6	8.5	8.4	8.4	8.4	9.6	9.8	9.5
20 to 24 years.....	7.5	6.1	8.9	7.4	6.0	8.8	8.4	7.2	9.4
25 to 29 years.....	7.3	6.1	8.4	7.3	6.1	8.4	7.8	6.5	8.9
30 to 34 years.....	7.8	7.5	8.0	7.7	7.5	8.0	7.9	7.4	8.3
35 to 39 years.....	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.0	6.8	7.1
40 to 44 years.....	6.9	7.1	6.8	6.9	7.1	6.7	6.9	6.8	6.9
45 to 49 years.....	6.4	6.6	6.1	6.4	6.7	6.2	5.5	5.8	5.3
50 to 54 years.....	5.9	6.2	5.6	6.0	6.4	5.7	4.6	4.8	4.3
55 to 59 years.....	5.0	5.3	4.7	5.2	5.5	4.9	3.5	3.8	3.2
60 to 64 years.....	3.9	4.1	3.7	4.0	4.2	3.9	2.6	2.9	2.3
65 to 69 years.....	3.0	3.1	2.9	3.1	3.2	3.1	1.9	2.1	1.8
70 to 74 years.....	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	1.3	1.4	1.2
75 years and over.....	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.4	1.5	1.5	1.5

¹ In order to maintain comparability with the 1940 census, this figure has been reduced from the estimated total for children under 5 by about 665,000, the estimated number in this age group who were not enumerated in April, 1940. The estimated total number of children under 5 years of age is 14,009,438 for July 1, 1945, and 13,506,565 for July 1, 1944.

Table 3.—POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX:
APRIL 1, 1940

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All ages.....	181,669,275	86,061,592	95,607,683	118,214,870	59,448,548	58,766,322	13,454,405	6,613,044	6,841,361
Under 5 years.....	10,541,524	5,354,808	5,186,716	9,229,505	4,701,470	4,528,035	1,312,019	653,338	658,681
5 to 9 years.....	10,684,622	5,418,823	5,265,799	9,328,951	4,744,537	4,584,414	1,355,671	674,286	681,385
10 to 14 years.....	11,745,935	5,952,329	5,793,606	10,352,695	5,259,007	5,093,688	1,393,240	693,322	699,918
15 to 19 years.....	12,333,523	6,180,153	6,153,370	10,964,047	5,515,920	5,448,127	1,369,476	664,233	705,243
20 to 24 years.....	11,587,835	5,692,392	5,895,443	10,340,149	5,113,642	5,226,507	1,247,686	578,750	668,936
25 to 29 years.....	11,096,638	5,450,662	5,645,976	9,904,270	4,892,013	5,012,257	1,192,368	558,649	633,719
30 to 34 years.....	10,242,388	5,070,312	5,172,076	9,206,478	4,573,316	4,633,162	1,035,910	496,996	538,914
35 to 39 years.....	9,545,977	4,745,659	4,799,718	8,516,660	4,254,368	4,262,292	1,028,717	491,291	537,426
40 to 44 years.....	8,787,843	4,419,135	4,368,708	7,936,083	3,995,190	3,940,893	851,760	423,945	427,815
45 to 49 years.....	8,255,225	4,209,269	4,045,956	7,532,756	3,842,613	3,690,143	722,469	366,656	355,813
50 to 54 years.....	7,256,846	3,752,750	3,504,096	6,680,307	3,451,717	3,228,590	576,539	301,033	275,506
55 to 59 years.....	5,868,224	3,025,272	2,842,952	5,426,845	2,790,046	2,636,799	441,379	235,226	206,153
60 to 64 years.....	4,759,564	2,412,896	2,346,668	4,416,693	2,232,453	2,184,240	342,871	180,443	162,428
65 to 69 years.....	3,747,800	1,868,566	1,879,234	3,499,045	1,736,937	1,762,109	248,754	131,629	117,125
70 to 74 years.....	2,560,803	1,264,712	1,296,091	2,400,545	1,183,283	1,217,262	160,258	81,429	78,829
75 years and over.....	2,655,128	1,243,854	1,411,274	2,479,840	1,162,036	1,317,804	175,288	81,818	93,470
14 years and over.....	101,102,924	50,553,748	50,549,176	91,428,165	45,823,031	45,605,134	9,674,759	4,730,717	4,944,042
21 years and over.....	83,996,629	42,004,816	41,991,813	76,243,586	38,197,566	38,045,970	7,753,093	3,807,250	3,945,843
Median age (years).....	29.0	29.1	29.0	29.5	29.5	29.5	25.2	25.4	25.1
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years.....	8.0	8.1	7.9	7.8	7.9	7.7	9.8	9.9	9.6
5 to 9 years.....	8.1	8.2	8.0	7.9	8.0	7.8	10.1	10.2	10.0
10 to 14 years.....	8.9	9.0	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.7	10.4	10.5	10.2
15 to 19 years.....	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.3	9.3	10.2	10.0	10.3
20 to 24 years.....	8.8	8.6	9.0	8.7	8.6	8.9	9.3	8.8	9.8
25 to 29 years.....	8.4	8.3	8.6	8.4	8.2	8.5	8.9	8.4	9.3
30 to 34 years.....	7.8	7.7	7.9	7.8	7.7	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.9
35 to 39 years.....	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.6	7.4	7.9
40 to 44 years.....	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.3	6.4	6.3
45 to 49 years.....	6.3	6.4	6.2	6.4	6.5	6.3	5.4	5.5	5.2
50 to 54 years.....	5.3	5.7	5.3	5.7	5.8	5.5	4.3	4.6	4.0
55 to 59 years.....	4.5	4.6	4.8	4.6	4.7	4.5	3.3	3.6	3.0
60 to 64 years.....	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.7	2.5	2.7	2.4
65 to 69 years.....	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.0	1.8	2.0	1.7
70 to 74 years.....	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	1.2	1.2	1.2
75 years and over.....	2.0	1.9	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.2	1.3	1.2	1.4

¹The estimated total number of children under 5 years of age, adjusted for underenumeration, is 11,404,052.

²Nonwhite and "all classes" adjusted for age bias in nonwhite population as enumerated.

POPULATION--SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-46, No. 3

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY STATES: 1940 TO 1945

Estimates of the population of the United States by States for July 1, 1945, were released today by Director J. C. Gapt, of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. Figures for both total population in continental United States and civilian population are presented in the accompanying tables, together with comparable estimates for July 1 of each year, 1940 to 1944, and census figures for April 1, 1940.

The estimates of total population include members of the armed forces in continental United States, distributed by State of station, and exclude armed forces overseas. Since the majority of military installations are located in southern and western States, these two regions showed large increases in total population, whereas the North showed a decrease. Meanwhile, the heavy drain on the civilian population produced by inductions into the armed forces reduced the civilian population of most of the States. Exceptions were States of intensive war activity which attracted large numbers of civilian migrants and increased the drain on the losing States. Of the regions, only the West had an increase in civilian population between 1940 and 1945 and most of this increase was in California, Washington, Oregon, and Arizona. When demobilization is completed, the picture will change radically, both for the total population and for the civilian population. Although not all the population changes that occurred during the war period were directly associated with the war, both the volume and the pattern of population growth and redistribution were, in large measure, the result of our participation in the war.

The data presented in table 2 show the components of the changes in the civilian population of States between 1940 and 1945. These components are natural increase (excess of birth over deaths), contribution to the armed forces (excess of inductions over separations), and net gain or loss through civilian migration. For most of the States, the contribution to the armed forces exceeded natural increase; for some States (for example, Pennsylvania, New York, the District of Columbia, and California), the former was more than twice as large as the latter. For nine States (North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, and Utah), natural increase actually exceeded the contribution to the armed forces, though not by a large margin. These are all States with high rates of natural increase.

The figures on net loss to the armed forces, in addition to showing the contribution of each State, are rough estimates of the increase in the civilian population that may be expected as a direct result of demobilization. They cannot be regarded as accurate forecasts, however, because they include (1) members of the armed forces who died overseas, (2) persons who will remain in the armed forces, and (3) persons who were in the armed forces on July 1 and have returned or will return to States other than the States from which they were inducted.

The estimates of net gain or loss through civilian migration show the net effect on the civilian population of movements back and forth among the States. As has long been the case, California was the chief gainer in the process of redistribution, with a net increase of 1,600,000 through migration. Nineteen States, including the District of Columbia, (6 in the West, 5 in the South, and 4 in each of the other regions) together gained about 4,500,000 through civilian migration combined with net immigration from abroad. The remaining 30 States lost about 3,900,000 persons. The difference between these two figures (about 600,000) represents the excess of immigrants over emigrants.

The interstate shift of approximately 3,900,000 civilians is only a balance that represents, on one hand, the excess of in-migration over out-migration for the 19 States that gained through migration, and on the other hand, the excess of out-migration over in-migration for the 30 States that lost through migration. The total number of interstate migrants, or persons whose State of residence on July 1, 1945, was different from the State of residence on April 1, 1940, is much larger. An estimate of the number of these is not obtainable from the data at hand, but the results of a sample survey, conducted in March, 1945, indicate that, at that time, 7,670,000 civilians were living in a State that differed from their State of residence at the time of Pearl Harbor. (See Series P-S, No. 5.) The probability is that the figure for the whole period, April, 1940, to July, 1945, was considerably larger.

The estimates presented in the accompanying tables are based on statistics from the 1940 census; data on registrations for war ration books; statistics of military inductions, separations, and distribution; and statistics of births and deaths, by States. Military deaths occurring in the United States were assigned to the State of station

and those occurring overseas to the State of former residence.

For a description of the method used in obtaining estimates of net migration by States for the period, April, 1940, to November, 1943, see the text of Series P-44, No. 17. Estimates of net migration for the whole period, 1940 to 1945, were obtained by assuming a similar pattern at a decreasing rate for the period 1943 to 1945. These figures are, therefore, to be regarded as only approximate estimates.

Estimates are shown to the last digit as computed, instead of being rounded, not because they are assumed to be accurate to the last unit, but for convenience in summation. The figures shown for the total population in 1944 are revised estimates and supersede those presented in Series P-45, No. 9. Estimates for 1941 and 1942 have also been revised, but the revision involved only slight changes. Estimates of the civilian population of States have not been published before for mid-year dates.

Table 1.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS AND ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY REGIONS, DIVISIONS, AND STATES: JULY 1, 1945, AND APRIL 1, 1940

REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	TOTAL POPULATION, EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS				CIVILIAN POPULATION			
	July 1, 1945	April 1, 1940 (Census)	Increase (+) or decrease (-), 1940 to 1945		July 1, 1945	April 1, 1940 (Census)	Increase (+) or decrease (-), 1940 to 1945	
			Number	Percent			Number	Percent
United States.....	181,975,774	181,669,275	+306,499	+0.2	127,409,297	131,401,985	-3,992,688	-3.0
REGIONS:								
The Northeastern States....	34,255,951	35,976,777	-1,720,826	-4.8	33,672,887	35,938,539	-2,265,652	-6.3
The North Central States....	38,785,128	40,143,332	-1,358,204	-3.4	38,189,638	40,119,206	-1,929,568	-4.8
The South.....	42,549,706	41,665,901	+883,805	+2.1	40,264,869	41,519,845	-1,254,976	-3.0
The West.....	16,384,989	13,888,265	+2,501,724	+18.0	15,281,903	13,824,395	+1,457,508	+10.5
THE NORTHEASTERN STATES:								
New England.....	8,276,140	8,487,290	-161,150	-1.9	8,082,464	8,423,319	-340,855	-4.0
Middle Atlantic.....	25,979,811	27,539,487	-1,559,676	-5.7	25,590,423	27,515,220	-1,924,797	-7.0
THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES:								
East North Central.....	26,456,271	26,626,342	-170,071	-0.6	26,127,845	26,609,924	-482,079	-1.8
West North Central.....	12,328,857	13,516,930	-1,188,133	-8.8	12,061,793	13,509,282	-1,447,489	-10.7
THE SOUTH:								
South Atlantic.....	19,142,998	17,823,151	+1,319,847	+7.4	17,853,531	17,728,306	+125,225	+0.7
East South Central.....	10,849,634	10,778,225	+71,409	+0.7	10,071,210	10,761,536	-690,326	-6.4
West South Central.....	13,057,074	13,064,525	-7,451	-0.1	12,340,128	13,030,003	-689,875	-5.3
THE WEST:								
Mountain.....	4,267,405	4,150,003	+117,402	+2.8	4,014,371	4,145,515	-131,144	-3.2
Pacific.....	12,117,584	9,738,262	+2,384,322	+24.5	11,267,532	9,678,880	+1,588,652	+16.4
NEW ENGLAND:								
Maine.....	785,913	847,226	-61,313	-7.2	772,621	845,181	-72,560	-8.6
New Hampshire.....	452,174	491,524	-39,350	-8.0	445,930	490,638	-44,708	-9.1
Vermont.....	310,352	359,281	-48,929	-13.6	310,211	358,856	-48,645	-13.6
Massachusetts.....	4,183,179	4,316,721	-133,542	-3.1	4,086,197	4,313,838	-227,641	-5.3
Rhode Island.....	758,222	713,346	+44,876	+6.3	698,903	707,920	-9,017	-1.3
Connecticut.....	1,786,300	1,709,242	+77,058	+4.5	1,768,602	1,706,886	+61,716	+3.6
MIDDLE ATLANTIC:								
New York.....	12,584,913	13,479,142	-894,229	-6.6	12,343,450	13,462,641	-1,119,191	-8.3
New Jersey.....	4,200,941	4,160,165	+40,776	+1.0	4,104,176	4,156,642	-52,466	-1.3
Pennsylvania.....	9,193,957	9,900,180	-706,223	-7.1	9,142,797	9,895,937	-753,140	-7.6
EAST NORTH CENTRAL:								
Ohio.....	6,873,448	6,907,612	-34,164	-0.5	6,823,137	6,905,092	-81,955	-1.2
Indiana.....	3,437,745	3,427,796	+9,949	+0.3	3,387,463	3,427,394	-39,931	-1.2
Illinois.....	7,721,099	7,897,241	-176,142	-2.2	7,543,109	7,887,327	-344,218	-4.3
Michigan.....	5,471,774	5,256,106	+215,668	+4.1	5,435,092	5,252,922	+182,170	+3.5
Wisconsin.....	2,952,205	3,137,587	-185,382	-5.9	2,934,044	3,137,189	-203,145	-6.5
WEST NORTH CENTRAL:								
Minnesota.....	2,497,485	2,792,300	-294,815	-10.6	2,484,993	2,791,933	-306,940	-11.0
Iowa.....	2,259,526	2,538,268	-278,742	-11.0	2,236,203	2,537,605	-301,402	-11.9
Missouri.....	3,555,693	3,784,664	-228,971	-6.0	3,481,949	3,783,760	-301,811	-8.0
North Dakota.....	520,935	641,935	-121,000	-18.8	519,709	641,875	-122,166	-19.0
South Dakota.....	555,347	642,961	-87,614	-13.6	526,607	642,866	-116,259	-18.1
Nebraska.....	1,198,492	1,315,834	-117,342	-8.9	1,155,744	1,314,255	-158,511	-12.1
Kansas.....	1,740,379	1,801,028	-60,649	-3.4	1,656,588	1,796,988	-140,400	-7.8
SOUTH ATLANTIC:								
Delaware.....	286,832	266,505	+20,327	+7.6	277,455	266,128	+11,327	+4.3
Maryland.....	2,125,419	1,821,244	+304,175	+16.7	2,017,971	1,813,132	+204,839	+11.3
District of Columbia.....	938,458	663,091	+275,367	+41.5	836,900	654,513	+182,387	+27.9
Virginia.....	3,079,708	2,677,773	+401,935	+15.0	2,810,278	2,649,949	+160,329	+6.1
West Virginia.....	1,724,677	1,901,974	-177,297	-9.3	1,716,944	1,901,919	-184,975	-9.7
North Carolina.....	3,504,626	3,571,623	-66,997	-1.9	3,333,999	3,566,206	-232,207	-6.5
South Carolina.....	1,905,597	1,899,804	+5,793	+0.3	1,797,583	1,886,013	-88,430	-4.7
Georgia.....	3,191,766	3,123,723	+68,043	+2.2	3,002,896	3,099,527	-96,631	-3.1
Florida.....	2,385,917	1,897,414	+488,503	+25.7	2,059,505	1,890,919	+168,586	+8.9
EAST SOUTH CENTRAL:								
Kentucky.....	2,578,179	2,845,627	-267,448	-9.4	2,520,537	2,840,944	-320,407	-11.3
Tennessee.....	2,878,777	2,915,841	-37,064	-1.3	2,832,480	2,915,536	-83,056	-2.8
Alabama.....	2,812,301	2,832,961	-20,660	-0.7	2,728,120	2,821,651	-93,531	-3.3
Mississippi.....	2,080,377	2,183,796	-103,419	-4.7	1,990,073	2,183,405	-193,332	-8.9

Table 1.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS AND ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, BY REGIONS, DIVISIONS, AND STATES: JULY 1, 1945, AND APRIL 1, 1940--Con.

REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	TOTAL POPULATION, EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS				CIVILIAN POPULATION			
	July 1, 1945	April 1, 1940 (Census)	Increase (+) or decrease (-), 1940 to 1945		July 1, 1945	April 1, 1940 (Census)	Increase (+) or decrease (-), 1940 to 1945	
			Number	Percent			Number	Percent
WEST SOUTH CENTRAL:								
Arkansas.....	1,779,817	1,949,887	-169,570	-8.7	1,716,914	1,948,054	-231,140	-11.9
Louisiana.....	2,456,057	2,363,880	+92,177	+3.9	2,343,406	2,359,410	-16,004	-0.7
Oklahoma.....	2,084,460	2,336,434	-301,974	-12.9	1,941,499	2,332,849	-391,350	-16.8
Texas.....	6,786,740	6,414,824	+371,916	+5.8	6,338,309	6,389,690	-51,381	-0.8
MOUNTAIN:								
Montana.....	457,624	559,456	-101,832	-18.2	452,519	559,381	-106,862	-19.1
Idaho.....	500,109	524,873	-24,764	-4.7	459,938	524,873	-64,935	-12.4
Wyoming.....	246,766	250,742	-3,976	-1.6	234,553	249,873	-15,320	-6.1
Colorado.....	1,120,595	1,128,296	-2,701	-0.2	1,060,239	1,121,534	-61,295	-5.5
New Mexico.....	535,220	531,818	+3,402	+0.6	490,302	531,785	-41,483	-7.8
Arizona.....	630,298	499,261	+131,037	+26.2	589,221	497,882	+91,338	+18.3
Utah.....	616,989	550,310	+66,679	+12.1	591,910	550,062	+41,848	+7.6
Nevada.....	159,804	110,247	+49,557	+45.0	185,689	110,124	+75,565	+68.6
PACIFIC:								
Washington.....	2,088,574	1,736,191	+352,383	+20.3	1,953,725	1,732,365	+221,360	+12.8
Oregon.....	1,206,822	1,089,684	+116,638	+10.7	1,193,702	1,088,476	+105,226	+9.7
California.....	8,822,688	6,907,387	+1,915,301	+27.7	8,120,105	6,858,039	+1,262,066	+18.4

Table 2.--POPULATION CHANGES IN THE UNITED STATES, BY REGIONS, DIVISIONS, AND STATES: APRIL 1, 1940, TO JULY 1, 1945

REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	Estimated natural increase	Estimated net loss to armed forces	Estimated net gain (+) or loss (-) through civilian migration	REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	Estimated natural increase	Estimated net loss to armed forces	Estimated net gain (+) or loss (-) through civilian migration
United States.....	7,641,312	12,228,109	+594,109	WEST NORTH CENTRAL:			
REGIONS:				Minnesota.....	159,376	242,005	-224,311
The Northeastern States...	1,267,702	3,552,542	+19,188	Iowa.....	118,621	195,330	-224,593
The North Central States...	1,922,927	3,581,687	-270,808	Missouri.....	151,919	322,784	-130,946
The South.....	3,611,373	3,663,604	-1,202,745	North Dakota.....	45,784	49,707	-118,243
The West.....	839,310	1,430,276	+2,048,474	South Dakota.....	33,333	49,818	-104,774
THE NORTHEASTERN STATES:				Nebraska.....	60,583	106,551	-112,543
New England.....	310,591	807,015	+155,569	Kansas.....	81,527	160,249	-61,678
Middle Atlantic.....	957,111	2,745,527	-136,381	SOUTH ATLANTIC:			
THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES:				Delaware.....	12,573	24,713	+23,467
East North Central.....	1,266,784	2,455,243	+706,380	Maryland.....	105,402	182,487	+231,924
West North Central.....	656,143	1,126,444	-977,188	District of Columbia.....	33,855	77,220	+225,752
THE SOUTH:				Virginia.....	215,828	244,237	+188,788
South Atlantic.....	1,527,592	1,577,771	+175,404	West Virginia.....	160,861	184,647	-161,189
East South Central.....	958,391	906,058	-742,659	North Carolina.....	364,209	292,614	-303,802
West South Central.....	1,125,390	1,179,775	-638,490	South Carolina.....	222,344	150,744	-160,030
THE WEST:				Georgia.....	288,398	238,620	-146,409
Mountain.....	323,669	402,837	-51,976	Florida.....	124,122	182,439	+226,903
Pacific.....	515,641	1,027,439	+2,100,450	EAST SOUTH CENTRAL:			
NEW ENGLAND:				Kentucky.....	216,567	230,708	-306,266
Maine.....	37,466	75,773	-34,258	Tennessee.....	252,113	258,668	-76,501
New Hampshire.....	14,740	46,251	-13,197	Alabama.....	279,178	240,416	-132,293
Vermont.....	14,770	26,605	-36,810	Mississippi.....	210,533	176,266	-227,599
Massachusetts.....	137,885	415,358	+49,832	WEST SOUTH CENTRAL:			
Rhode Island.....	26,494	71,674	+36,163	Arkansas.....	190,597	159,128	-262,609
Connecticut.....	79,236	171,354	+153,834	Louisiana.....	212,630	212,141	-16,493
MIDDLE ATLANTIC:				Oklahoma.....	168,245	205,793	-353,802
New York.....	410,097	1,297,871	-241,407	Texas.....	553,918	602,713	-2,566
New Jersey.....	146,842	424,241	+224,933	MOUNTAIN:			
Pennsylvania.....	400,182	1,033,415	-119,907	Montana.....	31,321	57,129	-81,054
EAST NORTH CENTRAL:				Idaho.....	40,183	52,902	-52,216
Ohio.....	303,647	672,356	+236,754	Wyoming.....	18,481	23,978	-9,823
Indiana.....	166,089	304,583	+98,563	Colorado.....	64,124	101,482	-23,937
Illinois.....	304,639	738,523	+94,666	New Mexico.....	59,327	50,234	-51,076
Michigan.....	331,600	492,490	+843,060	Arizona.....	46,023	48,983	+94,298
Wisconsin.....	160,809	247,291	-116,668	Utah.....	57,467	55,192	+39,573
				Nevada.....	6,243	12,937	+32,259
				PACIFIC:			
				Washington.....	95,321	168,267	+294,306
				Oregon.....	51,192	112,286	+166,320
				California.....	369,128	746,886	+1,639,824

Table 3.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS,
BY REGIONS, DIVISIONS, AND STATES: JULY 1, 1940 TO 1945

REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	1945	1944	1943	1942	1941	1940
United States.....	131,975,774	132,552,005	133,966,319	133,770,500	133,060,045	131,954,144
REGIONS:						
The Northeastern States.....	34,255,951	34,322,049	34,956,841	35,516,714	35,878,751	36,000,406
The North Central States.....	38,785,128	38,827,009	39,192,270	40,211,799	40,266,568	40,191,408
The South.....	42,549,705	43,041,825	43,666,633	43,245,045	42,637,942	41,802,442
The West.....	16,384,989	16,361,122	16,150,575	14,796,942	14,276,784	13,959,888
THE NORTHEASTERN STATES:						
New England.....	8,276,140	8,282,617	8,393,519	8,524,197	8,509,575	8,447,853
Middle Atlantic.....	25,979,811	26,039,432	25,563,322	26,992,517	27,369,176	27,552,553
THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES:						
East North Central.....	26,456,271	26,384,510	26,415,872	27,144,134	26,901,232	26,680,509
West North Central.....	12,328,857	12,442,499	12,776,398	13,067,665	13,365,336	13,510,899
THE SOUTH:						
South Atlantic.....	19,142,998	19,299,175	19,281,161	18,861,819	18,420,628	17,912,075
East South Central.....	10,349,634	10,488,921	10,819,047	10,908,093	10,897,876	10,809,344
West South Central.....	13,057,074	13,253,729	13,566,425	13,475,133	13,319,438	13,081,023
THE WEST:						
Mountain.....	4,267,405	4,334,328	4,413,633	4,149,744	4,149,900	4,159,553
Pacific.....	12,117,584	12,026,794	11,736,942	10,647,198	10,126,884	9,800,335
NEW ENGLAND:						
Maine.....	785,913	793,660	818,098	828,927	841,025	846,745
New Hampshire.....	452,174	457,189	460,936	480,701	491,108	493,259
Vermont.....	310,352	311,144	327,509	341,881	356,483	359,111
Massachusetts.....	4,183,179	4,163,213	4,255,976	4,352,010	4,356,695	4,320,588
Rhode Island.....	758,222	781,827	750,818	735,033	727,905	714,530
Connecticut.....	1,786,300	1,775,584	1,780,132	1,785,645	1,736,359	1,713,625
MIDDLE ATLANTIC:						
New York.....	12,584,913	12,635,153	12,860,567	12,989,123	13,285,280	13,473,621
New Jersey.....	4,200,941	4,167,164	4,235,233	4,280,978	4,228,148	4,166,489
Pennsylvania.....	9,193,957	9,237,115	9,467,522	9,722,416	9,855,748	9,912,443
EAST NORTH CENTRAL:						
Ohio.....	6,873,448	6,832,884	6,887,599	6,952,759	6,926,718	6,920,434
Indiana.....	3,437,745	3,418,559	3,396,543	3,492,853	3,458,284	3,435,468
Illinois.....	7,721,099	7,731,064	7,695,477	8,041,117	7,967,655	7,905,447
Michigan.....	5,471,774	5,426,937	5,423,377	5,534,728	5,405,172	5,275,090
Wisconsin.....	2,952,205	2,975,046	3,010,876	3,122,677	3,143,453	3,144,070
WEST NORTH CENTRAL:						
Minnesota.....	2,497,485	2,510,321	2,577,843	2,666,687	2,757,752	2,796,617
Iowa.....	2,259,326	2,269,377	2,318,820	2,428,479	2,504,884	2,540,223
Missouri.....	3,556,693	3,589,303	3,750,496	3,802,813	3,805,637	3,787,558
North Dakota.....	520,935	528,200	542,753	585,005	620,567	640,624
South Dakota.....	555,347	558,464	576,799	586,337	620,558	641,834
Nebraska.....	1,198,492	1,212,837	1,228,440	1,243,139	1,232,307	1,312,665
Kansas.....	1,740,379	1,773,997	1,761,247	1,755,205	1,773,481	1,791,373
SOUTH ATLANTIC:						
Delaware.....	286,832	284,019	281,214	280,126	271,894	267,177
Maryland.....	2,125,419	2,127,495	2,092,091	1,976,104	1,895,506	1,826,515
District of Columbia.....	938,453	933,704	890,148	864,995	758,855	685,134
Virginia.....	3,079,706	3,197,945	3,073,014	2,964,475	2,810,477	2,690,981
West Virginia.....	1,724,677	1,713,747	1,754,394	1,840,963	1,895,183	1,908,100
North Carolina.....	3,504,625	3,531,567	3,638,607	3,569,804	3,622,104	3,532,627
South Carolina.....	1,905,597	1,919,536	1,951,139	2,002,475	1,978,673	1,909,886
Georgia.....	3,191,766	3,222,256	3,225,989	3,221,652	3,188,748	3,129,911
Florida.....	2,385,917	2,368,896	2,369,565	2,141,225	1,999,188	1,911,744
EAST SOUTH CENTRAL:						
Kentucky.....	2,578,179	2,627,553	2,733,582	2,789,157	2,823,550	2,852,492
Tennessee.....	2,878,777	2,868,076	2,959,197	2,945,068	2,953,245	2,924,974
Alabama.....	2,812,301	2,816,981	2,894,495	2,942,324	2,891,607	2,841,666
Mississippi.....	2,080,377	2,176,361	2,231,773	2,231,544	2,229,474	2,190,222
WEST SOUTH CENTRAL:						
Arkansas.....	1,779,817	1,775,954	1,869,846	1,980,646	1,985,547	1,953,430
Louisiana.....	2,456,057	2,534,356	2,556,610	2,557,629	2,462,802	2,370,808
Oklahoma.....	2,034,460	2,063,831	2,163,447	2,218,246	2,290,669	2,333,208
Texas.....	6,786,740	6,879,588	6,971,522	6,713,612	6,580,420	6,423,577
MOUNTAIN:						
Montana.....	457,624	464,826	484,370	515,056	545,951	559,106
Idaho.....	500,109	533,340	498,203	479,891	512,597	526,861
Wyoming.....	246,766	256,730	254,433	251,554	250,713	249,311
Colorado.....	1,120,595	1,146,957	1,163,052	1,110,907	1,119,857	1,125,240
New Mexico.....	535,220	531,838	534,074	529,137	535,415	534,325
Arizona.....	630,298	637,901	702,414	550,123	511,713	501,773
Utah.....	616,989	606,352	633,745	577,583	556,593	553,119
Nevada.....	159,804	156,304	143,342	135,493	117,061	109,818
PACIFIC:						
Washington.....	2,088,574	2,057,158	2,033,297	1,885,581	1,801,288	1,741,905
Oregon.....	1,206,322	1,213,785	1,235,700	1,097,400	1,097,262	1,094,299
California.....	8,822,688	8,755,851	8,467,945	7,664,217	7,228,339	6,964,131

Table 4.--ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY REGIONS, DIVISIONS, AND STATES: JULY 1, 1940 TO 1945

REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	1945	1944	1943	1942	1941	1940
United States.....	127,409,297	126,536,174	127,410,357	130,874,910	131,557,730	131,559,286
REGIONS:						
The Northeastern States.....	38,572,887	38,573,742	34,137,327	35,173,716	35,664,512	35,954,803
The North Central States.....	38,139,538	38,057,459	38,407,548	39,886,783	40,108,092	40,160,419
The South.....	40,264,869	39,844,666	40,224,610	41,651,009	41,783,939	41,659,092
The West.....	15,281,903	15,060,807	14,590,872	14,153,402	14,001,187	13,884,972
THE NORTHEASTERN STATES:						
New England.....	8,082,464	8,035,129	8,123,466	8,378,956	8,415,099	8,433,229
Middle Atlantic.....	25,590,423	25,538,613	25,063,361	26,794,760	27,249,413	27,521,574
THE NORTH CENTRAL STATES:						
East North Central.....	26,127,845	25,953,563	25,987,431	26,959,443	26,812,790	26,661,880
West North Central.....	12,061,793	12,103,796	12,420,117	12,927,340	13,295,302	13,498,539
THE SOUTH:						
South Atlantic.....	17,853,531	17,643,817	17,687,526	18,044,991	17,952,106	17,814,708
East South Central.....	10,071,210	9,987,455	10,144,929	10,641,609	10,777,722	10,796,187
West South Central.....	12,340,123	12,213,394	12,392,155	12,964,409	13,054,111	13,048,197
THE WEST:						
Mountain.....	4,014,371	3,995,683	3,991,151	4,034,616	4,118,666	4,150,507
Pacific.....	11,267,532	11,064,624	10,599,721	10,128,786	9,882,521	9,734,465
NEW ENGLAND:						
Maine.....	772,621	775,380	797,492	819,599	836,269	845,068
New Hampshire.....	445,930	447,979	453,099	474,666	487,186	492,259
Vermont.....	310,211	310,877	319,182	340,651	352,564	357,546
Massachusetts.....	4,086,197	4,061,839	4,111,929	4,255,450	4,293,769	4,316,223
Rhode Island.....	698,903	692,033	694,902	718,267	713,446	710,129
Connecticut.....	1,768,602	1,747,021	1,746,862	1,770,323	1,731,865	1,712,004
MIDDLE ATLANTIC:						
New York.....	12,343,450	12,313,579	12,599,828	12,881,149	13,233,502	13,451,888
New Jersey.....	4,104,176	4,065,316	4,102,148	4,216,098	4,133,069	4,162,101
Pennsylvania.....	9,142,797	9,159,718	9,361,885	9,697,513	9,832,842	9,907,585
EAST NORTH CENTRAL:						
Ohio.....	6,823,137	6,788,369	6,836,929	6,932,256	6,921,549	6,917,835
Indiana.....	3,387,463	3,364,670	3,332,562	3,474,285	3,451,802	3,432,944
Illinois.....	7,548,109	7,498,933	7,517,924	7,930,999	7,913,660	7,895,496
Michigan.....	5,435,092	5,373,301	5,349,994	5,506,178	5,377,127	5,272,886
Wisconsin.....	2,984,044	2,923,390	2,950,022	3,115,775	3,142,652	3,143,219
WEST NORTH CENTRAL:						
Minnesota.....	2,484,993	2,494,945	2,558,085	2,658,168	2,754,725	2,794,371
Iowa.....	2,236,203	2,241,280	2,293,057	2,425,886	2,508,544	2,539,019
Missouri.....	3,481,949	3,484,108	3,608,602	3,715,354	3,762,694	3,786,233
North Dakota.....	519,709	526,396	539,597	584,625	620,636	640,563
South Dakota.....	526,607	535,393	548,623	583,895	618,880	641,084
Nebraska.....	1,155,744	1,160,928	1,134,306	1,237,387	1,279,854	1,310,676
Kansas.....	1,656,588	1,660,746	1,687,847	1,722,075	1,754,969	1,786,593
SOUTH ATLANTIC:						
Delaware.....	277,455	273,437	271,194	275,482	270,279	266,366
Maryland.....	2,017,971	1,989,812	1,978,157	1,916,340	1,847,446	1,814,103
District of Columbia.....	886,900	829,282	824,273	826,579	741,000	677,000
Virginia.....	2,810,278	2,771,723	2,756,442	2,797,116	2,712,783	2,656,027
West Virginia.....	1,716,944	1,710,115	1,751,278	1,840,455	1,894,982	1,907,985
North Carolina.....	3,333,999	3,315,936	3,368,295	3,452,232	3,547,876	3,577,005
South Carolina.....	1,797,583	1,773,518	1,797,472	1,889,839	1,908,045	1,901,514
Georgia.....	3,002,896	2,968,797	2,973,513	3,061,532	3,101,204	3,112,917
Florida.....	2,059,505	2,016,697	1,966,903	1,975,415	1,928,491	1,901,771
EAST SOUTH CENTRAL:						
Kentucky.....	2,520,537	2,511,973	2,596,606	2,731,497	2,814,373	2,843,665
Tennessee.....	2,832,480	2,801,201	2,817,253	2,915,246	2,927,985	2,924,951
Alabama.....	2,728,120	2,702,229	2,747,219	2,878,002	2,859,880	2,837,379
Mississippi.....	1,990,073	1,972,052	1,983,845	2,116,864	2,174,984	2,190,192
WEST SOUTH CENTRAL:						
Arkansas.....	1,716,914	1,705,121	1,794,478	1,941,711	1,960,117	1,953,173
Louisiana.....	2,343,406	2,310,272	2,320,152	2,416,201	2,396,348	2,367,166
Oklahoma.....	1,941,499	1,949,385	2,031,945	2,164,550	2,265,980	2,327,022
Texas.....	6,388,309	6,243,616	6,245,579	6,441,947	6,431,826	6,400,836
MOUNTAIN:						
Montana.....	452,519	460,370	475,003	514,834	545,906	559,023
Idaho.....	459,938	465,051	467,210	476,689	511,945	526,861
Wyoming.....	234,553	233,910	231,254	232,692	241,553	245,624
Colorado.....	1,060,239	1,058,327	1,061,747	1,068,975	1,112,813	1,122,785
New Mexico.....	490,302	485,948	489,856	517,619	533,198	534,312
Arizona.....	589,221	574,667	559,752	513,615	503,086	500,548
Utah.....	591,910	584,576	579,285	561,686	553,436	551,758
Nevada.....	185,689	132,834	127,544	130,804	116,729	109,591
PACIFIC:						
Washington.....	1,953,725	1,920,657	1,856,068	1,775,995	1,739,953	1,726,460
Oregon.....	1,193,702	1,178,880	1,161,218	1,085,844	1,069,609	1,093,563
California.....	8,120,105	7,965,087	7,582,435	7,266,947	7,053,959	6,914,442

June 1, 1948

POPULATION--SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-46, No. 4

ESTIMATES OF NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN THE UNITED STATES: 1940 TO 1960

(This release presents revisions of figures that appeared in the release, Series P-1948, No. 2, "Estimated Number of Families in the United States: 1940 to 1960," together with an explanation of the method used in making the revised estimates)

An increase of about 1,850,000 families in the United States is expected during the next two years--July, 1946, to July, 1948--as contrasted with an estimated growth of 1,075,000 families between July, 1944, and July, 1946, and of only 650,000 between July, 1942, and July, 1944. The rapid growth during the next two years is expected as a consequence of the current high numbers of marriages and the large backlog of married couples who do not occupy separate living quarters at present, together with the prospects of an expanded housing construction program. The comparatively slow growth between 1942 and 1944 took place at a time when inductions of men for service in World War II were very heavy.

As of April 1, 1940, the census showed a total of 34,948,666 families (or private households) in the United States. It is estimated that this number had increased to 37,500,000 by July 1, 1945, and that it will increase further to 40,900,000 by July 1, 1950, and to 44,775,000 by July 1, 1960.

The growth in number of families indicated by these figures represents the additions remaining after losses of families from deaths, divorces, doubling-up, and other causes are subtracted from gains of families by marriages (including remarriages), undoubling, and other reasons. The number of families gained is not necessarily the same as the number of new housing units constructed. Growth in the number of families tends to exceed the number of new residential units constructed during periods of housing shortage, because the supply of vacant homes decreases and many existing units are converted into smaller ones. On the other hand, family growth tends to fall behind new residential construction during periods when housing is more plentiful.

During the recent war period, there was a continuous uneven growth in the number of families in the United States, whereas there was a temporary loss in the civilian population of approximately ten percent. (The number of men taken into the armed forces, and thus deducted from the civilian population, was far in excess of the natural in-

crease, even with the high wartime birth rates.) Therefore, the average size of household, expressed as the ratio of the total civilian population to the number of families (or private households) declined from 3.75 persons on July 1, 1940, to 3.40 persons on July 1, 1945. With the return of most of the men from the armed forces, the average size of household may be expected to rise to about 3.62 by July 1, 1946, and to level off to 3.59 by July 1, 1947.

During the decade of the 1940's, the number of families is expected to increase an average of 575,000 per year, as compared with 500,000 per year during the 1930's and 550,000 per year during the 1920's. Between 1950 and 1960, however, the increase may fall to about 400,000 per year as the effects of the low birth rates during the depression of the 1930's become apparent in the smaller numbers of persons reaching the age of marriage.

The family estimates for the period 1940 to 1960 presented in table 1 of this release have been prepared by the Bureau of the Census in response to requests from many private and governmental agencies for use in analyzing future requirements of the Nation in those fields where the family is the fundamental unit. In preparing these estimates, allowances were made for several factors that influence the growth in number of families. These factors are discussed at some length below. The "high" and "low" estimates shown in table 1, and explained below, indicate the limits within which the estimates for a given date might reasonably be expected to vary around the "medium" estimates.

Family defined.--The term "family" as used here is defined in the same manner as in the 1940 census. According to this definition a (private) family comprises a family head and all other persons in the home who are related to the head by blood, marriage, or adoption, and who live together and share common housekeeping arrangements. A person living alone or without other related family members is counted as a one-person family. A private "household" consists of a private family plus those unrelated persons who live in the home as lodgers, servants, etc. The number of families and households is thus identical. Institutions,

hotels, large rooming houses, and other "quasi-households" are not included in either category.

Table 1.--ESTIMATED NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN THE UNITED STATES, FOR SPECIFIED DATES: JULY 1, 1940, TO JULY 1, 1960

DATE	MEDIUM ESTIMATE		High estimate	Low estimate
	Number of families	Increase since preceding date		
April 1, 1940....	34,948,666	-	34,948,666	34,948,666
July 1, 1940.....	35,125,000	176,334	35,125,000	35,125,000
January 1, 1941...	35,475,000	350,000	35,500,000	35,475,000
July 1, 1941.....	35,850,000	375,000	35,875,000	35,825,000
January 1, 1942...	36,175,000	325,000	36,250,000	36,125,000
July 1, 1942.....	36,450,000	275,000	36,600,000	36,400,000
January 1, 1943...	36,700,000	250,000	36,900,000	36,625,000
July 1, 1943.....	36,875,000	175,000	37,200,000	36,750,000
January 1, 1944...	36,975,000	100,000	37,350,000	36,825,000
July 1, 1944.....	37,100,000	125,000	37,500,000	36,875,000
January 1, 1945...	37,300,000	200,000	37,725,000	37,000,000
July 1, 1945.....	37,500,000	200,000	37,975,000	37,150,000
January 1, 1946...	37,825,000	325,000	38,350,000	37,400,000
July 1, 1946.....	38,175,000	350,000	38,775,000	37,650,000
January 1, 1947...	38,575,000	400,000	39,275,000	37,975,000
July 1, 1947.....	39,100,000	525,000	39,825,000	38,325,000
January 1, 1948...	39,625,000	525,000	40,375,000	38,725,000
July 1, 1948.....	40,025,000	400,000	40,675,000	39,050,000
January 1, 1949...	40,300,000	275,000	40,950,000	39,350,000
July 1, 1949.....	40,525,000	225,000	41,225,000	39,575,000
January 1, 1950...	40,700,000	175,000	41,500,000	39,675,000
July 1, 1950.....	40,900,000	200,000	41,750,000	39,825,000
January 1, 1955...	42,925,000	200,000	44,625,000	41,475,000
July 1, 1960.....	44,775,000	185,000	47,425,000	42,775,000

¹ Semi-annual average for the preceding five-year period.

Summary of method.--The procedure followed in arriving at the estimates consisted of two main steps: (1) Determining the expected number of families at each date under normal conditions, and (2) adjusting these estimates to take into account the unusual current trends of many factors which influence the growth in number of families. The results of the first step are shown in the first column of table 2 and the results of the second step are shown in the second column, on the basis of the medium estimate.

Using the "normal" estimates as a point of departure gives the estimates under "actual or expected" conditions a large measure of stability. Implicit in the normal estimates are allowances for a "normal" addition of new families each year by marriages, undoubling, and other sources and for a "normal" loss of families by deaths, divorces, doubling-up, and other causes.

The estimates under normal conditions were obtained by multiplying the estimated population in each age and sex group as of July 1 of the years 1945, 1950, 1955, and 1960 by the proportion expected to be family heads, and adding up the pro-

ducts.¹ The figure for April 1, 1940, is the complete count of families (or private households) reported in Volume IV of the 1940 Reports on Population. The figures for intermediate years during the 1940's were determined by straight line interpolation.

Table 2.--ESTIMATED NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN THE UNITED STATES UNDER NORMAL CONDITIONS AND UNDER ACTUAL OR EXPECTED CONDITIONS: 1940 TO 1960

DATE	MEDIUM ESTIMATE OF THE NUMBER OF FAMILIES		
	Under normal conditions	Under actual or expected conditions	Difference
April 1, 1940.....	34,948,666	34,948,666	-
July 1, 1940.....	35,075,000	35,125,000	+50,000
July 1, 1941.....	35,600,000	35,850,000	+250,000
July 1, 1942.....	36,125,000	36,450,000	+325,000
July 1, 1943.....	36,650,000	36,875,000	+225,000
July 1, 1944.....	37,175,000	37,100,000	-75,000
July 1, 1945.....	37,700,000	37,500,000	-200,000
July 1, 1946.....	38,175,000	38,175,000	-
July 1, 1947.....	38,675,000	39,100,000	+425,000
July 1, 1948.....	39,150,000	40,025,000	+875,000
July 1, 1949.....	39,650,000	40,525,000	+875,000
July 1, 1950.....	40,125,000	40,900,000	+775,000
July 1, 1955.....	42,325,000	42,925,000	+600,000
July 1, 1960.....	44,275,000	44,775,000	+500,000

The estimated age and sex composition of the population used in making the normal estimates was prepared by the Bureau of the Census, in cooperation with the Scripps Foundation for Population Research.² The estimated proportion of persons in each age and sex group who would be expected to be heads of families was determined by projecting one-half of the annual change observed in this proportion between 1930 and 1940 in each age and sex group. This proportion increased rapidly during that decade for persons in the older age groups, perhaps because social security measures had made older persons financially more independent. The conditions producing the change in the 1930's, however, may not continue to produce further change at the same high rate during the present or the next decade.

The estimates under actual or expected conditions were obtained by adjusting the number of fam-

¹ This method was used in making the future family estimates presented in the monograph issued by the National Resources Planning Committee, entitled *The Problems of a Changing Population*, page 25, Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D. C., 1938.

² To appear in a forthcoming publication of the Bureau of the Census. The estimates used here were those based on the assumptions of medium fertility, medium mortality, and no net immigration after July 1, 1945. These estimates were adjusted so as to reinstate the number of men whose deaths resulted from battle action during World War II, since no deaths from this cause would have occurred under normal conditions.

ilies under normal conditions for the unusual number of marriages and divorces since 1940, the delay in forming new families, the induction of men with families, the formation or continuation of families as a result of wartime conditions, the postwar readjustments of families temporarily doubled-up

or temporarily formed, and the loss of families as a result of battle casualties. A summary of the adjustments for these several factors, on the basis of the medium estimate, is presented in table 3. In the following sections each of these factors will be discussed.

Table 3.--ESTIMATED NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN THE UNITED STATES ADDED OR LOST BECAUSE OF SPECIFIED CONDITIONS: 1940 TO 1960
(Figures in thousands)

DATE	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF FAMILIES ADDED (+) OR LOST (-)								
	Since April 1, 1940	Since the preceding date, because of--							
		All factors considered	Unusual number of marriages	Unusual number of divorces	Delay in forming new families	Induction of men with families	Regaining losses from delay or induction ¹	Formation of "wartime" families	Battle casualties
April 1, 1940.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
July 1, 1940.....	+50	+50	+50	-	-	-	-	-	-
July 1, 1941.....	+250	+200	+230	-5	-25	-	-	-	-
July 1, 1942.....	+325	+75	+290	-15	-175	-50	-	+25	-
July 1, 1943.....	+225	-100	+230	-30	-250	-225	-	+175	-
July 1, 1944.....	-75	-300	+130	-45	-225	-425	-	+275	-10
July 1, 1945.....	-200	-125	+65	-75	-150	-150	+100	+125	-40
July 1, 1946.....	-	+200	+255	-105	-225	-	+525	-200	-50
July 1, 1947.....	+425	+425	+190	-165	-100	-	+725	-200	-25
July 1, 1948.....	+875	+450	+110	-170	-25	-	+550	-	-15
July 1, 1949.....	+875	-	+45	-160	-	-	+125	-	-10
July 1, 1950.....	+775	-100	-10	-85	-	-	-	-	-5
July 1, 1955.....	+600	² -35	² -15	² -15	-	-	-	-	² -5
July 1, 1960.....	+500	² -20	² -20	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹ Regaining temporary losses from delay in forming new families or induction of men with families.

² Annual average for the preceding five-year period.

Unusual number of marriages.--On the basis of data on marriages by age of bride during the period 1920 to 1939, a series of "normal" numbers of marriages in the United States was developed for each year from 1940 to 1960.³ The estimated actual number of marriages in the United States each year from 1940 to 1944 has been published by the Bureau of the Census.⁴ An estimate of the number of marriages for the Nation as a whole in 1945 was made on the basis of published returns from cities of 100,000 or more.⁵ At the time the present release was prepared, marriage data for these cities had been received for the first quarter of 1946, and this information, together with unpublished figures on separations from the armed forces up to March, 1946, furnished part of the background ma-

terial that was used in making an estimate of the number of marriages expected in 1946. In general, it was assumed that after an upswing in the number of marriages in 1945 and 1946, a decline will set in, becoming quite rapid in 1947 and 1948, reaching the normal number in 1950, and following the normal trend to 1960.⁶

⁶ Before deciding on the probable future trend in the number of marriages, an extensive study was made which indicated, in brief, (1) that the number of married men in the armed forces on April 1, 1945, was somewhat smaller than would have been expected among men with the same age distribution under normal conditions, whereas the number of married men under 35 years old in the civilian population at the same date was considerably larger than would have been expected under normal conditions; and, since the excess of married civilian males of military age was greater than the deficit of married males in the armed forces, there was a net surplus of married men in the United States; (2) that the net surplus of married men on that date (after an allowance had been made for the higher remarriage rates since 1940 as a consequence of the high divorce rates in that period) was roughly twice the size of the marriage deficit which occurred during the 1930's; (3) that the surplus married men in 1945 were about evenly divided between those under 35 and those 35 and over; (4) that the marriage surplus among men 35 years of age and over by 1945 may actually represent, in large measure, men who had postponed marriages from the 1930's to the 1940's; and (5) that the remainder of the marriage surplus (that among men under 35 years of age) was sufficiently small that marriage rates might not have to fall below normal to compensate for the surplus, provided that business conditions remain good and provided that an allowance is made for the large number of remarriages expected between 1946 and 1950 among divorced persons.

³ The method involved and the normal number of marriages for the years 1920 to 1950 are presented in the Census Bureau release, Series PM-1, No. 3, "The Wartime Marriage Surplus," dated November 12, 1944.

⁴ Marriage figures for the United States from 1939 to 1944 are presented in the release, Series PM-1, No. 4, "Marriage Licenses Issued in Cities of 100,000 Inhabitants or More, 1939 to 1944, with Statistics by Months, 1941 to 1944," dated December 14, 1945. The release referred to in footnote 3 also presents the actual or estimated number of marriages for the years 1920 to 1944.

⁵ Series PM-3, No. 12, "Marriage Licenses Issued in Cities of 100,000 Inhabitants or More: December, 1945," dated January 29, 1946.

The number of marriages would have been expected to fall below normal in 1948 and 1949, if not before then, were it not for the large number of remarriages expected as a result of current high divorce rates. (See the section, "Unusual number of divorces.")

Each of the marriages in excess of the normal number between 1940 and 1949 would not be expected to result in the formation of a new family, as the term "family" was defined above. On the basis of data on marital status tabulated from the 1940 census, it is estimated that normally about 20 percent of the couples marrying do not establish separate living quarters until more than a year after marriage. During most of the period since 1940, the percentage of couples not setting up their own homes at marriage has probably been higher than this. Further discussion of this point is presented below.

Since the additional families formed as a consequence of the high marriage rates in the 1940's eventually will be reduced by deaths and other causes, an allowance was made in the figures shown in table 3 under the heading "Unusual number of marriages" for the disestablishment of these families. This allowance, based on an analysis of family gains and losses between 1930 and 1940, becomes progressively larger with the passage of time, but some of the excess is expected to remain in 1960.

Unusual number of divorces.---The trend in the divorce rate per 1,000 women 20 to 34 years of age during the period 1901 to 1940 was found to be approximately linear. A rising trend of the divorce rate was thus established and projected to 1960. The resulting rates for each year between 1940 and 1960 were translated into terms of the "normal" number of divorces.

A compilation of unpublished divorce figures recently collected by the Bureau of the Census furnished preliminary estimates of the actual number of divorces in the United States each year from 1940 to 1945. Estimates of the expected number of divorces in 1946 and subsequent years were made on the assumption that divorces will continue to rise sharply in 1946, reach a peak in 1947, then decline rather sharply in 1948 and 1949, reach the normal trend by 1950, and follow this trend until 1960.

It was estimated that only 80 of each 100 couples were occupying separate living quarters at the time prior to their divorce. After the divorce, two separate dwelling units were maintained in some instances, whereas in other instances, one or both of the divorced persons moved in temporarily with a relative or into a lodginghouse or hotel. In this connection, it was found that in 1940 for

every 200 divorced persons, there were about 75 divorced heads of families, but among those who had been divorced for only a short time, the proportion living as separate families was no doubt smaller than that among those divorced for several years. Furthermore, between 1930 and 1940 there were approximately three-fourths as many remarriages of divorced persons as there were persons obtaining divorces. Since it seems reasonable to assume that the remarriage rate would be higher than usual among those persons whose divorces represent the excess over the normal number, it was estimated that seven out of every eight of these persons will remarry within four years.⁷

On the basis of the foregoing general premises, it was estimated that for every 100 "excess" divorces, there was a temporary loss (pending remarriage) of 70 of the 80 families existing prior to divorce. The remaining 10 families represent those formed or continued by the one-eighth of the divorced persons who do not remarry. As indicated in the preceding section, a significant part of the marriage excess during the 1940's is attributable to the unusually large number of remarriages among divorced persons.

Delay in forming new families and induction of men with families.---Information collected in 1944 by the Bureau of the Census on marital status of individuals and of family heads indicates that there had been a small increase between 1940 and 1944 in the number of married couples living in with someone else as "subfamilies."⁸ From the same sources, and from unpublished data on the marital status of male personnel in the armed forces on April 1, 1945, it is estimated that by mid-1945 there were 1,450,000 married women with husbands in the armed forces who were residing with other families because of wartime conditions. Thus it was estimated that a total of 1,675,000 families were temporarily lost between 1940 and mid-1945 on account of delayed establishment of families (among civilians and noncivilians) or induction of men with families that were disestablished as a consequence of the induction.

Unpublished figures obtained from a series of surveys made by the Bureau of the Census indicate that between 25 and 30 percent of the men with separate families at the time of their induction into the armed forces were unable to maintain separate living quarters for their families while

⁷ Analysis of divorce trends indicates that only a relatively small proportion of the number of divorces above normal from 1940 to 1945 can be reasonably attributed to a "divorce deficit" in the 1930's. (Compare this with the evidence in the case of marriages presented in footnote 6.)

⁸ Releases, Series P-S, No. 1, "Marital Status of the Civilian Population: February, 1944," dated June 20, 1944, and Series P-S, No. 3, "Families in the United States: May, 1944," dated March 30, 1945.

they were in the services. Using this information, it was estimated that 850,000 of the 1,675,000 families were temporarily lost as a result of inductions of family heads, whereas the formation of the remaining 825,000 families was delayed. The 850,000 were distributed among the years prior to July, 1945, in accordance with general knowledge of the periods when inductions of men with families were heaviest. The 825,000 were similarly distributed on the basis of the number of marriages in the several years.

Because of the current housing shortage, it was assumed that between mid-1945 and mid-1948 the formation of an additional 350,000 families will be postponed by newly married couples who would have otherwise set up separate living quarters. The temporary loss of these families would be expected to take place at the same time that the formation of many longer-delayed families was taking place.

Regaining temporary losses from delay in forming new families or induction of men with families. The pattern followed in the regaining of families that were temporarily lost on account of wartime conditions was assumed to be roughly parallel with that of separations of men from the armed forces, with a lag resulting from the difficulty of finding available living quarters. Thus, it was assumed that the regaining of families began in 1944, rose during 1945, will reach a peak in 1947, will decline somewhat in 1948, and will be completed by mid-1949.

With so many family groups creating pressure to obtain the privacy of separate living quarters, it seems reasonable to expect that there will continue to be a high rate of conversion of larger units to provide more separate living accommodations. As a consequence, the increase in the number of families in 1946 might exceed the number of new units constructed. When the postwar housing construction program gets well under way, however, it may be expected that a considerable fraction of the new dwelling units thus made available in 1947 will be occupied by families that had been living in the crowded quarters of a converted structure. Evidence of the fact that this type of phenomenon has occurred in the past can be demonstrated by comparing the relatively even and gradual rise in number of families between 1920 and 1940 with the relatively erratic increase in number of new dwelling units available for occupancy during this period.⁹

Since the relationship in the past between family growth and new housing construction has been decidedly imperfect, it should be noted here as a

⁹ See Hearings before the Committee on Banking and Currency, United States Senate, 79th Congress, First Session, Senate Bill 1592, "General Housing Act of 1945," appendix to Part I, Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C., November 27, 1945.

caution that the construction of 2,700,000 new dwelling units in 1946 and 1947 would be expected to result in the addition of fewer than 2,700,000 new families to the present number; part of the new units would instead be utilized to furnish more ample housing quarters for already existing families. The moving of these families to new homes would increase the number of units available for occupancy.

Formation of "wartime" families. During the war period, a considerable number of families were formed or were continued that would not ordinarily have been maintained because of one or more of the following reasons: (1) Housing vacancies were created when the families of inducted men were disestablished, and these vacancies were usually filled by families that otherwise would have had to double-up or remain doubled-up; (2) high employment levels which existed during the war led to the formation or continuation of families by many persons who would not otherwise have been able to afford separate quarters; and (3) married workers who migrated alone to distant war plants in many cases left a family unit in their place of origin but also, in partnership with other workers in the new area, rented an apartment or house, thus creating another family unit.

Separate estimates of the number of families falling into each of these categories are not available at present. The approximate number included in all the categories (and perhaps others) combined, however, was determined as a residual required to bring up the estimated number of families to the general level arrived at by sample surveys of families that have been made periodically between 1940 and the present.¹⁰

The number of "wartime" families thus formed was estimated to be about 600,000 up to mid-1945.¹¹ Presumably a large part of these families would be expected to double-up after the war as a result of the housing pressure, the decline in employment of older people, the reorganization of families of migrant war workers, etc. Some, however, may be retained if employment levels remain high. In this manner it was reasoned that perhaps two-thirds of the "wartime" families would disappear between 1945 and 1947.

¹⁰ The Monthly Report on the Labor Force published by the Bureau of the Census is based on a field survey of about 25,000 to 30,000 households each month from all sections of the United States. From these monthly surveys a series of family estimates up to February, 1946, was developed as a standard against which to gauge the technique used in making the future estimates of families presented in this report.

¹¹ The fact that this adjustment was not introduced in the original set of family estimates presented in Series P-1943, No. 2, "Estimated Number of Families in the United States: 1940 to 1960," dated September 30, 1943, accounts for most of the difference between the estimates for January 1, 1944, and January 1, 1945, shown in that report and the corresponding figures in this report.

Battle casualties.--The age distribution of the American battle deaths in World War II was estimated by the Bureau of the Census. To the number of deaths in each age group was applied the proportion expected to be family heads in 1950, 1955, and 1960 (see the section on "Summary of method" for a discussion of the proportion expected to be family heads). The losses in number of families thus determined for 1950 were distributed between the years 1944 and 1950, with the majority in 1945 and 1946, on the assumption that some losses of families from this cause would occur shortly after the casualties were reported but that most of them should be assigned to the period when the men would have been released from the armed forces and establishing homes for the first time. The small number of additional families expected to be lost between 1950 and 1955 was assumed to be distributed evenly within this period.

Some consideration was given to two compensating factors in this connection. On the one hand, it might be that some of the women who had married or would have married the men lost in battle will now marry other men who would otherwise have remained unmarried. On the other hand, there will be, in addition to battle deaths, a number of "battle ineffectives" with permanent physical or mental disabilities who will never establish or reestablish homes of their own. Since the net effect of each of these factors is quite difficult to estimate, and since the two would tend to cancel each other, no effort was made to adjust the estimates for either. In recognition of the operation of these factors, however, the term "battle casualties" rather than "battle deaths" has been used to identify the adjustment that was made.

Still another factor related to battle casualties, for which no special allowance was made in the present analysis, is the effect of maintaining a large Army and Navy in the years to come. On the assumption that the average age of men in the peacetime armed forces would be considerably lower than it was during the recent war, it has been estimated that roughly 250,000 families would be lost if a military force of 1,000,000 men were maintained.

Other factors.--The foregoing list of factors that influenced the growth in number of families during the unstable years of the 1940's is not all-inclusive. Some additional factors were studied and found to be relatively inconsequential in connection with this particular problem. An example of these factors is the effect of World War II on the sex ratio of adults. Certain other factors are not dealt with directly but are nevertheless covered indirectly. One example of this type is the relationship between family growth and the amount of new housing constructed. This subject is discussed in the section on "Regaining temporary losses from delay in forming new families or induction of men with families." Another factor

not dealt with directly is the effect of World War II on the number of families headed by single persons. This is taken care of by the residual adjustment called "Formation of 'wartime' families." Finally; there may be still other factors, but it is felt that allowances have been made for those that one might reasonably expect to be important.

High and low estimates.--Projections of the type presented in this release are subject to a considerable amount of error. In making forecasts of the future population, the number of variables that are taken into account is much smaller than the number taken into account here in making forecasts of the number of families. Furthermore, the prediction of trends of the variables used in projecting the population is generally dependent to a lesser degree on personal judgment. Yet the range between the "high" and "low" estimates of the number of inhabitants of the United States in 1960 is as much as 8,000,000, or approximately five percent. It should not be considered unreasonable, by comparison, that a range of about 4,500,000, or about ten percent, has been allowed between the "high" and "low" estimates of the number of families in 1960.

In arriving at the "high" and "low" family estimates, a conservative "band" of variation was assigned to the factors individually, in terms of the amount which it seemed reasonable to expect that they might fluctuate under foreseeable conditions. The high estimate presented in table 1 reflects the cumulation of all the variations which would yield either the largest or the earliest increase in the number of families. The low estimate correspondingly represents the cumulation of all the variations which would yield either the smallest or the latest increase in the number of families.

The spread between the high and low estimates of the "expected" number of families in 1955 and 1960 shown in table 1 is largely determined by the differences between the high and low estimates of the number of families under "normal" conditions.¹⁸ By 1955, the irregularities in the pattern of family growth resulting from mobilization for World War II and postwar reconversion should have faded out. It was regarded as too speculative to introduce any adjustments for hypothetically unsettled conditions during the 1950's.

¹⁸ The high estimates under "normal" conditions were based on the following assumptions: High fertility, low mortality, and net immigration of 100,000 per year from 1945 to 1960; the age-specific proportion of persons of each sex expected to be family heads changing at the same rapid rate that it changed between 1930 and 1940; marriages being two and one-half percent above the normal number and divorces being five percent below the normal number. The low estimates were based on the following assumptions: Low fertility, high mortality, and no net immigration between 1945 and 1960; the age-specific proportion of persons of each sex expected to be family heads remaining the same as in 1940; marriages being two and one-half percent below the normal number and divorces being five percent above the normal number.

June 18, 1946

Population--Special Reports

Series P-46, No.5

EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT BY WAGE OR SALARY INCOME: 1940

The accompanying data on wage or salary income in 1939 by years of school completed are based on an analysis of 1940 census statistics. In releasing these data, Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce, stated that work on this subject was laid aside during the war because of shortage of manpower and pressure for other types of statistics. Some of the basic tables are now completed, and because of the wide interest in statistics of income by education and repeated requests currently coming from many quarters, the data are now being made available.

This release deals with only native white and Negro males 25 to 64 years old whose income came almost wholly from wages or salary, that is, those who received less than \$50 from sources other than wages or salary. Among such native white males completing only 7 or 8 years of grade school, almost a fifth received less than \$500 in wages or salary and about one twentieth earned \$2,500 and over. In contrast, of those completing college, about 4 percent earned less than \$500, and over a third earned \$2,500 and over.

There was also an increase in income with educational attainment among Negro males in the United States in 1940. In this group, however, there was a much greater concentration in the lower income classes. Negroes earned markedly less than native whites of similar residence, age, and grade of school completed. Yet education had an important influence. Of those completing only 7 or 8 years of grade school, more than a third earned less than \$500 and only two-tenths of one percent earned \$2,500 and over. On the other hand, about an eighth of Negro college graduates earned less than \$500 and approximately 4 percent earned \$2,500 and over. In the comparison of income for native whites and Negroes, it should be noted that Negroes are concentrated in the southern States, where wage rates tend to be relatively low.

Table 1 shows the percent distribution of native white and Negro males 25 to 64 years old by cumulative income classes in selected education groups. These proportions are based on data for those persons who reported a wage or salary income of \$1 or more in 1939.

Table 1.—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY CUMULATIVE INCOME CLASSES IN SELECTED EDUCATION GROUPS OF NATIVE WHITE AND NEGRO MALES 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD WITHOUT OTHER INCOME IN 1939, FOR THE UNITED STATES: 1940

(Statistics based on a 5-percent sample. Percentages relate to number of persons reporting a wage or salary income of \$1 or more in 1939)

WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939	NATIVE WHITE					NEGRO				
	Total	Years of school completed				Total	Years of school completed			
		None	Grade school, 7 and 8 years	High school, 4 years	College, 4 years or more		None	Grade school, 7 and 8 years	High school, 4 years	College, 4 years or more
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Less than \$500.....	16.7	52.9	18.6	8.1	3.7	48.5	68.6	36.7	25.4	12.7
Less than \$1,000.....	39.7	79.9	44.8	28.3	12.3	85.2	93.9	79.3	70.1	47.5
Less than \$1,500.....	63.4	91.3	69.8	52.4	27.9	96.6	99.1	95.7	90.4	73.8
\$1,500 and over.....	36.6	8.7	30.2	47.6	72.1	3.4	0.9	4.3	9.6	26.2
\$2,000 and over.....	18.6	3.3	13.3	25.3	51.6	1.1	0.2	1.0	4.5	13.1
\$2,500 and over.....	9.0	1.5	5.4	12.3	34.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.6	3.9

Median wage or salary income (see table 5) increased with added educational attainment almost without exception in every age group shown for the United States and for urban and rural-nonfarm areas. For example, native white males

25 to 29 years old who did not finish a single year of school had a median wage or salary income of only \$407, those completing only 7 or 8 years of grade school had a median of \$820, those dropping out after completing high school had a

median of \$1,176, and those completing college had a median of \$1,567. The corresponding medians for Negro males in the same age groups were \$318, \$522, \$689, and \$882. Median wage or salary income may be defined as the amount which divides the wage or salary income group into two equal parts, one having incomes above the median, and the other having incomes below the median.

Within each age group and race, the median income levels are lower among rural-nonfarm males than among males in urban areas. Statistics for rural-farm males are not shown separately because most of the workers living on farms are either self-employed or have income from sources other than wages or salary. They have, however, been included in the figures for the United States as a whole.

For a fixed amount of education, median income also increases with an increase in age through the group 45 to 54 years old. This increase may be attributed to the normal increase in wages or salary resulting from experience gained with added years of employment. It is, however, not so marked nor so uniform as is the increase in income in relation to education. The decrease in income in the group 55 to 64 years old results from the fact that many persons in this age group have passed the peak of their earning power and some have begun to drop out of the labor force.

Table 2 of this release presents statistics on wage or salary income in 1939 for native white males 25 to 64 years old, by years of school completed and age, for the United States and for urban and rural-nonfarm areas. Comparable data for Negroes are shown in table 3. Table 4 shows

the percent distribution by income for native white and Negro males 25 to 64 years old in the United States, and table 5 shows median wage or salary income for males having an income of \$1 or more and without other income in 1939, for the various groups shown in the other tables.

Wage or salary income, as defined for the 1940 census, includes all money received in 1939 in compensation for work or services performed as an employee, including commissions, tips, piece-rate payments, bonuses, etc., as well as receipts commonly referred to as wages or salary. The value of income received "in kind" is not included. The income reported was the total wages or salary before deductions.

The statistics presented in this release are based upon tabulations of returns from a five-percent sample of the population enumerated in the 1940 census. These statistics based on a sample population are expected to differ somewhat from those which would have been obtained from a complete count of the population. An analysis of the figures for items that were tabulated both in the complete count and on the five-percent sample basis indicates that in 95 percent of the cases the sample statistics differ from the complete census statistics by less than 5 percent for all numbers of 10,000 or more, by less than 10 percent for numbers between 5,000 and 10,000, and by less than 20 percent for numbers between 2,000 and 5,000. Somewhat larger variations may be expected in numbers below 2,000. Even for these small numbers, however, the majority of the differences between the sample and complete statistics are less than 10 percent, although much larger differences occasionally occur.

Table 2.—WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939, FOR NATIVE WHITE MALES 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD WITHOUT OTHER INCOME, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND AGE, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL-NONFARM: 1940

(Statistics based on a 5-percent sample)

AREA, YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, AND AGE	Total	WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939									
		None	\$1 to \$499	\$500 to \$999	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 and over	Not reported
UNITED STATES											
25 to 64 years old.....	16,019,880	1,386,660	2,381,120	3,283,940	3,378,760	2,565,840	1,369,920	517,480	582,880	180,400	372,280
No school years completed.....	185,300	44,340	70,880	86,220	15,220	7,320	2,360	1,000	720	300	6,980
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	872,920	133,260	319,100	213,540	101,440	49,860	17,640	5,480	3,600	900	28,500
5 and 6 years.....	1,447,060	170,280	377,540	380,540	253,980	141,900	55,080	17,100	11,040	1,820	37,760
7 and 8 years.....	5,857,560	545,460	960,780	1,353,720	1,290,860	873,280	409,000	139,340	117,960	20,980	146,160
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	3,042,480	198,260	348,660	636,480	748,300	562,980	284,480	98,420	89,800	20,700	54,100
4 years.....	2,602,000	157,140	194,680	436,450	624,540	534,420	311,300	116,160	135,160	42,560	49,580
College: 1 to 3 years.....	967,740	63,160	56,360	131,840	191,480	207,960	134,180	56,120	79,260	27,540	19,640
4 years or more.....	924,300	60,660	31,480	71,880	131,580	172,820	148,560	80,360	142,000	64,300	20,660
School years not reported.....	119,920	14,100	21,440	23,200	21,360	15,600	7,320	3,500	3,240	1,300	8,560
25 to 29 years old.....	3,516,620	271,580	635,780	924,600	927,760	479,220	148,100	39,160	24,260	5,020	60,940
No school years completed.....	21,600	6,280	9,040	3,240	1,320	620	200	100	-	-	600
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	97,280	14,720	49,180	23,080	5,460	1,460	540	120	60	20	2,640
5 and 6 years.....	195,400	22,100	76,700	60,040	24,660	6,400	1,020	120	100	40	4,220
7 and 8 years.....	958,000	88,120	235,260	237,700	225,120	74,520	14,480	3,540	1,400	400	18,460
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	835,180	51,560	133,020	240,920	243,860	112,160	27,140	6,440	3,180	620	11,780
4 years.....	878,060	50,860	92,960	213,960	284,800	158,120	46,280	11,800	6,040	1,260	13,600
College: 1 to 3 years.....	265,140	18,380	20,140	50,440	77,100	60,940	22,480	6,020	4,780	980	3,880
4 years or more.....	248,500	20,200	14,860	31,040	57,860	63,240	35,520	11,340	8,600	1,620	4,520
School years not reported.....	17,460	1,860	3,620	4,380	3,700	1,760	440	180	100	80	1,340
30 to 34 years old.....	2,994,900	189,740	411,840	635,020	717,940	554,120	253,380	86,860	78,640	15,160	52,700
No school years completed.....	21,960	5,120	8,580	4,080	2,080	860	360	100	100	20	680
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	105,260	12,900	45,220	28,260	11,260	3,620	1,080	240	160	20	2,600
5 and 6 years.....	201,480	18,560	60,700	62,620	37,340	13,240	3,680	820	480	200	3,680
7 and 8 years.....	956,700	69,660	170,640	254,440	242,540	139,880	41,640	10,840	7,720	900	18,240
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	689,540	36,200	72,860	148,480	193,720	145,120	56,020	15,360	10,500	1,440	9,840
4 years.....	571,160	26,840	36,040	90,140	149,400	143,160	72,980	22,600	17,720	2,860	9,420
College: 1 to 3 years.....	210,700	9,340	9,720	28,000	44,220	55,600	32,440	12,580	12,640	2,900	3,260
4 years or more.....	220,620	9,580	5,040	15,260	33,540	49,820	44,200	23,380	29,080	6,780	3,900
School years not reported.....	17,540	1,600	2,840	3,240	3,860	2,720	980	440	240	40	980
35 to 44 years old.....	4,555,760	323,480	565,900	925,240	912,500	627,920	507,100	196,020	230,520	66,620	100,400
No school years completed.....	46,000	9,380	18,040	9,820	4,140	2,000	540	240	180	80	1,580
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	224,460	25,640	81,740	60,800	30,400	13,340	4,440	1,340	520	200	6,040
5 and 6 years.....	412,440	36,980	96,860	110,400	84,000	50,020	17,680	5,220	2,460	300	9,020
7 and 8 years.....	1,797,800	125,780	238,660	381,560	417,860	329,440	159,220	49,880	39,580	5,740	40,140
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	879,700	50,620	75,980	145,380	192,920	118,560	42,800	37,320	7,940	1,760	15,760
4 years.....	635,300	34,700	33,320	70,700	114,420	142,620	111,520	45,840	53,760	15,100	13,800
College: 1 to 3 years.....	268,160	14,460	10,240	27,400	39,900	55,050	48,020	21,100	34,000	11,260	6,120
4 years or more.....	256,600	12,080	5,140	12,560	22,640	37,360	44,340	28,800	61,500	23,660	6,320
School years not reported.....	35,180	3,840	5,620	6,620	6,020	5,180	2,780	1,300	1,180	340	2,120
45 to 54 years old.....	3,136,600	304,680	432,800	558,960	543,880	491,500	332,760	140,840	175,280	66,400	89,900
No school years completed.....	49,940	9,640	18,960	10,760	4,500	2,480	720	300	220	140	2,040
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	244,840	35,380	77,820	59,700	33,440	16,580	7,280	2,180	1,080	360	5,400
5 and 6 years.....	375,420	44,200	60,060	82,740	68,340	46,400	22,440	7,280	4,680	740	10,540
7 and 8 years.....	1,248,040	129,880	177,500	262,940	267,820	227,860	156,880	52,620	45,160	9,600	38,620
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	448,640	34,660	41,540	69,280	81,160	85,020	62,860	26,560	29,900	7,760	10,300
4 years.....	350,380	25,540	19,400	38,600	62,320	63,860	56,640	25,760	41,500	16,140	8,700
College: 1 to 3 years.....	154,080	11,540	9,200	16,040	19,980	26,240	23,700	12,640	20,940	9,260	4,480
4 years or more.....	135,880	10,820	3,720	7,640	11,700	15,220	17,820	12,820	30,840	21,800	3,940
School years not reported.....	29,440	3,320	4,600	5,060	5,020	4,180	2,120	1,180	1,160	580	2,020
55 to 64 years old.....	1,815,460	297,180	335,900	389,920	276,620	212,980	123,580	55,100	74,180	27,200	68,940
No school years completed.....	45,800	13,720	16,260	8,380	3,000	1,880	540	280	220	60	1,980
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	201,080	44,620	65,840	41,700	20,880	12,260	4,200	1,600	980	280	8,820
5 and 6 years.....	262,380	48,440	63,720	58,840	39,640	28,640	10,260	3,660	3,320	540	10,120
7 and 8 years.....	796,960	124,520	137,620	157,080	138,120	101,480	56,680	22,460	24,100	4,340	30,560
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	189,420	25,220	25,460	32,420	32,140	27,760	19,900	7,780	10,000	2,940	5,820
4 years.....	187,100	19,700	12,960	22,860	24,120	27,140	21,680	10,660	16,120	7,200	4,660
College: 1 to 3 years.....	69,720	9,440	6,460	9,960	10,280	10,120	7,540	3,780	6,900	3,140	2,100
4 years or more.....	62,700	8,040	2,720	5,380	5,340	7,020	6,680	4,520	11,980	8,440	1,980
School years not reported.....	20,300	3,480	4,560	3,300	2,560	1,980	1,000	400	560	260	2,800
URBAN											
25 to 64 years old.....	10,488,900	663,800	975,720	1,999,880	2,470,820	1,999,600	1,129,720	437,020	502,520	154,220	150,520
No school years completed.....	72,260	13,620	19,280	13,840	10,020	5,800	1,680	840	500	260	1,520
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	356,580	39,400	88,000	104,860	63,040	34,840	13,320	4,420	2,760	640	4,800
5 and 6 years.....	758,980	67,160	128,900	208,040	172,740	104,880	43,700	13,740	9,140	1,320	9,360
7 and 8 years.....	3,676,760	248,900	388,460	812,360	927,960	673,140	337,240	118,420	102,940	17,640	49,700
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	2,129,340	107,780	175,620	410,140	568,860	439,060	234,100	88,180	77,560	17,960	25,060
4 years.....	1,960,680	95,180	109,660	294,800	484,240	431,640	261,740	99,380	118,440	36,920	28,780
College: 1 to 3 years.....	731,480	39,860	35,260	66,820	165,660	168,720	110,280	47,820	67,980	23,700	11,780
4 years or more.....	728,140	46,220	23,200	50,780	93,300	125,740	121,440	66,700	120,400	54,740	15,620
School years not reported.....	69,680	5,560	7,440	13,740	15,080	11,900	5,520	2,820	2,800	1,020	3,900
25 to 29 years old.....	2,289,900	186,900	266,820	582,060	712,540	384,560	123,040	33,720	20,760	4,080	25,920
No school years completed.....	7,700	2,100	2,100	1,720	940	500	160	60	-	-	120
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	29,440	2,900	11,160	10,080	3,500	1,020	300	120	40	20	900
5 and 6 years.....	82,540	7,240	22,840	30,420	13,880	4,360	780	100	40	40	840
7 and 8 years.....	546,880	37,620	86,500	178,900	166,360	97,260	11,260	2,920	1,120	200	5,620
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	577,580	29,180	68,780	159,320	194,000	89,880	22,520	5,560	2,700	540	7,040
4 years.....	686,280	28,440	49,000	143,400	224,300	128,360	59,460	9,860	9,860	1,100	7,040
College: 1 to 3 years.....	202,060	12,340	12,960	33,560	62,140	49,920	18,480	5,060	4,100	860	2,640
4 years or more.....	197,260	16,300	11,760	21,920	43,560	51,680	29,740	9,900	7,360	1,280	3,560
School years not reported.....	10,240	780	1,220	2,740	2,860	1,860	340	140	100	40	640

Table 2.—WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939, FOR NATIVE WHITE MALES 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD WITHOUT OTHER INCOME, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND AGE, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL—Nonfarm: 1940—Continued

(Statistics based on a 5-percent sample)

AREA, YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, AND AGE	Total	WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939										Not reported
		None	\$1 to \$499	\$500 to \$999	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 and over		
URBAN—Continued												
30 to 34 years old.....	1,954,220	89,580	159,580	378,340	520,260	433,560	208,240	72,780	68,000	12,500	21,980	
No school years completed.....	8,180	1,620	1,900	1,880	1,400	700	320	80	80	20	180	
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	35,780	2,920	10,080	12,880	6,800	2,660	780	160	120	20	350	
5 and 6 years.....	95,040	6,760	18,360	32,240	24,080	8,940	2,580	640	420	160	860	
7 and 8 years.....	578,280	30,240	65,700	148,480	171,700	108,660	33,080	9,200	6,940	600	5,680	
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	479,500	19,620	33,880	93,680	144,180	114,200	46,100	12,840	9,380	1,180	4,440	
4 years.....	426,140	14,820	19,280	59,000	114,620	115,220	61,080	19,160	15,820	2,420	5,220	
College: 1 to 3 years.....	159,700	5,800	6,080	17,780	32,740	43,980	27,380	10,820	10,820	2,440	1,860	
4 years or more.....	171,740	7,040	3,500	10,600	22,380	39,220	35,240	19,520	24,700	5,640	2,900	
School years not reported.....	10,460	760	800	2,300	2,860	1,980	680	360	220	20	480	
35 to 44 years old.....	3,027,180	154,780	220,520	489,320	640,620	634,800	416,640	164,680	197,220	56,200	43,180	
No school years completed.....	18,200	2,940	4,760	4,900	2,640	1,640	460	240	120	60	420	
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	90,100	7,200	21,640	28,080	18,220	8,640	3,480	920	440	160	1,120	
5 and 6 years.....	222,180	18,920	32,660	60,380	56,220	36,360	13,960	4,020	1,900	160	2,500	
7 and 8 years.....	1,157,440	61,920	98,720	226,220	292,280	251,800	130,600	42,720	34,460	4,860	13,850	
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	621,440	26,700	38,420	91,060	137,480	148,340	97,620	35,480	32,050	6,780	7,500	
4 years.....	491,520	22,080	30,400	48,420	86,160	114,320	93,220	39,060	46,780	12,980	6,100	
College: 1 to 3 years.....	204,680	9,480	6,960	17,880	28,640	41,320	39,240	13,160	29,220	9,480	3,880	
4 years or more.....	200,960	9,180	3,760	8,500	15,140	27,940	35,680	23,220	51,240	21,380	4,720	
School years not reported.....	20,460	1,360	2,000	3,880	3,740	3,340	2,180	1,060	1,000	320	1,060	
45 to 54 years old.....	2,075,500	144,800	183,520	338,280	391,620	379,120	274,460	118,800	152,200	57,540	56,160	
No school years completed.....	20,840	3,040	6,000	5,340	3,080	1,920	560	280	180	100	540	
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	110,940	11,100	23,680	31,360	20,820	13,260	5,760	1,980	1,360	240	1,860	
5 and 6 years.....	215,100	16,980	30,620	50,060	48,020	36,660	17,820	5,900	3,900	500	2,640	
7 and 8 years.....	892,140	59,880	79,280	160,700	194,600	176,860	115,060	44,160	39,480	8,200	13,920	
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	318,940	18,720	21,700	43,760	59,100	65,100	51,120	22,640	24,760	6,860	5,080	
4 years.....	276,160	16,920	12,850	27,680	39,800	51,320	49,560	22,800	36,800	14,060	5,460	
College: 1 to 3 years.....	115,000	6,880	5,500	10,540	14,460	19,600	19,000	10,500	17,940	8,040	2,540	
4 years or more.....	108,640	8,020	2,600	5,960	8,060	11,300	14,020	10,220	26,760	19,100	2,900	
School years not reported.....	17,640	1,260	1,880	2,880	3,680	3,080	1,560	920	1,020	440	920	
55 to 64 years old.....	1,126,520	137,820	136,760	211,680	205,780	167,560	107,340	46,640	64,340	23,900	24,280	
No school years completed.....	17,340	4,120	4,520	4,500	1,960	1,040	380	180	120	60	460	
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	90,320	15,280	21,240	22,960	14,200	9,240	3,500	1,240	800	200	1,660	
5 and 6 years.....	144,120	20,260	24,420	34,940	28,440	18,560	8,560	3,080	2,680	460	2,520	
7 and 8 years.....	502,080	59,240	58,260	95,060	104,020	80,560	47,240	19,420	20,940	3,780	10,560	
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	131,980	18,560	12,940	26,320	24,100	21,540	16,740	6,660	8,660	2,650	2,940	
4 years.....	130,600	12,920	8,520	16,300	19,860	22,420	18,420	9,100	14,240	6,360	2,960	
College: 1 to 3 years.....	49,680	5,360	3,760	7,060	7,600	7,280	6,180	2,980	5,900	2,380	860	
4 years or more.....	49,340	5,680	1,680	3,800	4,160	5,400	5,560	3,840	10,340	7,340	1,540	
School years not reported.....	10,880	1,400	1,540	1,940	1,940	1,520	760	340	460	200	780	
RURAL—NONFARM												
25 to 34 years old.....	3,679,140	249,520	752,700	964,240	760,940	498,960	215,680	78,740	73,340	23,780	66,140	
No school years completed.....	57,420	10,560	25,580	18,780	4,420	1,200	420	140	140	20	1,160	
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	281,240	27,200	116,480	69,040	32,100	11,940	3,380	1,000	698	220	5,300	
5 and 6 years.....	413,180	31,620	129,680	131,900	66,940	51,680	9,720	2,960	1,620	360	6,700	
7 and 8 years.....	1,390,840	91,840	302,940	399,820	300,860	173,840	63,080	18,580	13,120	2,920	28,840	
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	660,920	34,920	100,460	171,740	160,800	110,220	45,380	14,200	11,240	2,420	9,540	
4 years.....	491,260	26,440	51,540	107,400	120,060	92,240	45,520	15,740	15,500	5,180	9,740	
College: 1 to 3 years.....	183,680	11,480	13,120	33,860	37,980	40,680	21,540	7,660	10,320	3,420	4,320	
4 years or more.....	170,020	9,980	5,900	15,340	33,240	33,740	25,040	12,880	20,320	9,000	3,680	
School years not reported.....	30,680	3,680	7,000	6,860	5,040	3,420	1,500	580	400	240	1,860	
35 to 44 years old.....	781,100	40,120	122,600	249,160	182,720	84,360	22,820	4,980	3,040	780	10,520	
No school years completed.....	6,320	1,340	2,900	1,180	580	100	40	40	-	-	140	
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	32,740	2,760	17,400	9,780	1,740	820	220	-	-	-	520	
5 and 6 years.....	60,660	3,620	25,080	22,000	7,340	1,740	800	20	40	-	620	
7 and 8 years.....	235,120	11,300	69,260	83,580	49,860	14,700	2,920	500	200	140	2,660	
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	176,420	7,080	35,160	60,260	45,700	19,900	4,100	840	400	60	1,920	
4 years.....	173,780	7,960	24,560	52,000	50,080	26,960	6,120	1,320	660	120	2,500	
College: 1 to 3 years.....	48,120	2,960	4,420	12,080	12,640	9,960	3,680	920	620	100	740	
4 years or more.....	43,620	2,580	2,280	7,160	12,260	10,340	5,460	1,320	1,120	320	760	
School years not reported.....	4,320	520	1,240	1,120	720	340	80	20	-	40	240	
45 to 54 years old.....	706,680	33,180	130,440	192,220	166,940	108,200	41,820	12,580	9,900	2,420	6,980	
No school years completed.....	7,020	1,380	3,180	1,620	560	140	40	20	-	-	60	
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	37,160	2,600	16,740	12,100	4,140	840	280	80	20	-	360	
5 and 6 years.....	65,060	3,180	21,820	23,720	11,180	3,960	980	180	40	-	580	
7 and 8 years.....	243,500	10,660	53,120	77,940	59,100	29,620	7,760	1,480	700	280	2,940	
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	153,380	6,280	21,540	41,420	42,260	27,560	9,800	2,280	980	200	1,520	
4 years.....	112,460	5,120	10,160	23,660	29,780	25,080	11,080	3,260	2,360	420	1,640	
College: 1 to 3 years.....	40,140	1,900	2,280	7,140	9,340	10,400	4,720	1,580	1,680	440	760	
4 years or more.....	43,320	1,740	1,080	3,580	9,780	9,960	7,480	3,620	4,200	1,080	800	
School years not reported.....	4,640	480	1,020	1,140	800	620	280	80	20	-	200	
55 to 64 years old.....	1,059,080	58,120	179,420	254,200	227,400	170,320	81,860	28,880	30,740	9,640	18,420	
No school years completed.....	14,800	2,080	6,380	3,840	1,260	280	80	-	20	-	360	
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	76,200	5,040	29,580	24,960	10,220	5,800	900	400	80	40	1,080	
5 and 6 years.....	118,740	6,620	33,120	37,900	23,040	11,660	3,260	1,080	460	100	1,500	
7 and 8 years.....	426,880	22,500	74,500	114,780	103,580	67,780	25,400	6,420	4,340	780	6,740	
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	195,720	9,640	22,380	42,380	47,120	39,640	19,000	6,400	4,900	1,100	3,180	
4 years.....	116,980	6,600	8,120	17,680	24,420	25,720	16,920	6,440	6,640	1,920	2,520	
College: 1 to 3 years.....	51,720	2,560	2,860	7,460	9,820	11,940	8,060	2,600	4,440	1,600	1,380	
4 years or more.....	49,280	2,040	920	3,200	6,540	8,420	7,740	5,320	9,780	4,100	1,220	
School years not reported.....	9,260	1,040	1,960	2,020	1,800	1,100	520	220	140	-	460	

Table 2.—WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939, FOR NATIVE WHITE MALES 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD WITHOUT OTHER INCOME, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND AGE, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL-NONFARM; 1940—Continued

(Statistics based on a 5-percent sample)

AREA, YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, AND AGE	Total	WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939									
		None	\$1 to \$499	\$500 to \$999	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 and over	Not reported
RURAL-NONFARM—Continued											
45 to 54 years old.....	708,360	56,700	141,180	167,660	128,720	96,800	50,780	19,960	21,060	8,020	15,500
No school years completed.....	15,560	2,160	6,900	4,320	1,180	420	160	-	40	20	360
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	75,060	7,140	27,720	21,620	10,620	4,520	1,340	180	440	100	1,380
5 and 6 years.....	99,460	8,180	27,520	23,500	16,480	9,800	8,860	1,180	680	200	2,080
7 and 8 years.....	299,100	23,040	56,660	77,080	59,660	43,800	18,960	7,560	5,120	1,220	6,000
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	95,180	6,580	12,840	19,540	18,200	17,520	10,220	3,680	3,720	800	2,040
4 years.....	59,320	4,720	5,080	8,600	10,800	10,340	8,420	3,280	4,400	1,960	1,740
College: 1 to 3 years.....	29,620	2,180	2,320	4,240	4,480	5,900	3,940	1,900	2,720	1,060	880
4 years or more.....	22,700	1,980	780	1,180	3,040	3,460	3,860	1,980	3,800	2,520	600
School years not reported.....	7,860	780	1,380	1,580	1,260	940	520	200	140	140	420
55 to 64 years old.....	428,960	61,500	119,060	101,000	58,160	39,280	18,880	7,340	8,600	2,920	12,720
No school years completed.....	14,220	8,600	6,220	2,820	840	260	100	80	80	-	220
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	60,180	9,660	24,940	14,580	5,380	2,460	640	340	140	80	1,960
5 and 6 years.....	69,240	10,020	22,640	18,780	8,900	4,500	1,520	500	400	60	1,920
7 and 8 years.....	185,740	24,340	49,400	46,560	28,080	17,960	8,040	2,620	2,760	500	5,500
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	40,220	5,460	8,540	8,140	6,520	5,500	2,760	1,000	1,240	280	800
4 years.....	28,820	4,040	8,340	5,460	4,180	4,140	2,980	1,440	1,540	760	940
College: 1 to 3 years.....	14,280	1,980	1,740	2,440	2,200	2,480	1,140	660	860	220	560
4 years or more.....	11,160	1,540	840	1,220	1,620	1,560	1,000	640	1,480	990	280
School years not reported.....	5,100	560	1,400	1,000	460	420	200	60	100	60	540

Table 3.—WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939, FOR NEGRO MALES 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD WITHOUT OTHER INCOME, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND AGE, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL-NONFARM; 1940

(Statistics based on a 5-percent sample)

AREA, YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, AND AGE	Total	WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939									
		None	\$1 to \$499	\$500 to \$999	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 and over	Not reported
UNITED STATES											
25 to 64 years old.....	1,900,340	192,200	809,100	610,360	191,280	86,280	13,760	1,920	1,540	660	41,240
No school years completed.....	159,020	25,580	88,760	82,800	6,760	880	120	60	80	20	3,960
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	616,600	72,480	324,560	162,920	33,760	4,720	720	160	160	100	17,020
5 and 6 years.....	410,320	39,300	175,700	141,120	38,680	6,040	1,120	260	60	80	7,960
7 and 8 years.....	896,100	30,840	131,600	152,620	59,900	11,920	2,640	360	280	200	6,740
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	167,900	12,880	49,540	62,040	24,280	5,220	2,140	180	180	20	1,920
4 years.....	78,100	5,080	18,320	22,260	14,640	3,720	2,760	180	160	120	860
College: 1 to 3 years.....	32,440	2,480	7,460	11,280	6,080	2,160	1,900	300	180	40	580
4 years or more.....	25,740	1,620	3,020	8,240	6,220	3,120	2,180	420	420	80	420
School years not reported.....	24,120	2,440	10,140	7,080	1,980	500	180	-	20	-	1,780
25 to 29 years old.....	382,660	37,860	188,160	120,800	23,920	3,280	740	180	100	120	7,500
No school years completed.....	17,760	3,180	11,240	2,680	260	20	-	20	-	-	360
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	103,860	12,200	64,000	21,920	2,060	120	40	20	40	20	2,960
5 and 6 years.....	82,420	7,960	44,600	24,760	3,840	260	120	20	-	20	1,340
7 and 8 years.....	84,200	7,260	36,380	32,040	5,960	940	120	20	40	20	1,420
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	50,480	3,220	19,040	20,840	5,560	540	80	-	-	20	580
4 years.....	26,580	1,780	7,560	12,480	3,680	620	160	20	-	40	240
College: 1 to 3 years.....	8,560	940	2,460	3,040	1,560	280	20	40	-	-	220
4 years or more.....	5,920	420	1,040	2,120	1,400	500	200	40	20	-	140
School years not reported.....	3,400	300	1,840	920	100	-	-	-	-	-	240
30 to 34 years old.....	383,900	25,960	144,620	118,580	30,500	6,560	1,640	160	180	40	5,660
No school years completed.....	17,440	2,300	10,700	3,780	360	20	20	-	-	-	260
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	95,540	8,460	54,540	26,900	3,160	500	40	20	20	-	1,900
5 and 6 years.....	76,140	6,800	34,140	23,740	5,360	740	60	20	-	-	1,280
7 and 8 years.....	75,540	5,060	26,400	30,880	9,820	1,900	180	-	20	40	1,240
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	38,880	2,600	11,380	15,260	5,660	1,220	240	60	40	-	420
4 years.....	16,000	860	3,900	6,640	3,200	720	500	-	20	-	160
College: 1 to 3 years.....	6,680	320	1,500	2,860	1,140	500	320	20	-	-	20
4 years or more.....	5,520	160	620	2,020	1,400	840	280	40	80	-	80
School years not reported.....	4,160	400	1,440	1,500	400	120	-	-	-	-	300
35 to 44 years old.....	583,020	47,880	231,540	204,600	72,240	18,840	5,100	800	600	240	11,280
No school years completed.....	44,200	5,380	24,380	10,660	2,340	260	60	20	-	-	1,100
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	193,800	18,360	95,780	59,580	13,340	1,600	240	40	80	40	4,700
5 and 6 years.....	133,560	10,500	53,480	48,840	15,340	2,440	420	100	60	40	2,340
7 and 8 years.....	129,260	7,960	37,460	32,820	23,340	4,440	940	240	120	60	1,880
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	42,840	3,000	11,060	16,380	8,860	1,960	780	120	20	20	220
4 years.....	19,320	1,140	3,840	7,640	5,080	1,120	780	40	80	40	100
College: 1 to 3 years.....	9,540	580	1,900	3,260	1,960	780	240	160	200	40	420
4 years or more.....	7,800	420	680	2,200	1,720	1,000	840	160	200	-	400
School years not reported.....	7,600	540	2,960	2,540	820	240	80	-	-	-	420
45 to 54 years old.....	361,120	43,240	145,900	108,860	43,260	10,260	4,400	420	420	160	9,200
No school years completed.....	42,940	6,800	23,520	8,900	2,280	320	20	20	40	20	1,020
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	133,800	12,440	63,360	33,380	9,980	1,840	200	40	-	40	4,020
5 and 6 years.....	78,680	8,360	26,840	24,760	9,680	1,860	380	40	-	20	1,740
7 and 8 years.....	68,780	6,040	19,600	23,780	13,760	3,160	880	40	60	-	260
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	18,280	1,640	5,240	5,820	3,220	1,240	760	40	100	40	160
4 years.....	10,480	700	1,820	3,720	2,140	880	880	40	40	-	120
College: 1 to 3 years.....	4,520	380	1,000	1,080	660	420	320	100	100	20	140
4 years or more.....	4,400	360	880	1,160	1,020	440	680	100	100	-	140
School years not reported.....	4,800	520	2,140	1,260	320	100	80	-	20	-	360

Table 3.—WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939, FOR NEGRO MALES 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD WITHOUT OTHER INCOME, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND AGE, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL-NONFARM: 1940—Continued

(Statistics based on a 5-percent sample)

AREA, YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, AND AGE	Total	WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939									
		None	\$1 to \$499	\$500 to \$999	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 and over	Not reported
UNITED STATES—Continued											
55 to 64 years old.....	284,640	37,260	98,880	62,620	21,360	4,340	1,880	360	240	100	7,600
No school years completed.....	36,680	7,920	18,920	6,780	1,520	260	20	-	40	-	1,220
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	90,580	15,082	44,889	21,100	5,220	660	200	40	20	-	3,440
5 and 6 years.....	44,682	6,680	16,640	14,020	4,950	740	140	80	-	-	1,820
7 and 8 years.....	38,880	4,580	11,780	13,100	6,020	1,480	520	60	40	60	820
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	9,420	1,320	2,820	3,200	1,490	260	120	-	40	-	190
4 years.....	5,120	600	1,200	1,780	600	380	440	-	20	20	80
College: 1 to 3 years.....	8,140	260	600	1,040	540	180	240	100	60	-	120
4 years or more.....	2,840	260	300	740	680	840	180	80	20	20	20
School years not reported.....	4,160	680	1,760	860	340	40	20	-	-	-	460
URBAN											
25 to 64 years old.....	1,216,540	97,900	412,200	493,260	168,420	34,900	12,920	1,820	1,260	540	13,320
No school years completed.....	69,520	8,060	32,880	21,940	5,200	680	100	60	80	-	520
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	211,340	24,700	134,080	116,460	27,520	4,180	560	140	100	80	3,540
5 and 6 years.....	268,440	18,020	97,200	110,440	33,560	5,440	900	260	60	20	2,540
7 and 8 years.....	305,180	20,000	89,120	130,020	53,840	11,000	2,520	340	220	180	3,240
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	129,360	8,840	35,920	54,140	22,040	4,900	2,050	180	140	20	1,120
4 years.....	68,840	3,980	14,620	23,680	13,780	3,480	2,700	180	140	120	660
College: 1 to 3 years.....	27,760	1,920	5,560	9,760	5,640	2,080	1,840	280	180	40	460
4 years or more.....	21,120	1,400	2,180	6,200	5,440	2,700	2,060	380	320	80	360
School years not reported.....	14,480	980	4,680	5,620	1,700	440	180	-	20	-	680
25 to 29 years old.....	225,720	15,420	89,820	93,560	20,800	2,920	660	180	40	100	2,220
No school years completed.....	5,760	780	3,140	1,680	140	-	-	20	-	-	100
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	39,260	2,880	20,640	18,480	1,650	80	20	20	-	20	460
5 and 6 years.....	45,660	2,600	21,640	17,920	2,880	240	100	20	-	-	280
7 and 8 years.....	58,080	3,800	21,240	26,460	5,080	820	100	20	20	20	520
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	40,660	2,820	13,840	18,200	4,900	480	80	-	-	20	320
4 years.....	22,500	1,260	5,960	10,940	3,350	580	160	20	-	40	160
College: 1 to 3 years.....	7,140	720	1,660	2,600	1,460	280	20	40	-	-	160
4 years or more.....	4,680	380	700	1,680	1,240	440	180	40	20	-	120
School years not reported.....	1,980	120	880	800	80	-	-	-	-	-	100
30 to 34 years old.....	215,160	12,060	72,540	93,680	27,080	5,940	1,560	160	140	20	2,080
No school years completed.....	6,600	640	3,140	2,460	260	20	20	-	-	-	60
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	45,640	2,660	21,120	18,500	2,640	400	20	20	20	-	360
5 and 6 years.....	48,140	2,400	18,140	22,020	4,440	680	40	20	-	-	400
7 and 8 years.....	57,440	3,160	16,500	26,360	8,920	1,720	180	-	20	20	560
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	30,380	1,920	8,840	13,240	5,200	1,060	240	60	40	-	280
4 years.....	14,380	760	3,140	6,100	3,140	640	480	-	-	-	160
College: 1 to 3 years.....	5,640	260	1,080	2,460	1,340	460	300	20	-	-	80
4 years or more.....	4,340	140	400	1,400	1,180	780	280	40	60	-	80
School years not reported.....	2,500	120	680	1,140	360	100	-	-	-	-	200
35 to 44 years old.....	396,780	22,820	124,140	163,360	63,680	12,700	4,780	760	500	180	3,560
No school years completed.....	20,340	1,660	9,440	7,040	1,780	240	60	20	-	-	100
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	104,740	5,820	41,900	43,460	10,780	1,420	200	40	60	20	1,040
5 and 6 years.....	98,660	5,400	32,380	39,060	18,340	2,180	300	100	60	-	840
7 and 8 years.....	104,780	5,780	25,960	45,380	21,180	4,180	880	220	100	60	1,040
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	35,920	2,160	7,640	14,980	7,760	1,880	920	80	40	-	220
4 years.....	17,860	880	3,200	6,820	4,780	1,040	780	120	20	20	200
College: 1 to 3 years.....	8,420	440	1,460	2,940	1,620	740	780	40	80	40	80
4 years or more.....	6,080	360	580	1,660	1,520	820	780	140	140	40	40
School years not reported.....	4,980	320	1,380	2,020	720	200	80	-	-	-	260
45 to 54 years old.....	227,660	19,820	71,780	80,660	37,900	9,540	4,180	360	360	140	2,820
No school years completed.....	19,460	2,240	9,000	6,040	1,780	240	20	20	40	-	100
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	69,780	6,840	27,680	24,160	8,120	1,080	180	20	-	40	840
5 and 6 years.....	49,200	4,040	14,700	19,340	6,480	1,700	320	40	-	20	560
7 and 8 years.....	54,760	4,120	13,120	20,140	12,700	2,920	880	40	60	20	760
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	14,880	1,160	3,760	4,920	2,860	1,240	720	40	20	-	160
4 years.....	9,140	600	1,400	3,200	1,950	660	640	40	100	40	100
College: 1 to 3 years.....	3,860	320	660	940	820	420	500	60	40	-	80
4 years or more.....	3,200	320	320	900	940	380	540	80	60	20	120
School years not reported.....	2,780	160	960	1,020	260	100	20	-	20	-	160
55 to 64 years old.....	151,220	17,780	53,920	52,000	18,960	3,900	1,740	360	220	100	2,340
No school years completed.....	17,880	2,740	8,160	4,820	1,280	180	-	-	40	-	160
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	51,920	6,500	22,540	16,860	4,420	600	140	40	20	-	600
5 and 6 years.....	31,780	3,500	10,440	12,100	4,420	640	140	80	-	-	460
7 and 8 years.....	31,120	3,140	8,300	11,680	5,660	1,360	480	60	20	60	360
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	7,520	780	2,140	2,800	1,320	240	100	-	40	-	100
4 years.....	4,460	480	900	1,620	540	360	440	-	20	20	80
College: 1 to 3 years.....	2,700	180	500	820	500	180	240	100	60	-	110
4 years or more.....	2,220	220	180	660	560	300	180	80	20	20	-
School years not reported.....	2,140	240	760	640	280	40	20	-	-	-	160
RURAL-NONFARM											
25 to 64 years old.....	356,380	21,750	199,160	106,000	20,700	3,080	620	100	200	80	4,680
No school years completed.....	39,700	3,920	24,640	9,180	1,840	200	20	-	-	-	400
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	143,700	8,620	68,880	38,180	5,640	500	80	20	20	-	1,660
5 and 6 years.....	78,340	4,080	42,280	25,480	4,800	520	140	-	-	60	960
7 and 8 years.....	56,740	3,120	27,500	19,100	4,980	880	100	20	40	20	580
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	19,440	1,120	6,900	6,760	2,080	300	40	-	40	-	100
4 years.....	7,840	400	2,680	3,160	780	180	60	-	20	-	60
College: 1 to 3 years.....	3,160	160	1,160	1,260	380	80	60	20	-	-	40
4 years or more.....	3,440	100	580	1,620	550	340	120	40	80	-	40
School years not reported.....	4,500	240	2,600	1,280	220	60	-	-	-	-	180

Table 3.—WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939, FOR NEGRO MALES 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD WITHOUT OTHER INCOME, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND AGE, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL-NONFARM: 1940—Continued

(Statistics based on a 5-percent sample)

AREA, YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, AND AGE	Total	WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939									
		None	\$1 to \$499	\$500 to \$999	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 and over	Not reported
RURAL-NONFARM—Continued											
25 to 29 years old.....	74,480	3,340	45,040	22,020	2,780	320	40	-	20	20	900
No school years completed.....	4,280	340	3,020	800	80	20	-	-	-	-	-
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	25,680	1,140	17,280	6,580	340	40	-	-	20	-	500
5 and 6 years.....	17,900	660	11,000	5,600	420	-	-	-	-	20	200
7 and 8 years.....	14,840	780	8,200	4,580	660	120	20	-	-	-	260
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	6,500	240	3,580	2,140	600	60	-	-	-	-	80
4 years.....	2,920	80	1,140	1,380	260	20	-	-	-	-	40
College: 1 to 3 years.....	880	60	300	400	100	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 years or more.....	900	20	280	480	80	80	20	-	-	-	20
School years not reported.....	800	20	480	80	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
30 to 34 years old.....	63,180	2,460	35,560	20,840	3,080	640	40	-	20	20	540
No school years completed.....	4,800	280	3,140	1,080	80	-	-	-	-	-	40
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	23,320	880	14,940	8,740	520	100	-	-	-	-	140
5 and 6 years.....	15,840	580	8,560	5,680	900	40	-	-	-	-	100
7 and 8 years.....	11,400	520	5,700	3,980	820	180	-	-	-	20	180
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	4,540	140	1,900	1,900	420	140	-	-	-	-	40
4 years.....	1,280	40	600	480	80	40	20	-	20	-	-
College: 1 to 3 years.....	880	-	280	280	80	40	20	-	-	-	-
4 years or more.....	780	-	120	420	160	60	-	-	-	-	-
School years not reported.....	780	40	340	300	20	20	-	-	-	-	40
35 to 44 years old.....	106,140	5,420	55,280	34,800	7,800	1,060	500	40	60	40	1,240
No school years completed.....	11,380	780	8,840	3,180	500	20	-	-	-	-	80
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	45,000	2,360	25,920	13,720	2,320	140	40	-	-	-	500
5 and 6 years.....	23,180	1,080	11,440	8,140	1,820	280	100	-	-	40	280
7 and 8 years.....	18,720	540	7,280	6,280	2,020	240	60	20	20	-	280
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	4,940	380	2,200	1,680	540	80	20	-	-	-	60
4 years.....	1,780	180	520	760	220	80	-	-	-	-	-
College: 1 to 3 years.....	840	40	300	280	140	40	20	-	-	-	20
4 years or more.....	1,000	40	40	460	160	160	60	20	60	-	-
School years not reported.....	1,340	40	700	480	80	40	-	-	-	-	20
45 to 54 years old.....	72,140	5,560	39,900	19,820	4,900	840	180	60	60	-	1,240
No school years completed.....	11,000	1,180	8,840	2,500	480	80	-	-	-	-	160
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	31,880	2,500	19,580	7,780	1,840	180	20	20	-	-	580
5 and 6 years.....	14,720	1,000	7,580	4,580	1,140	140	40	-	-	-	260
7 and 8 years.....	9,400	780	4,240	3,020	960	240	-	-	-	-	180
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	2,280	180	900	800	360	-	-	-	40	-	-
4 years.....	980	80	260	420	180	-	40	-	-	-	20
College: 1 to 3 years.....	440	20	200	120	40	-	20	20	-	-	20
4 years or more.....	440	20	40	200	80	20	40	20	20	-	-
School years not reported.....	1,040	80	680	200	40	-	-	-	-	-	40
55 to 64 years old.....	40,440	4,980	23,400	8,620	2,180	400	80	-	20	-	760
No school years completed.....	8,480	1,380	5,000	1,680	220	80	20	-	-	-	120
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	17,840	1,940	11,580	3,380	720	80	20	-	-	-	360
5 and 6 years.....	8,720	780	5,720	1,480	520	80	-	-	-	-	140
7 and 8 years.....	4,380	520	2,080	1,280	300	100	20	-	20	-	80
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	1,200	200	520	280	160	20	20	-	-	-	20
4 years.....	380	40	140	120	60	20	-	-	-	-	-
College: 1 to 3 years.....	340	40	100	180	120	40	-	-	-	-	20
4 years or more.....	340	20	80	80	120	40	-	-	-	-	20
School years not reported.....	780	60	400	220	60	-	-	-	-	-	20

Table 4.—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939 OF NATIVE WHITE AND NEGRO MALES, 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD WITHOUT OTHER INCOME IN 1939, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, FOR THE UNITED STATES: 1940

(Statistics based on a 5-percent sample. Percent not shown where less than 0.1)

COLOR AND YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	TOTAL	WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939									
		None	\$1 to \$499	\$500 to \$999	\$1,000 to \$1,499	\$1,500 to \$1,999	\$2,000 to \$2,499	\$2,500 to \$2,999	\$3,000 to \$4,999	\$5,000 and over	Not reported
NATIVE WHITE											
25 to 64 years old.....	100.0	8.7	14.9	20.5	21.1	16.0	8.6	3.2	3.6	1.1	2.3
No school years completed.....	100.0	23.9	36.3	19.6	8.2	4.0	1.3	0.5	0.4	0.2	3.7
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	100.0	15.3	36.6	24.3	11.6	5.7	2.0	0.8	0.4	0.1	5.3
5 and 6 years.....	100.0	11.8	26.1	26.3	17.6	9.8	3.8	1.2	0.8	0.1	2.6
7 and 8 years.....	100.0	9.3	16.4	23.1	22.0	14.9	7.0	2.4	2.0	0.4	2.5
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	100.0	6.5	11.5	20.6	24.6	18.5	9.4	3.2	3.0	0.7	1.8
4 years.....	100.0	6.0	7.5	16.8	24.0	20.5	12.0	4.5	5.2	1.6	1.9
College: 1 to 3 years.....	100.0	6.5	5.8	13.6	19.8	21.5	13.9	5.8	8.2	2.8	2.1
4 years or more.....	100.0	6.8	3.4	7.6	14.2	16.7	16.1	8.7	15.4	7.0	2.2
School years not reported.....	100.0	11.8	17.9	19.3	17.6	15.2	6.1	2.9	2.7	1.1	7.2
NEGRO											
25 to 64 years old.....	100.0	10.1	42.6	32.1	10.1	2.0	0.7	0.1	0.1	-	2.2
No school years completed.....	100.0	16.1	55.8	20.6	4.3	0.6	0.1	-	0.1	-	2.5
Grade school: 1 to 4 years.....	100.0	11.8	52.8	26.4	5.5	0.8	0.1	-	-	-	2.8
5 and 6 years.....	100.0	9.6	42.8	34.4	9.4	1.5	0.3	0.1	-	-	1.9
7 and 8 years.....	100.0	7.8	33.2	38.6	14.9	3.0	0.7	0.1	0.1	0.1	1.7
High school: 1 to 3 years.....	100.0	7.8	31.4	39.3	15.4	3.3	1.4	0.1	0.1	-	1.2
4 years.....	100.0	6.5	23.5	41.3	18.7	4.8	3.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.1
College: 1 to 3 years.....	100.0	7.6	23.0	34.8	18.7	6.7	5.9	0.9	0.6	0.1	1.8
4 years or more.....	100.0	6.3	11.7	32.0	24.2	12.1	8.5	1.6	1.6	0.3	1.6
School years not reported.....	100.0	10.1	42.0	29.4	8.2	2.1	0.7	-	0.1	-	7.4

Table 5.—MEDIAN WAGE OR SALARY INCOME IN 1939 FOR NATIVE WHITE AND NEGRO MALES 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD WITH \$1 OR MORE OF WAGE OR SALARY INCOME AND WITHOUT OTHER INCOME IN 1939, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED AND AGE, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL-NONFARM: 1940

(Statistics based on a 5-percent sample. Median not shown where base is less than 2,000)

COLOR, AREA, AND AGE	Total	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED								School years not reported
		None	Grade school			High school		College		
			1 to 4	5 and 6	7 and 8	1 to 3	4	1 to 3	4 or more	
NATIVE WHITE										
UNITED STATES:										
25 to 64 years old.....	\$1,217	\$473	\$585	\$818	\$1,104	\$1,274	\$1,454	\$1,651	\$2,046	\$1,092
25 to 29 years.....	1,017	407	406	555	820	1,024	1,176	1,380	1,587	901
30 to 34 years.....	1,229	471	487	730	1,019	1,259	1,473	1,654	1,998	1,104
35 to 44 years.....	1,370	480	620	893	1,228	1,480	1,764	1,915	2,465	1,180
45 to 54 years.....	1,349	503	694	952	1,280	1,568	1,875	1,953	2,679	1,229
55 to 64 years.....	1,090	463	598	825	1,095	1,332	1,711	1,618	2,395	917
URBAN:										
25 to 64 years old.....	1,376	750	825	1,012	1,263	1,369	1,534	1,722	2,124	1,296
25 to 29 years.....	1,151	686	597	737	962	1,112	1,241	1,378	1,610	1,079
30 to 34 years.....	1,374	843	749	893	1,168	1,347	1,544	1,721	2,072	1,284
35 to 44 years.....	1,543	771	839	1,087	1,369	1,590	1,831	2,004	2,550	1,418
45 to 54 years.....	1,545	756	908	1,167	1,435	1,676	1,958	2,071	2,648	1,404
55 to 64 years.....	1,324	707	836	1,023	1,288	1,468	1,794	1,734	2,560	1,224
RURAL-NONFARM:										
25 to 64 years old.....	982	447	548	719	918	1,112	1,262	1,494	1,837	906
25 to 29 years.....	866	417	423	571	747	903	1,045	1,226	1,436	741
30 to 34 years.....	1,029	437	515	697	897	1,116	1,320	1,501	1,799	921
35 to 44 years.....	1,127	465	607	793	1,046	1,283	1,572	1,699	2,252	975
45 to 54 years.....	1,027	472	628	790	1,011	1,300	1,595	1,690	2,258	1,048
55 to 64 years.....	789	418	487	660	807	1,023	1,378	1,584	1,817	725
NEGRO										
UNITED STATES:										
25 to 64 years old.....	520	365	408	521	656	679	775	820	1,047	491
25 to 29 years.....	448	316	345	410	522	596	689	704	882	389
30 to 34 years.....	527	348	390	507	633	682	770	792	1,000	597
35 to 44 years.....	580	397	446	570	711	755	858	888	1,157	571
45 to 54 years.....	541	373	424	600	732	753	902	988	1,201	458
55 to 64 years.....	480	364	402	559	682	678	787	875	1,103	429
URBAN:										
25 to 64 years old.....	650	483	532	621	717	720	800	865	1,119	647
25 to 29 years.....	578	389	435	496	607	635	708	744	943	474
30 to 34 years.....	649	470	505	603	697	717	798	825	1,110	702
35 to 44 years.....	688	492	581	645	754	797	880	923	1,197	705
45 to 54 years.....	690	476	566	696	793	807	941	1,079	1,245	627
55 to 64 years.....	612	443	495	643	736	711	824	927	1,143	-
RURAL-NONFARM:										
25 to 64 years old.....	414	358	375	433	479	512	620	627	849	398
25 to 29 years.....	390	325	351	397	421	457	564	-	-	-
30 to 34 years.....	423	341	373	443	469	574	-	-	-	-
35 to 44 years.....	450	385	406	478	554	515	-	-	-	-
45 to 54 years.....	409	364	374	445	499	594	-	-	-	-
55 to 64 years.....	371	349	341	390	454	-	-	-	-	-

July 10, 1946

POPULATION--SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-46, No. 6

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, FOR SELECTED DATES:

APRIL 1, 1940, TO JANUARY 1, 1946

The population of the United States, including armed forces overseas, was 140,386,509 on January 1, 1946, according to estimates released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. This figure represents an increase of about 8,700,000, or 6.6 percent, since the last census, as compared with an increase of just under 8,900,000, or 7.2 percent, in the ten years before April 1, 1940.

The estimates presented in table 1 show the total population and the components of population growth by six-month periods since 1940 and by months for the period July 1, 1945, to January 1, 1946. Natural increase (excess of births over deaths), which is usually higher in the last half than in the first half of a calendar year, reached a peak of 930,000 in the last six months of 1942, then declined to about 720,000 in the second half of 1945. The birth rate, which rose during the early part of the war, has declined somewhat since 1943, but has not returned to its prewar level. The death rate has remained low in spite of the excess mortality of young males resulting from our participation in the war. The contribution of immigration to population growth since 1940 has been relatively small.

Table 2 presents estimates of the population excluding armed forces over-

seas, and estimates of the civilian population. These series reflect the rapid return of servicemen from overseas and the rapid demobilization that has taken place since the end of the war. The population actually present in continental United States increased almost 5,000,000 and the civilian population increased more than 6,000,000 during the six months between July 1, 1945, and January 1, 1946.

The estimates of total population including armed forces overseas are based on the 1940 census and on statistics of births, deaths, immigration, and emigration for the period since the census. The figures for dates in 1945 utilize provisional data on births and deaths and are, therefore, preliminary estimates. The death statistics include deaths of military personnel overseas. All estimates are presented to the last digit, as computed, instead of being rounded, not because they are assumed to be accurate to the last unit, but for convenience in summation.

Monthly estimates for the first six months of 1945 and for the year 1944 are available in release No. 1 of Series P-46. Monthly estimates including and excluding armed forces overseas for the years 1940 to 1943 are available in releases No. 29 and No. 34 of Series P-3, and in releases No. 5, No. 14, and No. 21 of Series P-44.

(over)

Table 1.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, FOR SPECIFIED DATES:
APRIL 1, 1940, TO JANUARY 1, 1946

DATE	Estimated population	INCREASE SINCE APRIL 1, 1940		CHANGE SINCE PRECEDING DATE					
		Number	Percent	Net increase		Births ¹	Deaths ¹	Excess of births over deaths	Net ci- vilian im- migration
				Number	Percent				
BY SIX-MONTH INTERVALS									
January 1, 1946.....	140,886,509	8,717,234	6.62	765,078	0.55	1,469,849	750,736	719,113	45,965
July 1, 1945.....	139,621,431	7,952,156	6.04	698,797	0.50	1,437,277	845,188	592,089	106,708
January 1, 1945.....	138,922,634	7,253,359	5.51	839,185	0.61	1,533,007	786,027	746,980	92,205
July 1, 1944.....	138,083,449	6,414,174	4.87	715,070	0.52	1,436,179	794,451	641,728	73,842
January 1, 1944.....	137,368,379	5,699,104	4.33	871,330	0.64	1,580,383	761,926	818,457	52,873
July 1, 1943.....	136,497,049	4,827,774	3.67	851,080	0.63	1,578,210	786,014	792,196	58,884
January 1, 1943.....	135,645,969	3,976,694	3.02	981,045	0.73	1,630,967	701,054	929,913	51,132
July 1, 1942.....	134,664,924	2,995,649	2.28	711,699	0.53	1,407,467	733,223	674,244	37,455
January 1, 1942.....	133,953,225	2,283,950	1.73	750,352	0.56	1,400,533	681,971	718,562	31,790
July 1, 1941.....	133,202,873	1,533,598	1.16	564,940	0.43	1,316,685	761,117	555,568	9,372
January 1, 1941.....	132,637,933	968,658	0.74	667,709	0.51	1,311,428	692,971	618,457	49,252
July 1, 1940.....	131,970,224	300,949	0.23	800,949	0.23	623,065	353,212	269,853	31,096
April 1, 1940 (Census).....	131,669,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BY MONTHS									
January 1, 1946.....	140,886,509	8,717,234	6.62	87,164	0.06	233,470	149,026	84,444	2,720
December 1, 1945.....	140,299,345	8,630,070	6.55	106,202	0.08	228,053	121,294	106,759	-557
November 1, 1945.....	140,193,143	8,523,868	6.47	129,571	0.09	244,556	122,425	122,131	7,740
October 1, 1945.....	140,063,272	8,393,997	6.38	142,129	0.10	246,484	114,154	132,330	9,799
September 1, 1945.....	139,921,143	8,251,868	6.27	148,372	0.11	256,130	118,617	137,513	10,859
August 1, 1945.....	139,772,771	8,103,496	6.15	151,340	0.11	261,156	125,220	135,936	15,404
July 1, 1945.....	139,621,431	7,952,156	6.04	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹ Estimated total, including an adjustment for underregistration.

Table 2.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, AND ESTIMATED
CIVILIAN POPULATION, FOR SPECIFIED DATES: APRIL 1, 1940, TO JANUARY 1, 1946

DATE	ESTIMATED POPULATION EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS			ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION		
	Population	Increase (+) or decrease (-) since preceding date		Population	Increase (+) or decrease (-) since preceding date	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
BY SIX-MONTH INTERVALS						
January 1, 1946.....	136,837,944	+4,862,170	+3.68	133,542,699	+6,133,402	+4.81
July 1, 1945.....	131,975,774	+311,802	+0.24	127,409,297	+372,008	+0.29
January 1, 1945.....	131,663,972	-888,038	-0.67	127,037,289	+501,115	+0.40
July 1, 1944.....	132,552,005	-1,028,278	-0.77	126,536,174	-491,862	-0.39
January 1, 1944.....	133,580,283	-386,036	-0.29	127,028,036	-382,321	-0.30
July 1, 1943.....	133,966,319	-75,345	-0.06	127,410,357	-1,317,486	-1.02
January 1, 1943.....	134,041,664	+271,164	+0.20	128,727,848	-2,147,067	-1.64
July 1, 1942.....	133,770,500	+82,057	+0.06	130,874,910	-1,068,155	-0.81
January 1, 1942.....	133,688,443	+628,398	+0.47	131,943,065	+385,385	+0.29
July 1, 1941.....	133,060,045	+499,202	+0.38	131,557,730	-339,229	-0.26
January 1, 1941.....	132,560,843	+606,699	+0.46	131,896,959	+237,673	+0.18
July 1, 1940.....	131,954,144	+284,869	+0.22	131,659,286	+257,301	+0.20
April 1, 1940 (Census).....	131,669,275	-	-	131,401,985	-	-
BY MONTHS						
January 1, 1946.....	136,837,944	+1,216,361	+0.90	133,542,699	+1,681,681	+1.28
December 1, 1945.....	135,621,583	+1,090,627	+0.81	131,861,018	+1,645,140	+1.26
November 1, 1945.....	134,530,956	+884,060	+0.66	130,215,878	+1,550,454	+1.21
October 1, 1945.....	133,645,896	+713,776	+0.54	128,665,424	+717,924	+0.56
September 1, 1945.....	132,933,120	+454,525	+0.34	127,947,500	+327,069	+0.26
August 1, 1945.....	132,478,595	+502,821	+0.38	127,620,431	+211,134	+0.17
July 1, 1945.....	131,975,774	-	-	127,409,297	-	-

September 15, 1946

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-46, No. 7

FORECASTS OF THE POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES,
BY AGE AND SEX: 1945 TO 2000

Forecasts of the population of the United States from 1945 to the year 2000 were released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. These estimates were prepared by the Bureau of the Census in cooperation with the Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems. They are revisions of the forecasts presented in the report, Estimates of Future Population of the United States: 1940-2000, prepared by Warren S. Thompson and P. K. Whelpton of the Scripps Foundation for Research in Population Problems, and published by the National Resources Planning Board in 1943. The present estimates represent assumptions of medium mortality, medium fertility, and no net immigration between 1945 and 2000. A revision of the 1943 report, presenting the estimates shown in this release and others based on different assumptions with respect to future trends in mortality, fertility, and immigration, will be published shortly by the Bureau of the Census.

According to the estimates in the accompanying table, the population of the United States will reach a peak of about 165,000,000 in 1990 and will then begin a gradual decline. The peak represents an expected increase of about 25 percent in the 50 years after 1940 as compared with an increase of more than 100 percent in the half-century before 1940. The age composition of the population is expected to continue changing in the direction of increasing proportions in the older age groups and decreasing proportions in the

younger age groups. At present, approximately 7 percent of the population of the United States is 65 years old and over; for the year 2000 the estimates show 13 percent in this age group. Children under 15 years of age now comprise about 25 percent of the population; the forecasts indicate that this group will comprise about 19 percent of the population in the year 2000. Reflecting these changes, the median age (that age which divides the population into two equal groups, one-half being older and one-half younger than the median) will increase from about 30 years at the present time to about 37 years in 2000.

In 1940 there were about 400,000 more males than females in the population of the United States. At the present time, there are about 300,000 more females than males. By the year 2000, the forecasts indicate that there will be an excess of less than 400,000 females.

The complete report presenting the revised forecasts will explain the various assumptions and the methods used in deriving the estimates. Fertility and mortality assumptions were chosen with due regard to what is known of the past trends of vital rates in the United States and other countries. They are, therefore, reasonable estimates of what may be expected in the future. However, they should not be taken as measures of the exact size of the future population, nor of its precise age and sex composition.

FORECASTS OF THE POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY AGE AND SEX: JULY 1, 1945 to 2000

(Figures in thousands, except for 1940 census. Forecasts for 1945 to 2000 assume medium trends of fertility and mortality and no net immigration after July 1, 1945)

AGE AND SEX	1940 ¹ (Census)	1945	1946	1947	1948	1949	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1975	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000
Total, all ages ²	131,669,275	139,621	140,840	142,186	143,329	144,457	145,460	149,840	153,375	156,692	159,847	162,837	163,877	164,532	164,585	164,177	163,312
Under 5 years.....	10,541,524	13,147	13,268	13,346	13,356	13,338	13,141	11,112	10,717	10,948	11,235	11,039	10,574	10,219	10,086	10,013	9,847
5 to 9 years.....	10,684,622	11,347	11,627	12,005	12,854	13,401	13,894	12,844	11,766	11,361	11,614	11,919	11,714	11,226	10,856	10,717	10,645
10 to 14 years.....	11,745,935	10,649	10,615	10,654	10,857	11,125	11,301	13,846	12,804	11,785	11,393	11,589	11,896	11,693	11,208	10,639	10,702
15 to 19 years.....	12,333,523	11,652	11,456	11,212	10,937	10,694	10,592	11,247	13,788	12,756	11,693	11,296	11,579	11,693	11,661	11,178	10,812
20 to 24 years.....	11,587,835	12,158	12,125	12,040	11,909	11,742	11,555	10,514	11,173	13,705	12,686	11,632	11,241	11,519	11,808	11,610	11,129
25 to 29 years.....	11,096,638	11,470	11,598	11,755	11,904	12,001	12,030	11,448	10,426	11,087	13,607	12,602	11,559	11,174	11,453	11,741	11,346
30 to 34 years.....	10,242,388	11,007	11,079	11,123	11,163	11,227	11,329	11,898	11,334	10,330	10,992	13,500	12,507	11,476	11,096	11,374	11,663
35 to 39 years.....	9,545,377	10,151	10,288	10,439	10,591	10,724	10,889	11,167	11,744	11,197	10,214	10,875	13,362	12,384	11,367	10,993	11,271
40 to 44 years.....	8,787,843	9,401	9,501	9,597	9,694	9,803	9,928	10,615	10,968	11,548	11,022	10,062	10,780	13,179	12,221	11,221	10,853
45 to 49 years.....	8,235,225	8,581	8,689	8,749	8,869	8,989	9,103	9,658	10,359	10,728	11,309	10,802	9,865	10,313	12,930	11,932	11,011
50 to 54 years.....	7,256,846	7,684	7,941	7,982	8,020	8,071	8,145	8,708	9,282	9,988	10,366	10,941	10,458	9,553	10,182	12,527	11,620
55 to 59 years.....	5,868,224	6,789	6,926	7,049	7,157	7,250	7,329	7,605	8,168	8,780	9,440	9,817	10,355	9,909	9,052	9,647	11,874
60 to 64 years.....	4,759,264	5,306	5,457	5,621	5,787	5,946	6,089	6,594	6,867	7,403	7,965	8,618	8,977	9,456	9,069	8,285	8,821
65 to 69 years.....	3,747,800	4,071	4,142	4,216	4,296	4,395	4,511	5,194	5,645	5,897	6,371	6,871	7,443	7,759	8,198	7,895	7,188
70 to 74 years.....	2,580,008	2,962	3,012	3,053	3,093	3,135	3,184	3,532	4,072	4,435	4,640	5,019	5,424	5,881	6,136	6,461	6,189
75 years and over.....	2,655,123	3,077	3,165	3,253	3,333	3,416	3,498	3,857	4,281	4,825	5,359	5,756	6,198	6,697	7,233	7,719	8,162
14 years and over.....	101,102,924	106,598	107,477	108,165	108,802	109,535	110,308	114,660	120,775	125,065	127,939	130,075	132,056	133,758	134,716	134,792	134,263
Median age (years).....	29.0	29.7	29.9	30.0	30.2	30.3	30.5	31.6	32.7	33.3	33.5	34.1	35.3	36.2	36.8	37.1	37.4
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years.....	8.0	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.0	8.7	8.3	7.4	7.0	7.0	7.0	6.8	6.5	6.2	6.1	6.1	6.0
5 to 9 years.....	8.1	8.1	8.3	8.5	9.0	9.3	9.6	8.6	7.7	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.5	6.5
10 to 14 years.....	8.9	7.6	7.5	7.5	7.6	7.7	7.8	9.2	8.3	7.5	7.1	7.1	7.1	7.1	6.8	6.6	6.6
15 to 19 years.....	9.4	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.6	7.4	7.3	7.5	9.0	8.1	7.3	7.0	7.1	7.2	7.1	6.8	6.6
20 to 24 years.....	8.8	8.7	8.6	8.5	8.3	8.1	7.9	7.0	7.3	8.7	7.9	7.2	6.9	7.0	7.2	7.1	6.8
25 to 29 years.....	8.4	8.2	8.2	8.3	8.3	8.3	8.3	7.6	6.8	8.1	8.5	7.8	7.1	6.8	7.0	7.2	7.1
30 to 34 years.....	7.8	7.9	7.9	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.8	7.4	6.6	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9	6.9
35 to 39 years.....	7.2	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.5	7.7	7.1	6.4	6.7	6.2	6.5	6.9	6.7	6.9
40 to 44 years.....	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.8	6.8	7.1	7.2	7.4	6.9	6.2	6.5	6.0	7.4	6.8	6.6
45 to 49 years.....	6.3	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.4	6.8	6.8	7.1	6.7	6.0	6.4	7.9	7.3	6.7
50 to 54 years.....	5.5	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.8	6.1	6.4	6.5	6.7	6.4	5.8	6.2	7.6
55 to 59 years.....	4.5	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.1	5.3	5.6	5.9	6.0	6.3	6.0	5.5	5.9	7.3
60 to 64 years.....	3.6	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.7	5.0	5.3	5.5	5.8	5.5	5.0	5.4
65 to 69 years.....	2.8	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.5	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.5	4.7	5.0	4.8	4.4
70 to 74 years.....	1.9	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.6	3.7	3.9	3.8
75 years and over.....	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.5	3.8	4.1	4.4	4.7	5.0
Male, all ages.....	66,061,592	69,695	70,260	70,890	71,416	71,935	72,396	74,409	76,047	77,631	79,189	80,464	81,298	81,718	81,861	81,784	81,470
Under 5 years.....	5,354,808	6,702	6,764	6,804	6,853	6,889	6,190	5,668	5,469	5,588	5,736	5,637	5,401	5,219	5,152	5,117	5,030
5 to 9 years.....	5,418,823	5,777	5,920	6,157	6,563	6,839	7,095	6,660	6,013	5,809	5,940	6,098	5,995	5,746	5,558	5,485	5,449
10 to 14 years.....	5,952,329	5,399	5,387	5,407	5,516	5,659	5,751	7,067	6,537	5,996	5,738	5,928	6,084	5,983	5,785	5,547	5,477
15 to 19 years.....	6,180,153	5,895	5,805	5,683	5,542	5,416	5,365	5,718	7,032	6,507	5,971	5,770	5,904	6,064	5,963	5,717	5,550
20 to 24 years.....	5,652,392	6,035	6,042	6,025	5,983	5,919	5,842	5,382	5,677	6,985	6,468	5,335	5,789	5,974	6,034	5,933	5,690
25 to 29 years.....	5,450,662	5,590	5,655	5,762	5,887	5,927	5,963	5,780	5,270	5,627	6,929	6,421	5,695	5,701	5,636	5,596	5,898
30 to 34 years.....	5,070,312	5,385	5,408	5,418	5,428	5,457	5,512	5,689	5,715	5,216	5,573	6,866	6,365	5,847	5,657	5,791	5,951
35 to 39 years.....	4,745,659	5,014	5,071	5,133	5,195	5,248	5,287	5,422	5,802	5,637	5,150	5,508	6,789	6,296	5,785	5,598	5,732
40 to 44 years.....	4,419,135	4,661	4,704	4,745	4,788	4,835	4,888	5,167	5,312	5,692	5,537	5,062	5,417	6,684	6,202	5,701	5,518
45 to 49 years.....	4,209,269	4,275	4,304	4,344	4,382	4,440	4,488	4,732	5,021	5,175	5,554	5,408	4,948	5,296	6,388	6,068	5,579
50 to 54 years.....	3,752,750	3,977	3,990	3,998	4,000	4,011	4,034	4,268	4,513	4,808	4,969	5,341	5,206	4,765	5,102	6,301	5,850
55 to 59 years.....	3,025,272	3,455	3,509	3,554	3,590	3,620	3,644	3,716	3,945	4,206	4,495	4,657	5,010	4,886	4,472	4,789	5,917
60 to 64 years.....	2,412,896	2,677	2,749	2,827	2,904	2,974	3,033	3,211	3,288	3,507	3,757	4,030	4,185	1,509	4,400	4,030	4,816
65 to 69 years.....	1,868,566	2,006	2,040	2,075	2,112	2,159	2,214	2,619	2,677	2,752	2,944	3,162	3,397	3,530	3,806	3,714	4,401
70 to 74 years.....	1,264,712	1,423	1,444	1,461	1,475	1,498	1,514	1,672	1,906	2,080	2,089	2,237	2,407	2,588	2,691	2,901	2,881
75 years and over.....	1,243,854	1,422	1,457	1,490	1,518	1,548	1,577	1,708	1,868	2,095	2,294	2,404	2,550	2,730	2,932	3,094	3,301
14 years and over.....	50,553,748	52,943	53,277	53,563	53,822	54,135	54,474	56,445	59,399	61,473	62,882	63,971	65,021	65,980	66,585	66,755	66,612
Median age (years).....	29.1	29.5	29.6	29.7	29.7	29.8	30.0	30.9	31.3	32.2	32.5	33.2	34.4	35.3	35.9	36.2	36.5
Female, all ages.....	65,607,683	69,926	70,580	71,296	71,914	72,522	73,064	75,431	77,328	79,061	80,657	81,873	82,583	82,814	82,724	82,393	81,841
Under 5 years.....	5,186,716	6,445	6,508	6,542	6,503	6,148	5,951	5,448	5,248	5,360	5,499	5,402	5,174	5,000	4,934	4,901	4,816
5 to 9 years.....	5,265,799	5,570	5,707	5,929	6,300	6,561	6,799	6,284	5,752	5,552	5,674	5,821	5,720	5,481	5,300	5,231	5,195
10 to 14 years.....	5,793,606	5,250	5,228	5,247	5,341	5,467	5,551	6,779	6,267	5,739	5,340	5,663	5,811	5,711	5,478	5,298	5,285
15 to 19 years.....	6,153,370	5,756	5,650	5,529	5,396	5,278	5,229	5,829	6,756	6,248	5,728	5,526	5,669	5,798	5,698	5,461	5,281
20 to 24 years.....	5,895,443	6,122	6,083	6,016	5,927	5,822	5,713	5,193	5,496	5,719	6,217	5,698	5,501	5,645	5,774	5,675	5,439
25 to 29 years.....	5,645,975	5,880	5,933	5,993	6,046	6,074	6,067	5,668	5,155	5,460	6,678	6,122	5,665	5,473	5,617	5,745	5,648
30 to 34 years.....	5,172,078	5,621	5,671	5,705	5,735	5,770	5,817	6,009	5,619	5,114	5,419	6,632	6,141	5,629	5,440	5,583	5,712
35 to 39 years.....	4,799,718	5,137	5,217	5,306	5,395	5,476	5,542	5,745	5,942	5,560	5,064	5,369	6,573	6,088	5,582	5,395	5,539
40 to 44 years.....	4,368,708	4,739	4,797	4,851	4,90												

September 6, 1946

Population - Special Reports

Series P-46, No. 8

COMPOSITION OF FAMILIES IN THE UNITED STATES AT THE END OF THE WAR IN EUROPE:
MAY, 1945

Almost 3 million more women were family heads on V-E Day than at the time of the 1940 census, according to estimates released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. During the same period, there was very little change in the number of men who were family heads. Of the approximately 35 million families in April, 1940, about 5.4 million had a female head, whereas of the approximately 37.5 million families in May, 1945, about 8.2 million had a female head. This increase of 2.8 million, or more than 50 percent, in the number of families with a female head reflects the fact that a large number of women maintained a family unit while their husbands were in the armed services. With the return of men after demobilization, the number of female heads has undoubtedly declined and the number of male heads increased correspondingly. The reunion of husbands and wives has stimulated the demand for housing, household equipment, and other goods and services which are consumed by family units.

Definition of family.—The term "family" as used here is defined in the same manner as in the 1940 census. According to this definition a (private) family comprises a family head and all other persons in the home who are related to the head by blood, marriage, or adoption, and who live together and share common housekeeping arrangements. A person living alone or without other related family members is counted as a one-person family. Persons in the armed forces are counted as family members only if they live in a home off post. A private "household" consists of a private family plus those unrelated persons who live in the home as lodgers, servants, etc. The number of families and households is thus identical. Institutions, hotels, large rooming houses, and other "quasi households" are not included in either category.

In each household one person is designated as "head," being usually the person who is regarded as head by the members of the household. The number of heads of families is therefore equal to the number of families or private households. The head of a family is usually a married man and the chief breadwinner; however,

in some cases the head is a parent of the chief earner or is the only adult member of the family. A male head was classified as "Married, wife present" if his wife was reported as a member of the household in which he was enumerated. Women were not classified as heads of families if their husbands were living in the household.

Urban and rural areas.—The number of rural-farm families dropped 830,000, or 11.7 percent, in the 5-year period, that is, from 7,080,000 in 1940 to 6,250,000 in 1945. This decrease was caused partly by the movement of population from farms to centers of war industry and partly by the induction of young men into the armed services. In many instances whole families moved from farms to war production areas and in other instances individuals moved from farms, married, and established homes for the first time in the industrial centers. This movement contributed to the increase of 3,080,000 families in urban areas between 1940 and 1945. Inductions caused losses of families in all areas, both through the doubling up of families of inductees with those of other persons and through the postponement of family formation. (See table 1, below.)

Type of family.—The number of "normal" families (that is, families with married male head wife present, with or without children or other relatives) was practically the same in May, 1945, as in April, 1940. This number, about 26,800,000, represented 71.1 percent of all families in 1945 as compared with 75.8 percent in 1940. Thus, the number of normal families added after 1940 by the formation of separate homes following marriage was just large enough to counterbalance the number of normal families that were temporarily broken or merged with another family while the husband was away at war.

There was a decrease of one-half million during the five years in the remaining families with a male head (that is, families with a male head who was single, widowed, divorced, or "married, wife absent"). Men of military age who were heads of this type of family were often living in homes with no relatives and were less likely to be deferred in the draft. In April,

1940, 8.9 percent of all families were of this type, but this percentage had fallen to 7.0 in May, 1945.

The only type of family that increased was families with a female head. There were 8,210,000 of these families, constituting 21.9 percent of all families, in May, 1945, and 5,350,000, or 15.3 percent of all families, in April, 1940. The increase of nearly 3 million families with a female head indicates that perhaps almost that number of wives of servicemen assumed responsibility for the home when their husbands entered the military forces. (See table 1.)

Size of family.—There were more 2-person families in the United States than families of any other size, both in 1945 and in 1940. The number of small families, comprising 1 to 4 persons, increased 14.7 percent and the number of large families, comprising 5 or more persons, decreased 17.4 percent during the 5 years.

In May, 1945, 1-person families represented 12.7 percent of all families, as compared with 10.0 percent in April, 1940. The corresponding figures for 2-person families were 29.2 percent for 1945 and 25.7 percent for 1940. At the other end of the scale, families with 7 or more persons represented 5.0 percent of all families in 1945, as compared with 7.9 percent in 1940.

The term "size of family" represents the family head and all other persons in the household who are related to the head.

The median size of family fell from 3.15 persons to 2.87 persons during the period. (The median size of family is the figure which divides all families into two equal groups—one having fewer persons than the median and the other having more.) This decline in the size of family occurred largely because the number of men taken into the armed forces was greater than the natural increase, even with the high wartime birth rates. (See table 2.)

The average size of family, that is, the average (mean) number of persons related to the family head (including the head), was 3.52 persons in 1940 but fell to 3.21 persons in 1945. The average size of private households, that is the average number of persons in the household, including both related and unrelated members, declined from 3.67 persons in 1940 to 3.30 persons in 1945. (See table 9.)

Number of children.—One-half (50.1 percent) of the families in May, 1945, had no children under 18 years of age related to the head and living in the home. This proportion remained practically unchanged for families of all types combined since 1940, when 48.9 percent had no

children under 18. Among families with a male head, there was an increase in the proportion of families with no children under 18, and among families with a female head, there was a decrease. Many more of the female heads in 1945 were under 35 years of age and hence in the child-bearing period. Most of these additional women were the wives of servicemen.

Of all families in May, 1945, 20.5 percent had one child under 18 years of age living in the household, 15.2 percent had 2 children, and 14.2 percent had 3 or more. (See table 3.)

The 49.9 percent of the family heads in May, 1945, with one or more children under 18 were further classified according to whether the children were all under 14, all 14 to 17 years of age, or some in each of these age groups. In 31.5 percent of all families, all of the children were under 14 years old, in 10.6 percent some were under 14 and some 14 to 17, and in 7.8 percent all were 14 to 17 years old. Thus, 42.1 percent of all families had one or more children under 14 and 18.4 percent had one or more children 14 to 17 years old in May, 1945. (See table 4.)

Age of family head.—The proportion of families with a male head in the younger age groups declined between April, 1940, and May, 1945, and the proportion in the older age groups increased. The reverse was true of families with a female head. Among the heads of normal families, 27.6 percent were under 35 years of age in 1940 as compared with 19.9 percent in 1945. Similarly, among the other male heads of families, 15.9 percent were under 35 in 1940 and 8.8 percent in 1945. Among female heads of families, however, only 11.6 percent were under 35 in 1940, as compared with 27.3 percent in 1945. These shifts are directly associated with the induction of young men for military service.

There were increases in the number of family heads of each type 65 years of age and over. These increases, amounting to nearly a million families in all, reflect in part the improved employment opportunities of older people which enable them to maintain separate homes longer than they ordinarily could have expected to do so, and in part the greater average length of life as a result of improved health facilities. (See table 5.)

Age of wife of head.—The proportion of wives of family heads who were in the younger age groups in May, 1945, fell below the corresponding proportion in April, 1940. Of all wives of heads in 1940, 37.9 percent were under 35 years of age, as compared with 30.5 percent in 1945. This decline resulted mainly from the classification of many servicemen's wives as family heads in 1945, rather than as wives of heads.

The complementary increase in the proportion of wives in the older age groups may be explained in terms of the same factors that have resulted in the increased proportion of male heads in the older age groups. (See table 6.)

Number of adult relatives.—There was a considerably smaller proportion of families in 1945 than in 1940 with relatives 18 years old or older (other than heads or wives) living in the households, largely because many unmarried young men had been drafted for service in World War II. Whereas 30.1 percent of all families in 1945 had one or more of these adult relatives (married or unmarried), 37.3 percent in 1940 had one or more. (See table 7.)

Among normal families in 1945, 27.2 percent had one or more adult relatives in the household and among other families 37.6 percent had one or more. Further analysis of the "other families" shows that those with a male head who either is not married or is not living with his wife but who has young children in the home are consistently the most likely to have adult relatives living in the household. Thus, in May, 1945, 68.6 percent of these families with two children under 18 contained at least one relative 18 years old or older. The corresponding percentage for all families with two children was only 27.0. One of the conditions under which most men with children can maintain separate living quarters for their family group is to have an adult woman to care for the children.

Number of lodgers and servants.—In May, 1945, 5.5 percent of all families had one or more lodgers in the household, representing a marked decline from the figure of 8.1 percent in April, 1940. Since a high proportion of male lodgers were of draft age, much of the loss of lodgers was among males. In both 1945 and 1940, the smallest proportion of families having lodgers in the household was found among normal families and the largest proportion among families with a female head. In 1945 only 3.3 percent of the former, as contrasted with 12.1 percent of the latter, had one or more lodgers. Of all families in 1945, 3.6 percent had only one lodger and 1.9 percent had two or more.

Servants or hired hands were living in the households of only 1.0 percent of the families in 1945. (The corresponding figure is not available for 1940. In 1930 there were servants in 1.8 percent of the households with no lodgers.) Slightly less than one percent of the normal families and families with a female head had servants or hired hands, but 3.4 percent of the other families with a male head had servants or hired hands in the household. (See table 8.)

Members of armed forces living at home.—A special tabulation was made of families with related members serving in the armed forces but living at home off post. The results showed that there were about 340,000 families of this kind. Of these, 300,000 were normal families in which the head was in the armed forces. Over half of the 300,000 family heads were 25 to 34 years of age.

Relationship to head of household.—The implications of the changes in family composition during the war may be seen from a different angle by considering the differences that developed in the proportion of the people in private households who were classified as heads, wives of heads, young children, adult relatives, and unrelated persons. Thus, between 1940 and 1945, the proportion of all persons classified as family head increased somewhat from 27.2 percent to 30.3 percent; meantime the proportion classified as wife of a family head increased slightly from 20.7 percent to 21.6 percent. Children under 18 related to the head advanced from 30.6 percent of all persons in private households in 1940 to 32.4 percent in 1945. The largest change was in relatives of the head who were 18 years old or older. These "adult relatives" dropped from 17.2 percent of all persons in 1940 to 13.0 percent in 1945, because of inductions. In the same period the proportion of the population unrelated to the family head decreased from 4.3 percent to 2.6 percent, likewise because of inductions. (See table 9.)

Source and reliability of estimates.—The estimates for 1945 presented in this release are based on data from a survey made in May, 1945, in connection with the Monthly Report on the Labor Force. The Monthly Report on the Labor Force is a sample survey conducted each month for the purpose of obtaining current information on labor supply, employment, and other characteristics of the population. The sample in May, 1945, comprised about 30,000 households in 68 sample areas. The sample areas are located in 42 States and the District of Columbia.

Since the estimates presented in this report are based on sample data, they are subject to error due to sampling variability. The error, due to sampling variability, may be large in cases where the quantities shown are relatively small. Therefore, the smaller estimates should be used with caution. The reliability of estimated proportions of the same size will vary depending on the size of the total of which the proportions are taken. In addition to sampling variation, the figures are subject to error due to errors of response.

A detailed statement on the variations due to sampling of data presented in this release may be obtained upon request. The request for this information should be addressed to Director J. C. Capt, Bureau of the Census, Washington 25, D. C.

TABLE 1.—FAMILIES, BY MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL: MAY, 1945, AND APRIL, 1940

(A minus sign (-) denotes decrease)

SEX AND MARITAL STATUS OF HEAD	UNITED STATES			URBAN			RURAL-NONFARM			RURAL-FARM		
	Number		Percent of increase, 1940 to 1945	Number		Percent of increase, 1940 to 1945	Number		Percent of increase, 1940 to 1945	Number		Percent of increase, 1940 to 1945
	1945	1940		1945	1940		1945	1940		1945	1940	
All families.....	27,450,000	25,087,440	6.7	23,830,000	20,749,200	14.8	7,380,000	7,861,840	1.6	6,280,000	7,078,900	-11.7
Male head.....	29,250,000	29,734,200	-1.6	17,600,000	16,947,200	3.9	5,930,000	6,259,860	-5.3	5,720,000	6,527,140	-12.4
Married, wife present.....	26,620,000	26,605,800	0.1	18,060,000	13,230,640	5.4	5,410,000	5,570,000	-2.9	5,160,000	5,805,160	-11.1
Other marital status.....	2,630,000	8,128,400	-15.9	1,540,000	1,718,560	-10.8	520,000	689,860	-24.6	560,000	721,980	-22.4
Female head.....	2,210,000	5,353,240	55.4	6,230,000	3,802,000	63.9	1,450,000	1,001,480	44.8	500,000	549,760	-9.6
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	-	100.0	100.0	-	100.0	100.0	-	100.0	100.0	-
Male head.....	78.1	84.7	-	73.9	81.7	-	80.4	86.2	-	91.5	92.2	-
Married, wife present.....	71.1	75.8	-	67.4	73.4	-	73.3	76.7	-	82.6	82.0	-
Other marital status.....	7.0	8.9	-	6.5	8.3	-	7.0	9.5	-	9.0	10.2	-
Female head.....	21.9	15.3	-	26.1	18.3	-	19.6	13.8	-	8.5	7.8	-

TABLE 2.—FAMILIES BY SIZE, BY MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL: MAY, 1945, AND APRIL, 1940

(Figures for 1945 not shown where less than 5,000)

AREA AND SIZE OF FAMILY	ALL FAMILIES		FAMILIES HAVING MALE HEAD						FAMILIES HAVING FEMALE HEAD	
	1945	1940	Total		Married, wife present		Other marital status		1945	1940
			1945	1940	1945	1940	1945	1940		
UNITED STATES										
All families.....	37,450,000	35,087,440	29,250,000	29,734,200	25,620,000	26,605,800	2,630,000	3,128,400	6,210,000	5,353,240
1 person.....	4,740,000	3,497,200	1,430,000	1,608,600	-	-	1,430,000	1,608,600	3,310,000	1,888,600
2 persons.....	10,940,000	9,012,700	8,800,000	7,663,280	8,210,000	7,061,080	590,000	602,200	2,140,000	1,349,420
3 persons.....	8,290,000	7,709,840	6,910,000	6,825,140	6,640,000	6,450,080	270,000	375,060	1,380,000	894,700
4 persons.....	6,290,000	6,164,000	5,630,000	5,623,760	5,460,000	5,369,100	160,000	234,660	670,000	540,240
5 persons.....	3,470,000	3,749,460	3,110,000	3,441,420	3,040,000	3,301,860	70,000	139,560	360,000	308,040
6 persons.....	1,850,000	2,171,540	1,650,000	1,994,120	1,600,000	1,915,840	50,000	78,280	210,000	177,420
7 or more persons.....	1,870,000	2,732,700	1,720,000	2,377,880	1,670,000	2,487,640	50,000	90,040	150,000	204,820
Median number of persons.....	2.87	3.15	3.14	3.32	3.27	3.47	1.42	1.47	1.87	2.03
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 person.....	12.7	10.0	4.9	5.4	-	-	54.4	51.4	40.3	35.3
2 persons.....	29.2	25.7	30.1	25.8	30.8	26.5	22.4	19.2	26.1	25.2
3 persons.....	22.1	22.0	23.6	23.0	24.9	24.2	10.3	12.0	16.8	16.5
4 persons.....	16.8	17.5	19.2	18.9	20.5	20.3	6.1	7.5	8.2	10.1
5 persons.....	9.3	10.7	10.6	11.6	11.4	12.4	2.7	4.5	4.4	5.8
6 persons.....	4.9	6.2	5.6	6.7	6.0	7.2	1.9	2.5	2.6	3.3
7 or more persons.....	5.0	7.9	5.9	8.7	6.8	9.4	1.9	2.9	1.8	3.6
URBAN										
All families.....	23,830,000	20,749,200	17,600,000	16,947,200	16,060,000	15,230,640	1,540,000	1,716,560	6,230,000	3,802,000
1 person.....	3,560,000	2,267,400	890,000	885,360	-	-	890,000	885,360	2,670,000	1,332,040
2 persons.....	7,150,000	5,697,720	5,520,000	4,711,340	5,190,000	4,370,940	340,000	340,400	1,630,000	986,380
3 persons.....	5,430,000	4,786,560	4,430,000	4,119,700	4,220,000	3,908,440	150,000	211,260	1,000,000	636,660
4 persons.....	3,900,000	3,680,540	3,450,000	3,808,360	3,370,000	3,180,380	80,000	127,980	450,000	372,180
5 persons.....	2,010,000	2,073,620	1,770,000	1,673,480	1,730,000	1,601,280	40,000	72,200	240,000	200,140
6 persons.....	1,010,000	1,097,860	870,000	986,940	840,000	948,740	30,000	88,200	140,000	110,920
7 or more persons.....	770,000	1,175,500	670,000	1,062,920	650,000	1,020,860	20,000	41,160	100,000	113,480
Median number of persons.....	2.78	3.01	3.04	3.20	3.17	3.33	1.37	1.47	1.77	2.03
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 person.....	14.9	10.9	5.1	5.2	-	-	57.8	51.6	42.9	36.4
2 persons.....	30.0	27.5	31.4	27.8	32.3	28.7	22.1	19.8	26.2	25.9
3 persons.....	22.8	22.9	25.2	24.3	26.7	25.7	9.7	12.3	16.1	16.8
4 persons.....	15.4	17.7	19.6	19.5	21.0	20.9	5.2	7.5	7.2	9.8
5 persons.....	8.4	10.0	10.1	11.1	10.8	11.8	2.6	4.2	3.9	5.3
6 persons.....	4.2	5.3	4.9	5.8	5.2	6.2	1.9	2.2	2.2	2.9
7 or more persons.....	3.2	5.7	3.8	6.3	4.0	6.7	1.3	2.4	1.6	3.0
RURAL-NONFARM										
All families.....	7,380,000	7,261,840	5,930,000	6,259,860	5,410,000	5,570,000	520,000	669,860	1,450,000	1,001,480
1 person.....	840,000	798,560	320,000	407,700	-	-	320,000	407,700	520,000	385,860
2 persons.....	2,180,000	1,851,840	1,790,000	1,613,800	1,690,000	1,496,280	110,000	117,520	380,000	288,040
3 persons.....	1,600,000	1,560,240	1,320,000	1,428,240	1,270,000	1,361,300	60,000	66,940	280,000	152,000
4 persons.....	1,330,000	1,246,920	1,190,000	1,151,400	1,160,000	1,108,860	20,000	42,540	140,000	95,520
5 persons.....	700,000	768,720	620,000	711,360	620,000	685,820	-	25,540	80,000	57,360
6 persons.....	350,000	449,000	310,000	415,820	310,000	402,500	-	13,320	30,000	33,180
7 or more persons.....	390,000	571,060	370,000	531,540	360,000	515,240	10,000	16,300	20,000	39,520
Median number of persons.....	2.92	3.12	3.15	3.28	3.30	3.45	1.31	1.35	2.04	1.98
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 person.....	11.4	10.9	5.4	6.5	-	-	61.5	59.1	35.9	38.5
2 persons.....	29.5	25.5	30.2	25.8	31.2	26.9	21.2	17.0	26.2	23.8
3 persons.....	21.7	21.2	22.3	22.8	23.5	24.4	11.5	9.7	19.3	15.2
4 persons.....	18.0	17.2	20.1	18.4	21.4	19.9	3.8	6.2	9.7	9.5
5 persons.....	9.5	10.6	10.5	11.4	11.5	12.3	-	3.7	5.5	5.7
6 persons.....	4.7	6.2	5.2	6.6	5.7	7.2	-	1.9	2.1	3.3
7 or more persons.....	5.3	7.9	6.2	8.5	6.7	9.3	1.9	2.4	1.4	3.9

TABLE 2.—FAMILIES BY SIZE, BY MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL:
MAY, 1945, AND APRIL, 1940—Continued

(Figures for 1945 not shown where less than 5,000)

(figures for 1945 not shown where less than 5,000)

AREA AND SIZE OF FAMILY	ALL FAMILIES		FAMILIES HAVING MALE HEAD						FAMILIES HAVING FEMALE HEAD	
	1945	1940	Total		Married, wife present		Other marital status		1945	1940
			1945	1940	1945	1940	1945	1940		
RURAL-FARM										
All families.....	6,280,000	7,076,900	5,720,000	6,527,140	5,160,000	5,805,160	560,000	721,980	530,000	549,760
1 person.....	340,000	485,240	230,000	315,840	-	-	230,000	315,540	110,000	120,700
2 persons.....	1,610,000	1,463,140	1,490,000	1,388,140	1,340,000	1,193,880	150,000	144,260	180,000	125,000
3 persons.....	1,260,000	1,373,040	1,160,000	1,277,200	1,090,000	1,180,340	60,000	96,860	100,000	95,840
4 persons.....	1,060,000	1,236,540	990,000	1,164,000	930,000	1,099,880	60,000	64,140	80,000	72,240
5 persons.....	770,000	907,120	720,000	856,580	690,000	814,780	20,000	41,820	50,000	50,540
6 persons.....	500,000	624,580	460,000	591,360	440,000	564,600	20,000	26,760	40,000	33,320
7 or more persons.....	700,000	1,086,140	680,000	984,320	660,000	951,740	20,000	32,580	20,000	51,820
Median number of persons.....	3.43	3.72	3.43	3.79	3.66	3.98	1.83	1.82	2.75	2.80
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
1 person.....	5.4	6.2	4.0	4.8	-	-	41.1	43.7	20.8	22.0
2 persons.....	25.8	20.7	26.0	20.5	26.0	20.6	26.8	20.0	24.5	22.7
3 persons.....	20.2	19.4	20.8	19.6	21.1	20.8	10.7	13.4	18.9	17.4
4 persons.....	17.0	17.5	17.3	17.8	18.0	18.9	10.7	8.9	15.1	13.2
5 persons.....	12.3	12.8	12.6	13.1	13.4	14.0	3.6	5.8	9.4	9.2
6 persons.....	8.0	8.8	8.0	9.1	8.5	9.7	3.6	3.7	7.5	6.1
7 or more persons.....	11.2	14.6	11.9	15.1	12.8	16.4	3.6	4.5	3.8	9.4

TABLE 3.—FAMILIES BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD, BY MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL: MAY, 1945, AND APRIL, 1940

AREA AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD	ALL FAMILIES		FAMILIES HAVING MALE HEAD						FAMILIES HAVING FEMALE HEAD	
	1945	1940	Total		Married, wife present		Other marital status		1945	1940
			1945	1940	1945	1940	1945	1940		
UNITED STATES										
All families.....	37,450,000	35,087,440	29,250,000	29,734,200	25,620,000	26,605,800	2,630,000	3,128,400	3,210,000	5,353,240
No children under 18.....	18,770,000	17,164,680	13,620,000	13,432,400	11,450,000	10,883,960	2,170,000	2,548,440	5,150,000	3,732,280
1 child under 18.....	7,690,000	7,467,960	6,280,000	6,588,260	5,040,000	5,407,400	250,000	275,860	1,400,000	784,700
2 children under 18.....	5,680,000	5,082,520	4,770,000	4,657,760	4,860,000	4,503,100	110,000	154,860	910,000	424,760
3 or more under 18.....	5,320,000	5,372,280	4,580,000	4,960,780	4,470,000	4,811,340	100,000	149,440	750,000	411,500
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children under 18.....	50.1	48.9	46.5	45.2	43.0	40.9	82.5	81.5	52.7	69.7
1 child under 18.....	20.5	21.3	21.5	22.5	22.7	24.1	9.5	9.8	17.1	14.7
2 children under 18.....	15.2	14.5	16.3	15.7	17.5	16.9	4.2	4.9	11.1	7.9
3 or more under 18.....	14.2	15.3	15.7	16.7	16.8	18.1	5.8	4.8	9.1	7.7
URBAN										
All families.....	23,680,000	20,749,200	17,600,000	16,947,200	16,060,000	15,230,640	1,540,000	1,716,560	6,230,000	3,802,000
No children under 18.....	12,710,000	11,001,900	8,630,000	8,258,740	7,350,000	6,828,640	1,280,000	1,430,100	4,080,000	2,743,160
1 child under 18.....	5,010,000	4,538,760	3,970,000	3,987,220	3,820,000	3,837,860	150,000	149,360	1,040,000	551,540
2 children under 18.....	3,500,000	2,892,940	2,870,000	2,608,980	2,810,000	2,532,000	60,000	76,980	630,000	283,960
3 or more under 18.....	2,600,000	2,315,600	2,130,000	2,092,260	2,080,000	2,032,140	50,000	60,120	480,000	223,340
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children under 18.....	53.8	53.0	49.0	48.7	45.8	44.8	83.1	83.3	65.5	72.3
1 child under 18.....	21.0	21.9	22.6	23.5	23.8	25.2	9.7	8.7	16.7	14.5
2 children under 18.....	14.7	13.9	16.3	15.4	17.5	16.6	3.9	4.5	10.1	7.5
3 or more under 18.....	10.9	11.2	12.1	12.3	13.0	13.3	3.2	3.5	7.7	5.9
RURAL-NONFARM										
All families.....	7,380,000	7,261,340	5,980,000	6,259,960	5,410,000	5,570,000	520,000	689,860	1,450,000	1,001,480
No children under 18.....	3,460,000	3,976,860	2,650,000	2,693,360	2,200,000	2,126,760	450,000	566,600	810,000	683,500
1 child under 18.....	1,490,000	1,542,920	1,210,000	1,401,600	1,180,000	1,345,460	40,000	56,140	280,000	141,320
2 children under 18.....	1,250,000	1,093,880	1,050,000	1,011,160	1,040,000	977,560	20,000	33,600	190,000	88,720
3 or more under 18.....	1,180,000	1,247,680	1,010,000	1,159,740	990,000	1,120,220	20,000	33,520	170,000	93,940
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children under 18.....	46.9	46.5	44.7	43.0	40.7	38.2	85.5	82.1	55.9	68.2
1 child under 18.....	20.2	21.2	20.4	22.4	21.8	24.2	7.7	8.1	19.3	14.1
2 children under 18.....	16.9	15.1	17.7	16.2	19.2	17.6	3.8	4.9	13.1	8.3
3 or more under 18.....	16.0	17.2	17.0	18.4	18.3	20.1	3.8	4.9	11.7	9.4
RURAL-FARM										
All families.....	6,250,000	7,076,900	5,720,000	6,527,140	5,160,000	5,805,160	560,000	721,980	530,000	549,760
No children under 18.....	2,590,000	2,785,920	2,340,000	2,480,300	1,900,000	1,928,560	440,000	551,740	260,000	305,820
1 child under 18.....	1,180,000	1,386,280	1,100,000	1,294,440	1,040,000	1,224,080	80,000	70,360	80,000	91,840
2 children under 18.....	980,000	1,095,700	840,000	1,037,620	810,000	993,540	30,000	44,080	90,000	58,080
3 or more under 18.....	1,540,000	1,809,000	1,440,000	1,714,780	1,400,000	1,658,980	40,000	55,800	100,000	94,220
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children under 18.....	41.4	39.4	40.9	38.0	36.8	33.2	78.6	76.4	49.1	55.6
1 child under 18.....	18.9	19.6	19.2	21.1	20.2	21.1	10.7	9.7	15.1	16.7
2 children under 18.....	14.9	15.5	14.7	15.9	15.7	17.1	5.4	6.1	17.0	10.6
3 or more under 18.....	24.6	25.6	25.2	26.3	27.1	28.6	7.1	7.7	18.9	17.1

TABLE 4.—FAMILIES BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 14 YEARS OLD AND 14 TO 17 YEARS OLD, BY MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD,
FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL: MAY, 1945

(Figures not shown where less than 5,000)

AREA AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 14 AND 14 TO 17 YEARS OLD	ALL FAMILIES		FAMILIES HAVING MALE HEAD						FAMILIES HAVING FEMALE HEAD	
	Number	Percent	Total		Married, wife present		Other marital status		Number	Percent
			Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent		
UNITED STATES										
All families.....	37,450,000	100.0	29,250,000	100.0	26,620,000	100.0	2,630,000	100.0	8,210,000	100.0
No children under 18.....	18,770,000	50.1	18,620,000	46.6	11,450,000	43.0	2,170,000	82.5	5,150,000	62.7
1 or more children under 18.....	18,680,000	49.9	15,630,000	53.4	15,170,000	57.0	460,000	17.5	3,060,000	37.3
All under 14.....	11,610,000	31.5	9,780,000	33.4	9,560,000	35.9	220,000	8.4	2,030,000	24.7
1 child.....	5,270,000	14.1	4,280,000	14.6	4,160,000	15.6	120,000	4.6	990,000	12.1
2 children.....	3,810,000	10.2	3,200,000	10.9	3,130,000	11.8	70,000	2.7	610,000	7.4
3 or more.....	2,790,000	7.3	2,300,000	7.9	2,270,000	8.5	30,000	1.1	430,000	5.2
Some under 14, some 14 to 17.....	3,970,000	10.6	3,440,000	11.8	3,340,000	12.5	100,000	3.8	530,000	6.5
2 children.....	1,410,000	3.8	1,190,000	4.1	1,160,000	4.4	20,000	0.8	220,000	2.7
3 or more.....	2,560,000	6.8	2,250,000	7.7	2,180,000	8.2	70,000	2.7	310,000	3.8
All 14 to 17.....	2,910,000	7.8	2,410,000	8.2	2,270,000	8.5	140,000	5.3	500,000	6.1
1 child.....	2,420,000	6.5	2,000,000	6.8	1,880,000	7.1	130,000	4.9	410,000	5.0
2 or more.....	490,000	1.3	400,000	1.4	390,000	1.5	20,000	0.8	80,000	1.0
URBAN										
All families.....	23,880,000	100.0	17,600,000	100.0	16,060,000	100.0	1,540,000	100.0	6,230,000	100.0
No children under 18.....	12,710,000	53.3	8,630,000	49.0	7,850,000	45.8	1,280,000	83.1	4,080,000	65.5
1 or more children under 18.....	11,170,000	46.7	8,970,000	51.0	8,710,000	54.2	260,000	16.9	2,140,000	34.3
All under 14.....	7,140,000	30.0	5,710,000	32.4	5,580,000	34.7	130,000	8.4	1,430,000	23.0
1 child.....	3,450,000	14.5	2,710,000	15.4	2,640,000	16.4	70,000	4.5	740,000	11.9
2 children.....	2,880,000	9.6	1,870,000	10.6	1,830,000	11.4	40,000	2.6	410,000	6.6
3 or more.....	1,400,000	5.9	1,120,000	6.4	1,110,000	6.9	20,000	1.3	280,000	4.5
Some under 14, some 14 to 17.....	2,080,000	8.7	1,740,000	9.9	1,690,000	10.5	50,000	3.2	350,000	5.6
2 children.....	900,000	3.8	740,000	4.2	730,000	4.5	10,000	0.6	160,000	2.6
3 or more.....	1,190,000	5.0	1,000,000	5.7	960,000	6.0	30,000	1.9	190,000	3.0
All 14 to 17.....	1,890,000	7.9	1,530,000	8.7	1,440,000	9.0	90,000	5.8	370,000	5.9
1 child.....	1,560,000	6.5	1,260,000	7.2	1,180,000	7.3	80,000	5.2	300,000	4.8
2 or more.....	340,000	1.4	270,000	1.5	260,000	1.6	10,000	0.6	60,000	1.0
RURAL-NONFARM										
All families.....	7,380,000	100.0	5,980,000	100.0	5,410,000	100.0	520,000	100.0	1,450,000	100.0
No children under 18.....	3,460,000	46.9	2,650,000	44.7	2,200,000	40.7	450,000	86.5	810,000	55.9
1 or more children under 18.....	3,920,000	53.1	3,330,000	55.3	3,200,000	59.1	80,000	15.4	640,000	44.1
All under 14.....	2,530,000	34.3	2,070,000	34.9	2,050,000	37.9	30,000	5.8	450,000	31.0
1 child.....	1,030,000	14.0	830,000	14.0	820,000	15.2	10,000	1.9	200,000	13.9
2 children.....	900,000	12.2	750,000	12.6	740,000	13.7	10,000	1.9	150,000	10.3
3 or more.....	590,000	8.0	490,000	8.3	490,000	9.1	-	-	100,000	6.9
Some under 14, some 14 to 17.....	850,000	11.5	750,000	12.6	730,000	13.5	20,000	3.8	100,000	6.9
2 children.....	260,000	3.5	230,000	3.9	230,000	4.3	-	-	30,000	2.1
3 or more.....	590,000	8.0	510,000	8.6	500,000	9.2	20,000	3.8	70,000	4.8
All 14 to 17.....	550,000	7.5	460,000	7.8	430,000	7.9	30,000	5.8	90,000	6.2
1 child.....	460,000	6.2	380,000	6.4	360,000	6.7	20,000	3.8	70,000	4.8
2 or more.....	90,000	1.2	70,000	1.2	70,000	1.3	-	-	20,000	1.4
RURAL-FARM										
All families.....	6,250,000	100.0	5,720,000	100.0	5,160,000	100.0	560,000	100.0	530,000	100.0
No children under 18.....	2,590,000	41.4	2,340,000	40.9	1,900,000	36.8	440,000	78.6	260,000	49.1
1 or more children under 18.....	3,660,000	58.4	3,380,000	59.1	3,260,000	63.2	120,000	21.4	270,000	50.9
All under 14.....	2,150,000	34.4	2,000,000	35.0	1,930,000	37.4	70,000	12.5	150,000	28.3
1 child.....	780,000	12.5	740,000	12.9	700,000	13.6	40,000	7.1	40,000	7.5
2 children.....	630,000	10.1	560,000	10.1	560,000	10.9	20,000	3.6	50,000	9.4
3 or more.....	740,000	11.8	690,000	12.1	680,000	13.2	10,000	1.8	50,000	9.4
Some under 14, some 14 to 17.....	1,040,000	16.6	960,000	16.8	920,000	17.8	30,000	5.4	80,000	15.1
2 children.....	250,000	4.0	210,000	3.7	210,000	4.1	10,000	1.8	40,000	7.5
3 or more.....	790,000	12.6	740,000	12.9	720,000	14.0	20,000	3.6	50,000	9.4
All 14 to 17.....	460,000	7.4	420,000	7.3	400,000	7.8	20,000	3.6	40,000	7.5
1 child.....	400,000	6.4	360,000	6.3	340,000	6.6	20,000	3.6	40,000	7.5
2 or more.....	60,000	1.0	60,000	1.0	60,000	1.2	-	-	-	-

TABLE 5.—FAMILIES, BY AGE, MARITAL STATUS, AND SEX OF HEAD, AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL: MAY, 1945, AND APRIL, 1940

(Figures for 1945 not shown where less than 5,000)

ARRA, YEAR, AND AGE OF HEAD	All families	FAMILIES HAVING MALE HEAD							Families having female head
		Total	Married, wife present				Other marital status		
			Total	No children under 18	1 child under 18	2 children under 18		3 or more under 18	
UNITED STATES, 1945									
All families.....	57,450,000	28,250,000	28,620,000	11,450,000	6,040,000	4,660,000	4,470,000	2,630,000	8,210,000
Head under 25 years.....	1,290,000	620,000	560,000	250,000	180,000	80,000	50,000	60,000	870,000
Head 25 to 34 years.....	8,480,000	4,920,000	4,750,000	980,000	1,380,000	1,320,000	1,060,000	170,000	1,570,000
Head 35 to 44 years.....	8,720,000	7,390,000	7,040,000	1,540,000	1,730,000	1,600,000	1,960,000	550,000	1,330,000
Head 45 to 64 years.....	15,200,000	12,860,000	11,180,000	6,060,000	2,470,000	1,540,000	1,310,000	1,180,000	2,040,000
Head 65 years and over.....	5,760,000	3,980,000	3,080,000	2,620,000	270,000	120,000	80,000	980,000	1,800,000
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Head under 25 years.....	3.4	2.1	2.1	2.2	3.0	1.7	1.1	2.3	8.2
Head 25 to 34 years.....	17.5	16.8	17.8	8.6	22.8	28.3	23.7	6.5	19.1
Head 35 to 44 years.....	28.3	25.3	26.4	13.4	28.6	33.6	44.3	15.3	16.2
Head 45 to 64 years.....	40.6	42.3	42.0	52.9	40.9	28.8	29.3	44.8	54.6
Head 65 years and over.....	15.4	13.5	11.6	22.9	4.5	2.6	1.8	52.5	21.9
UNITED STATES, 1940									
All families.....	35,087,440	29,754,200	26,605,800	10,868,960	6,407,400	4,503,100	4,811,340	3,128,400	5,553,240
Head under 25 years.....	1,401,280	1,271,440	1,133,600	528,680	412,420	145,180	49,320	137,640	129,640
Head 25 to 34 years.....	7,045,240	6,550,180	6,120,120	1,617,860	1,921,800	1,375,320	1,075,340	360,060	493,060
Head 35 to 44 years.....	8,251,960	7,523,680	6,830,240	1,574,240	1,618,900	1,586,400	2,050,700	493,440	908,200
Head 45 to 64 years.....	13,594,840	11,261,480	9,959,420	4,922,840	2,195,120	1,289,320	1,551,140	1,503,040	2,325,360
Head 65 years and over.....	4,826,120	3,327,440	2,493,420	2,042,340	259,360	106,980	84,840	834,020	1,498,680
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Head under 25 years.....	4.0	4.3	4.3	4.8	6.4	3.2	1.0	4.4	2.4
Head 25 to 34 years.....	20.1	22.0	23.3	16.7	30.0	39.5	22.4	11.5	9.2
Head 35 to 44 years.....	23.5	24.6	25.7	14.5	25.3	35.2	42.6	15.8	17.0
Head 45 to 64 years.....	38.7	37.9	37.4	45.2	34.3	28.6	32.2	41.7	43.4
Head 65 years and over.....	13.8	11.2	9.4	18.8	4.0	2.4	1.8	26.7	28.0
URBAN, 1945									
All families.....	23,850,000	17,600,000	16,080,000	7,350,000	3,620,000	2,810,000	2,080,000	1,540,000	6,280,000
Head under 25 years.....	670,000	550,000	500,000	140,000	100,000	30,000	20,000	50,000	520,000
Head 25 to 34 years.....	4,230,000	2,980,000	2,880,000	690,000	900,000	780,000	520,000	100,000	1,280,000
Head 35 to 44 years.....	5,570,000	4,550,000	4,320,000	1,050,000	1,150,000	1,180,000	980,000	220,000	1,020,000
Head 45 to 64 years.....	9,810,000	7,630,000	6,910,000	4,010,000	1,530,000	810,000	560,000	720,000	2,190,000
Head 65 years and over.....	3,350,000	2,110,000	1,650,000	1,460,000	160,000	50,000	10,000	460,000	1,260,000
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Head under 25 years.....	3.7	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.8	1.1	1.0	3.2	8.3
Head 25 to 34 years.....	17.8	16.9	17.9	9.4	25.6	27.0	25.0	6.5	20.1
Head 35 to 44 years.....	23.4	25.9	26.9	14.3	30.1	41.3	46.2	14.3	18.4
Head 45 to 64 years.....	41.2	43.4	45.0	54.6	40.1	28.8	26.9	46.8	55.2
Head 65 years and over.....	14.1	12.0	10.3	19.9	3.4	1.8	0.5	29.9	20.1
RURAL-NONFARM, 1945									
All families.....	7,320,000	5,950,000	5,410,000	2,200,000	1,180,000	1,040,000	980,000	520,000	1,450,000
Head under 25 years.....	230,000	150,000	150,000	50,000	50,000	40,000	10,000	-	140,000
Head 25 to 34 years.....	1,260,000	1,000,000	960,000	140,000	270,000	330,000	220,000	40,000	260,000
Head 35 to 44 years.....	1,780,000	1,520,000	1,520,000	510,000	360,000	380,000	470,000	40,000	220,000
Head 45 to 64 years.....	2,780,000	2,350,000	2,100,000	1,100,000	470,000	280,000	280,000	230,000	430,000
Head 65 years and over.....	1,290,000	890,000	680,000	600,000	80,000	50,000	20,000	210,000	400,000
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Head under 25 years.....	3.9	2.5	2.8	2.3	4.2	3.8	1.0	-	9.7
Head 25 to 34 years.....	17.1	16.9	17.7	6.4	22.9	31.7	22.2	7.7	17.9
Head 35 to 44 years.....	24.1	25.3	26.1	14.1	30.5	36.5	47.5	7.7	15.2
Head 45 to 64 years.....	37.4	39.5	38.8	50.0	39.3	26.0	28.3	44.2	29.7
Head 65 years and over.....	17.5	15.0	12.6	27.3	2.5	2.9	2.0	40.4	27.8
RURAL-FARM, 1945									
All families.....	6,250,000	5,720,000	5,160,000	1,900,000	1,040,000	610,000	1,400,000	580,000	530,000
Head under 25 years.....	140,000	120,000	110,000	50,000	40,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	20,000
Head 25 to 34 years.....	1,000,000	940,000	910,000	150,000	200,000	250,000	320,000	30,000	80,000
Head 35 to 44 years.....	1,370,000	1,280,000	1,210,000	180,000	220,000	280,000	550,000	80,000	90,000
Head 45 to 64 years.....	2,620,000	2,400,000	2,170,000	950,000	470,000	270,000	470,000	240,000	220,000
Head 65 years and over.....	1,120,000	970,000	760,000	560,000	110,000	40,000	50,000	210,000	150,000
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Head under 25 years.....	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.6	3.8	1.2	0.7	1.6	3.8
Head 25 to 34 years.....	16.0	16.4	17.8	7.9	19.2	28.4	22.9	5.4	11.3
Head 35 to 44 years.....	21.9	22.4	23.4	9.5	21.1	32.1	39.3	14.3	17.0
Head 45 to 64 years.....	41.9	42.0	42.1	50.0	45.2	33.3	33.8	42.9	41.5
Head 65 years and over.....	17.9	17.0	14.7	29.5	10.3	4.9	3.6	37.5	28.3

TABLE 6.—FAMILIES WITH MALE HEAD MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT, BY AGE OF WIFE AND NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD, FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL: MAY, 1945, AND APRIL, 1940

(Figures for 1945 not shown where less than 5,000)

AREA, YEAR, AND AGE OF WIFE	Total	FAMILIES HAVING SPECIFIED NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD				PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
		None	1	2	3 or more	Total	None	1	2	3 or more
UNITED STATES										
1945										
Total.....	26,620,000	11,450,000	6,040,000	4,860,000	4,470,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Wife under 25 years.....	1,620,000	520,000	530,000	350,000	220,000	6.1	4.5	8.8	7.5	4.9
Wife 25 to 34 years.....	6,490,000	1,270,000	1,710,000	1,770,000	1,750,000	24.4	11.1	28.3	36.0	36.7
Wife 35 to 44 years.....	7,350,000	2,020,000	1,840,000	1,680,000	1,850,000	27.6	17.6	30.5	35.6	40.8
Wife 45 to 64 years.....	9,380,000	6,030,000	1,850,000	820,000	670,000	35.2	52.7	30.6	17.6	15.0
Wife 65 years and over.....	1,780,000	1,610,000	110,000	50,000	20,000	6.7	14.1	1.8	1.1	0.4
1940										
Total.....	26,605,800	10,863,960	6,407,400	4,503,100	4,811,340	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Wife under 25 years.....	2,015,900	1,113,040	998,920	477,080	226,860	10.6	10.2	15.6	10.6	4.7
Wife 25 to 34 years.....	7,272,640	1,803,940	1,993,420	1,705,660	1,769,620	27.3	16.8	31.1	37.9	36.8
Wife 35 to 44 years.....	6,789,200	1,736,040	1,600,280	1,446,900	2,005,980	25.5	18.0	25.0	32.1	41.7
Wife 45 to 64 years.....	8,286,940	4,961,840	1,713,840	852,000	781,460	31.2	45.6	26.7	18.5	18.2
Wife 65 years and over.....	1,439,120	1,269,500	100,940	41,460	27,420	5.4	11.7	1.6	0.9	0.6
URBAN										
1945										
Total.....	16,060,000	7,350,000	3,820,000	2,810,000	2,080,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Wife under 25 years.....	900,000	330,000	310,000	170,000	90,000	5.6	4.5	8.1	6.0	4.3
Wife 25 to 34 years.....	3,970,000	910,000	1,160,000	1,050,000	850,000	24.7	12.4	30.4	37.4	40.9
Wife 35 to 44 years.....	4,520,000	1,340,000	1,210,000	1,100,000	880,000	28.1	18.2	31.7	39.1	42.3
Wife 45 to 64 years.....	5,730,000	3,910,000	1,100,000	470,000	280,000	35.7	53.2	28.8	16.7	12.5
Wife 65 years and over.....	940,000	860,000	50,000	20,000		5.9	11.7	1.3	0.7	-
1940										
Total.....	16,230,640	6,828,640	3,657,860	2,532,000	2,032,140	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Wife under 25 years.....	1,418,780	647,500	496,560	199,040	75,680	9.3	9.5	12.9	7.9	5.7
Wife 25 to 34 years.....	4,227,860	1,247,780	1,280,620	984,260	715,200	27.8	18.3	33.4	38.9	35.2
Wife 35 to 44 years.....	4,045,620	1,135,600	1,047,320	902,660	911,820	26.6	17.3	27.3	35.7	44.9
Wife 45 to 64 years.....	4,771,840	3,059,560	965,660	427,400	319,220	31.3	44.8	25.2	16.9	15.7
Wife 65 years and over.....	766,540	690,200	47,700	18,420	10,220	5.0	10.1	1.2	0.7	0.5
RURAL-NONFARM										
1945										
Total.....	5,410,000	2,200,000	1,180,000	1,040,000	990,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Wife under 25 years.....	270,000	90,000	120,000	110,000	60,000	6.8	4.1	10.2	10.6	6.1
Wife 25 to 34 years.....	1,330,000	200,000	320,000	410,000	400,000	24.6	9.1	27.1	39.4	40.4
Wife 35 to 44 years.....	1,540,000	420,000	370,000	340,000	410,000	28.5	15.1	31.4	32.7	41.4
Wife 45 to 64 years.....	1,730,000	1,090,000	350,000	160,000	120,000	32.0	49.5	29.7	15.4	12.1
Wife 65 years and over.....	450,000	400,000	10,000	20,000		7.9	18.2	0.8	1.9	-
1940										
Total.....	5,570,000	2,126,760	1,345,460	977,560	1,120,220	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Wife under 25 years.....	723,280	252,360	270,280	134,420	66,220	13.0	11.9	20.1	13.8	5.9
Wife 25 to 34 years.....	1,656,120	350,640	435,500	400,060	469,920	29.7	16.5	32.4	40.9	41.9
Wife 35 to 44 years.....	1,240,680	320,620	305,360	280,280	434,700	24.1	15.1	22.7	28.7	39.6
Wife 45 to 64 years.....	1,619,500	907,700	312,620	155,080	143,900	27.3	42.7	23.2	15.9	12.8
Wife 65 years and over.....	330,540	295,240	21,800	7,720	5,460	5.9	13.9	1.6	0.8	0.5
RURAL-FARM										
1945										
Total.....	5,160,000	1,900,000	1,040,000	810,000	1,400,000	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Wife under 25 years.....	850,000	100,000	100,000	70,000	80,000	6.8	5.3	9.6	8.6	5.7
Wife 25 to 34 years.....	1,190,000	180,000	230,000	310,000	490,000	23.1	8.4	22.1	30.3	35.0
Wife 35 to 44 years.....	1,280,000	260,000	260,000	220,000	530,000	24.8	13.7	25.0	27.2	37.9
Wife 45 to 64 years.....	1,930,000	1,050,000	400,000	200,000	290,000	37.4	54.2	38.5	24.7	20.7
Wife 65 years and over.....	420,000	340,000	50,000	10,000	10,000	8.1	17.9	4.8	1.2	0.7
1940										
Total.....	5,805,160	1,928,560	1,224,080	995,540	1,656,980	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Wife under 25 years.....	675,840	213,180	232,080	143,620	84,960	11.6	11.1	19.0	14.5	5.1
Wife 25 to 34 years.....	1,566,660	205,320	277,500	321,340	594,500	25.9	10.6	22.7	32.3	35.2
Wife 35 to 44 years.....	1,402,620	251,820	247,600	263,740	658,460	24.2	12.0	20.2	26.5	39.8
Wife 45 to 64 years.....	1,997,800	994,380	435,580	249,520	318,340	34.4	51.6	35.6	25.1	19.2
Wife 65 years and over.....	342,240	283,860	31,340	15,320	11,720	5.9	14.7	2.6	1.5	0.7

TABLE 7.--FAMILIES BY NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD AND NUMBER OF PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE, BY MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD, FOR THE UNITED STATES: MAY, 1945, AND APRIL, 1940

NUMBER OF CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD AND NUMBER OF PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER OTHER THAN HEAD AND WIFE	ALL FAMILIES		FAMILIES HAVING MALE HEAD MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT		ALL OTHER FAMILIES	
	1945	1940	1945	1940	1945	1940
All families.....	37,450,000	35,087,440	26,620,000	26,605,800	10,830,000	8,481,640
Number of persons 18 and over other than head and wife:						
No persons.....	26,160,000	22,009,560	19,390,000	17,719,000	6,770,000	4,290,560
1 person.....	7,770,000	7,300,900	5,110,000	5,103,940	2,660,000	2,196,960
2 or more.....	3,580,000	5,776,980	2,120,000	3,782,860	1,410,000	1,994,120
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No persons.....	69.9	62.7	72.8	66.6	62.5	50.6
1 person.....	20.7	20.8	19.2	19.2	24.6	25.9
2 or more.....	9.4	16.5	8.0	14.2	13.0	23.5
Families having no children under 18.....	18,770,000	17,164,680	11,450,000	10,883,960	7,320,000	6,280,720
Number of persons 18 and over other than head and wife:						
No persons.....	12,950,000	10,558,280	8,210,000	7,061,080	4,740,000	3,497,200
1 person.....	4,190,000	3,880,780	2,390,000	2,274,480	1,800,000	1,606,240
2 or more.....	1,650,000	2,725,680	650,000	1,548,400	780,000	1,177,280
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No persons.....	69.0	61.5	71.7	64.9	64.8	55.7
1 person.....	22.3	22.6	20.9	20.9	24.6	25.6
2 or more.....	8.7	15.9	7.4	14.2	10.7	18.7
Families having 1 child under 18.....	7,690,000	7,467,960	6,040,000	6,407,400	1,650,000	1,060,560
Number of persons 18 and over other than head and wife:						
No persons.....	5,190,000	4,520,980	4,250,000	4,175,600	940,000	345,380
1 person.....	1,680,000	1,557,860	1,240,000	1,251,340	440,000	306,520
2 or more.....	820,000	1,889,120	550,000	980,460	270,000	408,660
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No persons.....	67.5	60.5	70.4	65.2	57.0	32.6
1 person.....	21.8	20.9	20.5	19.5	26.7	28.9
2 or more.....	10.7	18.6	9.1	15.8	16.4	38.5
Families having 2 or more under 18.....	11,000,000	10,454,800	9,140,000	9,814,440	1,870,000	1,140,360
Number of persons 18 and over other than head and wife:						
No persons.....	8,030,000	6,930,300	6,930,000	6,482,320	1,100,000	447,980
1 person.....	1,890,000	1,862,320	1,480,000	1,578,120	410,000	284,200
2 or more.....	1,080,000	1,662,180	730,000	1,254,000	360,000	408,180
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No persons.....	73.0	66.3	75.8	69.6	58.8	39.3
1 person.....	17.2	17.8	16.2	16.9	21.4	24.9
2 or more.....	9.8	15.9	8.0	13.5	19.3	35.8

TABLE 8.—FAMILIES BY NUMBER OF LODGERS AND SERVANTS OR HIRED HANDS IN HOUSEHOLD, BY MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD,
FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL: MAY, 1945, AND APRIL, 1940

(Figures for 1940 based on Sample F and differ slightly from those based on Sample D shown in other tables)

AREA, YEAR, AND NUMBER OF LODGERS AND SERVANTS OR HIRED HANDS IN HOUSEHOLD	ALL FAMILIES		FAMILIES HAVING MALE HEAD						FAMILIES HAVING FEMALE HEAD	
	Number	Percent	Total		Married, wife present		Other marital status		Number	Percent
			Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent		
UNITED STATES										
1945										
All families.....	37,450,000	100.0	29,250,000	100.0	26,620,000	100.0	2,630,000	100.0	8,210,000	100.0
No servants or hired hands.....	37,080,000	99.0	28,940,000	98.9	26,400,000	99.2	2,540,000	96.6	6,130,000	99.0
1 or more servants or hired hands.....	380,000	1.0	300,000	1.0	220,000	0.8	90,000	3.4	70,000	0.9
Families having no lodgers in household.....	35,390,000	94.5	28,170,000	96.3	25,740,000	96.7	2,430,000	92.4	7,220,000	87.9
No servants or hired hands.....	35,050,000	93.6	27,890,000	95.4	25,540,000	95.9	2,360,000	89.7	7,160,000	87.2
1 or more servants or hired hands.....	340,000	0.9	280,000	1.0	200,000	0.8	70,000	2.7	60,000	0.7
Families having 1 or more lodgers in household.....	2,070,000	5.5	1,080,000	3.7	860,000	3.3	200,000	7.6	990,000	12.1
1940										
All families.....	35,088,940	100.0	29,785,900	100.0	26,745,000	100.0	3,040,900	100.0	5,302,940	100.0
Families having no lodgers in household.....	32,230,280	91.9	27,768,440	93.2	25,122,360	93.9	2,646,080	87.0	4,461,840	84.1
Families having 1 or more lodgers in household.....	2,858,560	8.1	2,017,460	6.8	1,622,640	6.1	394,820	13.0	841,100	15.9
URBAN										
1945										
All families.....	23,830,000	100.0	17,600,000	100.0	16,060,000	100.0	1,540,000	100.0	6,230,000	100.0
Families having no lodgers in household.....	22,310,000	93.6	16,900,000	96.0	15,500,000	96.5	1,400,000	90.9	5,410,000	86.8
Families having 1 or more lodgers in household.....	1,520,000	6.4	700,000	4.0	560,000	3.5	140,000	9.1	820,000	13.2
1940										
All families.....	20,735,200	100.0	16,968,600	100.0	15,309,840	100.0	1,658,760	100.0	8,766,600	100.0
Families having no lodgers in household.....	18,870,820	91.0	15,770,880	92.9	14,350,540	93.7	1,420,320	85.5	3,099,960	82.3
Families having 1 or more lodgers in household.....	1,864,380	9.0	1,197,740	7.1	959,300	6.3	238,440	14.4	666,640	17.7
RURAL--NONFARM										
1945										
All families.....	7,380,000	100.0	5,930,000	100.0	5,410,000	100.0	520,000	100.0	1,450,000	100.0
Families having no lodgers in household.....	7,070,000	95.8	5,740,000	96.8	5,250,000	97.0	490,000	94.2	1,320,000	91.0
Families having 1 or more lodgers in household.....	310,000	4.2	190,000	3.2	160,000	2.8	30,000	5.8	130,000	3.3
1940										
All families.....	7,211,120	100.0	6,223,000	100.0	5,556,480	100.0	666,520	100.0	988,120	100.0
Families having no lodgers in household.....	6,770,140	93.9	5,896,300	94.8	5,300,600	95.4	595,500	89.3	873,840	88.4
Families having 1 or more lodgers in household.....	440,980	6.1	326,700	5.2	255,680	4.6	71,020	10.7	114,280	11.6
RURAL--FARM										
1945										
All families.....	6,250,000	100.0	5,720,000	100.0	5,160,000	100.0	560,000	100.0	580,000	100.0
Families having no lodgers in household.....	6,010,000	96.2	5,530,000	96.7	4,990,000	96.7	540,000	96.4	480,000	90.6
Families having 1 or more lodgers in household.....	230,000	3.7	190,000	3.3	160,000	3.1	30,000	5.4	40,000	7.5
1940										
All families.....	7,142,520	100.0	6,594,300	100.0	5,878,680	100.0	715,620	100.0	548,220	100.0
Families having no lodgers in household.....	6,889,320	92.3	6,101,280	92.5	5,471,020	93.1	630,260	88.1	483,040	89.0
Families having 1 or more lodgers in household.....	353,200	7.7	493,020	7.5	407,660	6.9	85,360	11.9	60,180	11.0

TABLE 9.—ESTIMATED POPULATION IN PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD, BY MARITAL STATUS AND SEX OF HEAD,
FOR THE UNITED STATES, URBAN AND RURAL: MAY, 1945, AND APRIL, 1940

(Figures for 1940 derived from complete count and from Sample D)

AREA AND RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	TOTAL PERSONS IN PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS HAVING MALE HEAD						PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLDS HAVING FEMALE HEAD	
	1945	1940	Total		Head married, wife present		Head with other marital status		1945	1940
			1945	1940	1945	1940	1945	1940		
UNITED STATES										
Total.....	123,440,000	128,430,000	103,280,000	113,070,000	97,690,000	105,510,000	5,590,000	7,560,000	20,180,000	15,360,000
Member of family.....	120,200,000	122,930,000	101,630,000	109,430,000	96,490,000	102,690,000	5,140,000	6,740,000	18,570,000	13,500,000
Head.....	37,450,000	34,950,000	29,250,000	29,680,000	26,620,000	26,570,000	2,650,000	3,110,000	8,210,000	5,270,000
Wife of head.....	28,620,000	26,570,000	26,620,000	26,570,000	26,620,000	26,570,000	-	-	-	-
Other relative of head.....	56,120,000	61,410,000	45,760,000	53,180,000	43,250,000	49,550,000	2,510,000	3,630,000	10,360,000	8,250,000
Under 18 years old.....	40,030,000	39,350,000	34,040,000	36,090,000	33,160,000	34,920,000	880,000	1,170,000	5,990,000	3,260,000
18 years and over.....	16,090,000	22,060,000	11,720,000	17,090,000	10,090,000	14,630,000	1,630,000	2,450,000	4,370,000	4,970,000
Other member of household.....	3,240,000	5,500,000	1,650,000	3,640,000	1,200,000	2,820,000	450,000	820,000	1,590,000	1,860,000
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Member of family.....	97.4	95.7	98.4	96.8	98.8	97.3	91.9	89.2	92.1	87.9
Head.....	30.3	27.2	28.3	26.2	27.2	25.2	47.0	41.1	40.7	34.5
Wife of head.....	21.6	20.7	25.8	23.5	27.2	25.2	-	-	-	-
Other relative of head.....	45.5	47.8	44.3	47.0	44.3	47.0	44.9	48.0	51.4	53.6
Under 18 years old.....	32.4	30.6	33.0	31.9	33.9	33.1	15.7	15.5	29.7	21.2
18 years and over.....	13.0	17.2	11.3	15.1	10.3	13.9	29.2	32.4	21.7	32.4
Other member of household.....	2.6	4.3	1.6	3.2	1.2	2.7	8.1	10.8	7.9	12.1
URBAN										
Total.....	74,180,000	72,390,000	59,340,000	61,670,000	56,180,000	57,580,000	3,180,000	4,090,000	14,840,000	10,720,000
Member of family.....	71,940,000	69,550,000	58,410,000	59,360,000	55,520,000	55,780,000	2,890,000	3,580,000	13,530,000	9,190,000
Head.....	23,830,000	20,850,000	17,600,000	16,920,000	16,060,000	15,220,000	1,540,000	1,690,000	6,230,000	3,730,000
Wife of head.....	16,060,000	15,220,000	16,060,000	15,220,000	16,060,000	15,220,000	-	-	-	-
Other relative of head.....	32,080,000	32,880,000	24,760,000	27,220,000	23,410,000	25,330,000	1,350,000	1,890,000	7,300,000	5,460,000
Under 18 years old.....	21,760,000	19,220,000	17,700,000	17,250,000	17,240,000	16,720,000	480,000	530,000	4,060,000	1,970,000
18 years and over.....	10,290,000	13,460,000	7,050,000	9,970,000	6,170,000	8,610,000	880,000	1,360,000	3,240,000	3,490,000
Other member of household.....	2,240,000	3,840,000	930,000	2,310,000	660,000	1,600,000	270,000	500,000	1,310,000	1,530,000
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Member of family.....	97.0	94.7	98.4	96.3	98.8	96.9	91.5	87.5	91.2	85.7
Head.....	32.1	28.5	29.7	27.4	28.6	26.4	48.7	41.3	42.0	34.8
Wife of head.....	21.7	21.0	27.1	24.7	28.6	26.4	-	-	-	-
Other relative of head.....	43.2	45.1	41.7	44.1	41.7	44.0	42.7	46.2	49.2	50.9
Under 18 years old.....	29.3	26.6	29.8	28.0	30.7	29.0	14.6	13.0	27.4	18.4
18 years and over.....	13.9	18.6	11.9	16.2	11.0	15.0	27.8	33.3	21.8	32.6
Other member of household.....	3.0	5.3	1.6	3.7	1.2	3.1	8.5	12.2	8.8	14.3
RURAL-NONFARM										
Total.....	24,580,000	26,010,000	20,910,000	23,300,000	19,930,000	21,810,000	980,000	1,480,000	5,620,000	2,720,000
Member of family.....	24,050,000	25,190,000	20,630,000	22,700,000	19,730,000	21,370,000	910,000	1,330,000	5,420,000	2,480,000
Head.....	7,380,000	7,230,000	5,950,000	6,230,000	5,410,000	5,560,000	520,000	660,000	1,450,000	1,000,000
Wife of head.....	5,410,000	5,560,000	5,410,000	5,560,000	5,410,000	5,560,000	-	-	-	-
Other relative of head.....	11,270,000	12,400,000	9,300,000	10,910,000	8,920,000	10,250,000	380,000	660,000	1,970,000	1,490,000
Under 18 years old.....	8,700,000	8,750,000	7,420,000	8,060,000	7,270,000	7,790,000	150,000	250,000	1,280,000	680,000
18 years and over.....	2,580,000	3,670,000	1,880,000	2,850,000	1,650,000	2,460,000	230,000	410,000	690,000	810,000
Other member of household.....	470,000	830,000	270,000	600,000	200,000	450,000	70,000	150,000	200,000	250,000
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Member of family.....	98.0	96.8	98.7	97.4	99.0	98.0	92.9	89.8	94.5	91.2
Head.....	30.1	27.8	28.4	26.7	27.1	25.5	53.1	45.9	40.1	36.8
Wife of head.....	22.1	21.4	25.9	23.9	27.1	25.5	-	-	-	-
Other relative of head.....	45.9	47.7	44.5	46.8	44.8	47.0	38.8	44.6	54.4	54.8
Under 18 years old.....	35.5	33.6	35.5	34.5	36.5	35.7	15.3	16.8	35.4	25.0
18 years and over.....	10.5	14.1	9.0	12.3	8.3	11.3	23.5	27.7	19.1	29.8
Other member of household.....	1.9	3.2	1.3	2.6	1.0	2.1	7.1	10.1	5.5	8.5
RURAL-FARM										
Total.....	24,730,000	30,020,000	23,030,000	28,100,000	21,580,000	26,110,000	1,460,000	1,990,000	1,690,000	1,920,000
Member of family.....	24,200,000	29,190,000	22,580,000	27,370,000	21,240,000	25,550,000	1,340,000	1,820,000	1,620,000	1,830,000
Head.....	6,250,000	7,070,000	5,720,000	6,530,000	5,160,000	5,790,000	560,000	740,000	530,000	540,000
Wife of head.....	5,160,000	5,780,000	5,160,000	5,790,000	5,160,000	5,790,000	-	-	-	-
Other relative of head.....	12,800,000	16,330,000	11,710,000	15,050,000	10,930,000	13,970,000	780,000	1,080,000	1,090,000	1,280,000
Under 18 years old.....	9,580,000	11,400,000	8,920,000	10,800,000	8,650,000	10,410,000	270,000	390,000	680,000	610,000
18 years and over.....	3,220,000	4,930,000	2,790,000	4,250,000	2,280,000	3,560,000	510,000	690,000	430,000	680,000
Other member of household.....	530,000	830,000	450,000	730,000	340,000	570,000	120,000	170,000	80,000	90,000
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Member of family.....	97.9	97.2	98.0	97.4	98.4	97.9	91.8	91.5	95.9	95.3
Head.....	25.3	25.6	24.8	23.2	23.9	22.2	38.4	37.2	31.4	28.1
Wife of head.....	20.9	19.3	22.4	20.6	23.9	22.2	-	-	-	-
Other relative of head.....	51.8	54.4	50.8	53.6	50.6	53.5	53.4	54.3	54.5	66.7
Under 18 years old.....	38.7	38.0	38.7	38.4	40.1	39.9	18.5	19.6	39.1	31.8
18 years old and over.....	13.0	16.4	12.1	15.1	10.6	13.6	34.9	34.7	25.4	35.4
Other member of household.....	2.1	2.8	2.0	2.6	1.6	2.2	8.2	8.5	4.7	4.7

October 10, 1946

COMPOSITION OF FAMILIES IN THE UNITED STATES AT THE END OF THE WAR IN EUROPE: MAY, 1945

Source and Reliability of Estimates

Data on family characteristics of the noninstitutional population of the United States presented in the release, Series P-46, No. 8, "Composition of Families in The United States At The End Of The War In Europe: May, 1945," were obtained as a supplement to the Monthly Report On The Labor Force for May 1945. The Monthly Report On The Labor Force is a sample survey which is conducted each month in order to obtain information on labor supply, employment, and other characteristics of the population. The sample is distributed in 68 areas, each area comprising one or more counties or parts of counties. These areas are located in 42 States and the District of Columbia. Approximately 30,000 households were included in the sample in May 1945.

The 1940 statistics presented in this release, Series P-46, No. 8, are based on two samples of the returns of the Sixteenth Decennial Census of Population. These sample designs, identified as Sample D and Sample F, included 2½ percent of the families in some areas (multiplied by a uniform factor of 40, and 5 percent of the families in the remaining areas (multiplied by a uniform factor of 20). Sample D differs slightly from Sample F by reason of difference in procedures used in deriving the data.

Comparisons between results of Sample F and Sample D and the complete census are given in the appendix of the 1940 Census report, "Families--General Characteristics."

Since the estimates for 1940 and 1945 are based on samples, they are subject to error due to sampling variability. Apparent small changes between 1940 and 1945 may not in all cases be significant, either in the amount of the change or its direction. In addition to sampling variations, the estimates are subject to errors of response. The possibilities of such errors are not included in the measures of reliability since a complete census would also be subject to errors of response. It should be noted that the measures of reliability given in tables below are only approximate, indicating the general level of sampling variability of the estimates.

The following table gives measures of the reliability of the estimates for 1945 for several different sizes of estimates.

Size of Estimate	Chances are 2 in 3 that the difference between the estimate and the number that would have been obtained in a complete census would be less than:
100,000	14,000
300,000	32,000
500,000	44,000
1,000,000	66,000
2,500,000	102,000
5,000,000	170,000
10,000,000	300,000
15,000,000	420,000
20,000,000	500,000
30,000,000	600,000

The sampling error of any percentage shown below depends not only on the value of the percentage, but also on the size of the base on which the percentage is determined. For example, the estimate of the percentage of all normal families with head less than 25 years of age is 2.1 percent. The chances are 2 out of 3 that the estimated percentage differs by 0.2 or less (that is, 1.9 to 2.3 percent) from the percentage which would be obtained from a complete census. The estimate of the percentage of all rural-nonfarm normal families with head less than 25 years of age is 2.8 percent. The chances are 2 out of 3 that the estimated percentage differs by 0.5 or less from the percentage which would be obtained from a complete census. Since the latter percentage (2.8) has a considerably smaller base, it is less reliable than the percentage (2.1) based on all normal families.

The reliability for several different sizes of estimated percentages, based on the total number of families in the United States, is shown below.

Estimated Percent	Chances are 2 in 3 that the range of the estimated percentage would be between;
5	4.6 - 5.4 percent
10	9.4 - 10.6 percent
25	24.2 - 25.8 percent
50	49.1 - 50.9 percent
75	74.2 - 75.8 percent
95	94.6 - 95.4 percent

December 18, 1946

Population--Special Reports

Series P-46, No. 9

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO, AND THE VIRGIN ISLANDS:
JULY 1, 1940 TO 1945

Preliminary estimates of the population of Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands of the United States, for July 1, 1940 to 1945, were released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce.

Three kinds of estimates are presented for each area: (1) The civilian population plus residents of the area serving in the armed forces (the de jure or legal population); (2) the population actually present (the de facto population), including armed forces stationed in the area; and (3) the civilian population.

The estimates of the de jure population for Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands are based on statistics from the last decennial census and on statistics of births, deaths, immigration, and emigration for the period since the census. For Alaska no vital

statistics or data on migration were available; its de jure population was estimated by geometric extrapolation of the 1929 to 1939 growth. From this figure was subtracted the estimated number of persons in the armed forces on the given date who enlisted or were inducted from the area.¹ The result is the civilian population. The total population present is the civilian population plus the number of troops stationed in the area.

The estimates are presented as computed, to the last digit, instead of being rounded, not because they are assumed to be accurate to the last unit, but for convenience in summation.

¹ Persons in the armed forces at the time of the last census were enumerated in the population of the area in which they were stationed. An estimate of the number of persons stationed in each area at the time of the census was, therefore, also subtracted from the de jure estimate for each subsequent date.

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO, AND THE VIRGIN ISLANDS: JULY 1, 1940 TO 1945
(A minus sign (-) denotes decrease or net emigration)

AREA AND DATE	CIVILIAN POPULATION PLUS RESIDENTS OF THE AREA SERVING IN THE ARMED FORCES							POPULATION PRESENT	
	Number	Increase since April 1, 1940 ¹		Increase since preceding date				Total	Civilian
		Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Excess of births over deaths	Net civilian immigration		
ALASKA									
July 1, 1945.....	81,441	8,917	12.3	1,626	2.0	(²)	(²)	138,571	77,104
July 1, 1944.....	79,815	7,291	10.1	1,593	2.0	(²)	(²)	178,142	76,049
July 1, 1943.....	78,222	5,698	7.9	1,562	2.0	(²)	(²)	225,986	75,152
July 1, 1942.....	76,660	4,136	5.7	1,531	2.0	(²)	(²)	133,461	74,411
July 1, 1941.....	75,129	2,605	3.6	1,500	2.0	(²)	(²)	81,768	73,659
July 1, 1940.....	73,629	1,105	1.5	1,105	1.5	(²)	(²)	74,342	72,954
October 1, 1939 (Census)...	72,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,524	72,088
HAWAII									
July 1, 1945.....	458,177	34,847	8.2	10,463	2.3	8,826	1,637	744,808	415,379
July 1, 1944.....	447,714	24,384	5.3	4,683	1.1	8,704	-4,021	801,825	412,250
July 1, 1943.....	443,031	19,701	4.7	610	0.1	7,875	-7,265	599,024	411,761
July 1, 1942.....	442,421	19,091	4.5	4,705	1.1	6,661	-1,956	545,310	414,026
July 1, 1941.....	437,716	14,386	3.4	11,979	2.8	7,278	4,701	456,735	411,177
July 1, 1940.....	425,737	2,407	0.6	2,407	0.6	1,645	762	427,698	399,312
April 1, 1940 (Census)....	423,330	-	-	-	-	-	-	423,330	396,726
PUERTO RICO									
July 1, 1945.....	2,087,112	217,857	11.7	40,593	2.0	51,589	-10,996	2,083,130	2,038,628
July 1, 1944.....	2,046,519	177,264	9.5	42,837	2.1	50,927	-8,090	2,036,402	2,009,670
July 1, 1943.....	2,003,682	134,427	7.2	45,350	2.3	47,961	-2,611	2,012,310	1,975,686
July 1, 1942.....	1,958,332	89,077	4.8	42,911	2.2	44,774	-1,863	1,972,947	1,938,817
July 1, 1941.....	1,915,421	46,166	2.5	35,680	1.9	37,605	-1,926	1,926,814	1,903,596
July 1, 1940.....	1,879,741	10,486	0.6	10,486	0.6	10,869	-383	1,878,585	1,874,832
April 1, 1940 (Census)....	1,869,255	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,869,255	1,865,956
THE VIRGIN ISLANDS									
July 1, 1945.....	27,160	2,271	9.1	161	0.6	656	-495	26,696	26,212
July 1, 1944.....	26,999	2,110	8.5	1,499	5.9	645	853	27,022	26,138
July 1, 1943.....	25,500	611	2.5	69	0.3	492	-413	27,389	24,871
July 1, 1942.....	25,431	542	2.2	-17	-0.1	420	-437	26,302	25,039
July 1, 1941.....	25,448	559	2.2	694	2.8	267	427	25,518	25,168
July 1, 1940.....	24,764	-135	-0.5	-135	-0.5	24	-159	24,731	24,579
April 1, 1940 (Census)....	24,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,889	24,740

¹ Increase shown for Alaska is since October 1, 1939, the date of the last census.

² Data not available.

³ Estimate.

March 3, 1947

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-47, No. 1

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, FOR SELECTED DATES:
APRIL 1, 1940, TO JULY 1, 1946

The population of the United States including armed forces overseas was 141,229,000 on July 1, 1946, according to estimates released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. This figure represents an increase of nearly 9,600,000 since the 1940 census, as compared with an increase of less than 8,900,000 in the whole ten-year period before April 1, 1940. The average annual rate of growth was 0.7 percent in the last census decade, and 1.1 percent in the six and one-fourth years between the last census and July 1, 1946.

The chief explanation of the more rapid growth since 1940 is the wartime rise in the birth rate and its persistence at a relatively high level in the postwar period. In spite of some decline in the birth rate from July, 1943, to July, 1946, the increase in population in the 12-month period ending July 1, 1946 (1,643,000) was somewhat higher than in the two preceding years. It still fell short, however, of the peak increase of 1,832,000 in the year ending July 1, 1943. The number of deaths was somewhat lower in the fiscal year 1945-1946 than in the preceding two years, partly because of the disappearance of war casualties.

Arrivals from abroad have contributed only moderately to the total gain in the postcensal period. The net gain through civilian movement to and from continental United States, including both aliens and citizens, between April, 1940, and July, 1946, was less than 800,000 and constituted only 8 percent of the total increase in this period.

Since July, 1946, the birth rate has risen sharply and the population has grown more rapidly. Provisional estimates of the total population for more recent months, based on incomplete and tentative data, are as follows:

August 1, 1946.....	141,431,000
September 1, 1946.....	141,663,000
October 1, 1946.....	141,907,000
November 1, 1946.....	142,164,000
December 1, 1946.....	142,412,000
January 1, 1947.....	142,656,000

In view of present fertility and mortality trends, the increase in the current fiscal year is expected to be much larger than that in the previous peak year, 1942-1943.

The population excluding armed forces overseas, that is, the population actually present in continental United States, increased markedly with the end of the war and the return of servicemen from overseas. The increase from this source between September 1, 1945, and July 1, 1946, was almost 5,600,000, as compared with only 1,300,000 resulting from natural increase and immigration.

During the same ten months, demobilization caused a still larger increase in the civilian population. In the middle of 1946 there were about 10,400,000 more civilians in the United States than on September 1, 1945, just after V-J Day. More than 9,000,000 of this increase was the direct result of demobilization.

Provisional estimates of the population excluding armed forces overseas and of the civilian population, for recent months, are as follows:

	Population excluding armed forces overseas	Civilian population
August 1, 1946.....	140,270,000	138,895,000
September 1, 1946.....	140,638,000	139,407,000
October 1, 1946.....	140,984,000	139,728,000

The estimates presented in the accompanying tables are based on the 1940 census and on statistics of births, deaths, immigration, emigration, and the armed forces for the period since the census. The death statistics include combat and non-combat deaths of military personnel overseas. The figures for dates in 1945 are revised estimates; those for dates in 1946 are preliminary. Monthly estimates of population both including and excluding armed forces overseas, for the years 1940 to 1944, are available in releases No. 29 and No. 34 of Series P-3; in releases No. 5, No. 14, and No. 21 of Series P-44; and in release No. 1 of Series P-46.

All estimates are presented to the last digit, as computed, instead of being rounded, not because they are assumed to be accurate to the last place, but for convenience in summation.

(over)

Table 1.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, FOR SPECIFIED DATES:
APRIL 1, 1940, TO JULY 1, 1946

DATE	Estimated population	INCREASE SINCE APRIL 1, 1940		CHANGE SINCE PRECEDING DATE					
		Number	Percent	Net increase		Births ¹	Deaths ¹	Excess of births over deaths	Net civilian arrivals from abroad ²
				Number	Percent				
BY YEARS									
July 1, 1946.....	141,228,693	9,559,418	7.26	1,643,175	1.16	2,896,523	1,445,019	1,451,504	191,671
July 1, 1945.....	139,585,518	7,916,243	6.01	1,502,069	1.09	2,955,819	1,652,063	1,303,156	198,913
July 1, 1944.....	138,083,449	6,414,174	4.87	1,586,400	1.16	3,016,562	1,556,377	1,460,185	126,215
July 1, 1943.....	136,497,049	4,827,774	3.57	1,832,125	1.36	3,209,177	1,497,068	1,722,109	110,016
July 1, 1942.....	134,664,924	2,995,649	2.23	1,462,051	1.10	2,808,000	1,415,194	1,392,806	69,245
July 1, 1941.....	133,202,378	1,533,598	1.16	1,232,649	0.93	2,689,113	1,454,068	1,174,025	58,624
July 1, 1940.....	131,970,224	300,949	0.23	300,949	0.23	623,065	553,212	269,853	31,096
April 1, 1940 (Census).....	131,669,275	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BY MONTHS									
July 1, 1946.....	141,228,693	9,559,418	7.26	158,974	0.11	247,869	110,146	137,728	21,251
June 1, 1946.....	141,069,719	9,400,444	7.14	168,935	0.12	246,183	117,469	128,714	40,221
May 1, 1946.....	140,900,784	9,231,509	7.01	149,122	0.11	230,713	116,579	114,134	34,988
April 1, 1946.....	140,751,662	9,082,387	6.90	146,323	0.10	241,643	125,970	115,673	30,665
March 1, 1946.....	140,605,334	8,936,059	6.79	112,572	0.08	221,162	120,823	100,339	12,238
February 1, 1946.....	140,482,762	8,823,487	6.70	99,091	0.07	236,665	143,952	92,733	6,358
January 1, 1946.....	140,393,671	8,724,896	6.63	93,182	0.07	235,096	144,634	90,462	2,720
December 1, 1945.....	140,300,439	8,631,214	6.56	114,252	0.08	230,722	118,913	111,809	-557
November 1, 1945.....	140,186,237	8,516,962	6.47	134,612	0.10	244,204	117,332	126,872	7,740
October 1, 1945.....	140,051,625	8,382,850	6.37	152,734	0.11	250,133	107,198	142,935	9,799
September 1, 1945.....	139,898,891	8,229,616	6.25	156,390	0.11	257,217	111,686	145,531	10,859
August 1, 1945.....	139,742,501	8,073,226	6.13	156,983	0.11	254,896	113,317	141,579	15,404
July 1, 1945.....	139,585,518	7,916,243	6.01	186,756	0.10	237,421	121,250	116,171	20,685
June 1, 1945.....	139,448,762	7,773,487	5.91	126,625	0.09	234,797	133,391	101,406	25,119
May 1, 1945.....	139,322,287	7,652,962	5.81	99,609	0.07	227,552	149,982	77,570	22,029
April 1, 1945.....	139,222,628	7,553,353	5.74	99,723	0.07	244,500	158,629	85,871	13,852
March 1, 1945.....	139,122,905	7,453,630	5.66	98,252	0.07	227,379	142,437	84,942	13,310
February 1, 1945.....	139,024,653	7,355,378	5.59	102,019	0.07	250,553	160,347	90,206	11,813
January 1, 1945.....	138,922,684	7,253,959	5.51	-	-	-	-	-	-

¹ Estimated total, including an adjustment for underregistration.

² A minus sign (-) denotes net departures from continental United States.

Table 2.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, AND ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION, FOR SPECIFIED DATES: APRIL 1, 1940, TO JULY 1, 1946

DATE	ESTIMATED POPULATION EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS			ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION		
	Population	Increase (+) or decrease (-) since preceding date		Population	Increase (+) or decrease (-) since preceding date	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
BY YEARS						
July 1, 1946.....	139,893,406	+7,874,881	+5.96	138,394,474	+10,942,426	+8.59
July 1, 1945.....	132,018,525	-533,480	-0.40	127,452,048	+915,874	+0.72
July 1, 1944.....	132,552,005	-1,414,314	-1.06	126,536,174	-874,183	-0.69
July 1, 1943.....	133,966,319	+195,819	+0.15	127,410,357	-3,464,553	-2.65
July 1, 1942.....	133,770,500	+710,455	+0.53	130,874,910	-682,820	-0.52
July 1, 1941.....	133,060,045	+1,105,901	+0.84	131,557,730	-101,556	-0.08
July 1, 1940.....	131,954,144	+284,869	+0.22	131,659,286	+257,301	+0.20
April 1, 1940 (Census).....	131,669,275	-	-	131,401,985	-	-
BY MONTHS						
July 1, 1946.....	139,893,406	+233,656	+0.20	138,394,474	+486,034	+0.35
June 1, 1946.....	139,609,750	+420,901	+0.30	137,908,440	+557,169	+0.41
May 1, 1946.....	139,188,849	+399,953	+0.29	137,351,271	+685,773	+0.50
April 1, 1946.....	138,788,886	+439,252	+0.32	136,665,499	+702,393	+0.52
March 1, 1946.....	138,349,634	+515,683	+0.37	135,963,115	+1,018,107	+0.75
February 1, 1946.....	137,833,951	+989,010	+0.72	134,945,008	+1,180,841	+0.88
January 1, 1946.....	136,844,941	+1,207,227	+0.89	133,764,167	+1,672,806	+1.27
December 1, 1945.....	135,637,714	+1,094,790	+0.81	132,091,361	+1,653,860	+1.27
November 1, 1945.....	134,542,924	+834,064	+0.62	130,437,501	+1,613,437	+1.25
October 1, 1945.....	133,708,860	+726,615	+0.55	128,824,044	+830,669	+0.65
September 1, 1945.....	132,982,245	+449,930	+0.34	127,993,375	+313,669	+0.25
August 1, 1945.....	132,532,315	+513,790	+0.39	127,677,706	+225,658	+0.18
July 1, 1945.....	132,018,525	+291,987	+0.22	127,452,048	+138,324	+0.11
June 1, 1945.....	131,726,538	+216,441	+0.16	127,313,724	+116,113	+0.09
May 1, 1945.....	131,510,097	+15,642	+0.01	127,197,611	-10,384	-0.01
April 1, 1945.....	131,494,455	-4,483	(1)	127,207,995	+50,474	+0.04
March 1, 1945.....	131,498,938	-102,739	-0.08	127,157,521	+9,144	+0.01
February 1, 1945.....	131,601,677	-137,614	-0.10	127,148,377	+35,768	+0.03
January 1, 1945.....	131,739,291	-	-	127,112,609	-	-

¹ Percent less than 0.01.

March 27, 1947

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-47, No. 2

RECENT TRENDS IN POPULATION REPLACEMENT

The past few years have been marked by an apparent resurgence in the reproductivity of the American people. With the age-specific birth and death rates prevailing in the period 1940 to 1945, and with no immigration, the population of the United States would eventually increase at a rate of 14.0 percent per generation, whereas with those prevailing in the period 1935 to 1940, the population would eventually have decreased at a rate of 2.2 percent per generation. This change to a potentially increasing population from a potentially declining population is largely the result of the unprecedented upsurge in birth rates as a consequence of the favorable psychological and economic conditions of the war years. Another factor is a reduction in mortality, despite overcrowded housing in war production centers and shortages of medical personnel and facilities. It is almost certain that there will be some decline in fertility rates in the next few years, but opinions differ as to whether or not our population will resume its historic secular trend toward smaller families, which has been in progress for over a century. The prospect of a declining population has probably not been eliminated; but, at least, the time of occurrence has been postponed, and the maximum population will be somewhat larger than formerly expected.¹

Table 1 presents gross and net reproduction rates, reproduction-survival rates, intrinsic and crude rates of birth, death, and natural increase, and general fertility rates, by color, for the United States in each year, 1940 to 1945, and in the 5-year periods, April 1, 1935, to March 31, 1940, and April 15, 1905, to April 14, 1910.

Gross and net reproduction rates.--With the birth rates at each age which prevailed in the period 1940 to 1945 and no mortality between

birth and the end of the reproductive period, a cohort of 1,000 women starting life together would bear 1,230 daughters during their lifetimes. The figure 1,230 is a gross reproduction rate. It is an index of fertility uninfluenced by mortality. The gross reproduction rate is the unweighted sum of the annual age-specific maternal birth rates. When the gross reproduction rate is less than 1,000, it is obvious that improvement in mortality alone would be insufficient to forestall an eventual decline in population; at no time in the history of this country has the gross reproduction rate been so low, although it came fairly close to 1,000 in the thirties.

With the birth and death rates at each age which prevailed in the period 1940 to 1945, a cohort of 1,000 women starting life together would bear 1,140 daughters during their lifetimes. This figure is a net reproduction rate. The net reproduction rate is the result of summation over all age groups of the products of the age-specific maternal birth rate and the probability of survival to that age. A net reproduction rate of 1,000 means that each generation would just replace itself under the conditions stated above. A rate above 1,000 implies a potentially growing population and a rate below 1,000 a potentially declining population. In every year since 1940, the net reproduction rate has been above 1,000. The rate rose from 1,023 in 1940, to 1,076 in 1941, 1,190 in 1942, and 1,233 in 1943. It then declined to 1,171 in 1944, and 1,144 in 1945. In the depression decade of the thirties, the value was generally slightly below 1,000.

Net reproduction rates are intended as gauges of the implicit balance of fertility and mortality at a specific time, not as forecasts of future population growth. Forecasts of population growth should take into account anticipated trends in fertility, mortality, and migration. It is quite certain that current age-specific birth and death rates will not continue unchanged.

Reproduction-survival rate.--A comparison of the net reproduction rate with the gross repro-

¹ Revised estimates indicate that the population will attain a maximum of about 165,000,000 in 1990 and then begin to decline slowly, if the trends of fertility and mortality follow the "medium" assumptions involved. These revised estimates are presented in Series P-46, No. 7, "Forecasts of the Population of the United States, by Age and Sex: 1945 to 2000," September 15, 1946.

Table 1.--MEASURES OF REPRODUCTION, FERTILITY, AND MORTALITY, BY COLOR, FOR THE UNITED STATES: EACH YEAR, 1940 TO 1945, AND PERIODS, APRIL 1, 1935, TO MARCH 31, 1940, AND APRIL 15, 1905, TO APRIL 14, 1910

(All measures except reproduction-survival rate are per 1,000. Reproduction-survival rate is the percent the net reproduction rate is of the gross reproduction rate. Fertility and reproduction rates adjusted for underregistration of births)

COLOR AND YEAR	REPRODUCTION RATE		Repro- duction- survival rate	INTRINSIC RATE			CRUDE RATE ¹			General fer- tility rate (births per 1,000 women 15 to 44 years old)
	Gross	Net		Natural increase	Birth	Death	Natural increase	Birth	Death	
ALL RACES										
1945.....	1,224	² 1,144	² 93.5	² 4.9	² 17.4	² 12.5	9.5	20.7	11.2	87.0
1944.....	1,258	1,171	93.1	5.8	18.1	12.3	10.3	21.5	11.2	89.8
1943.....	1,329	1,233	92.8	7.8	19.5	11.7	11.9	22.9	11.0	95.1
1942.....	1,232	1,190	92.8	6.5	18.6	12.1	11.9	22.3	10.4	92.0
1941.....	1,169	1,076	92.0	2.7	16.6	13.9	9.7	20.3	10.6	83.7
1940.....	1,116	1,023	91.7	0.9	15.7	14.3	8.6	19.4	10.8	79.7
1935 to 1940.....	1,101	978	88.8	-0.7	15.5	16.2	7.8	18.9	11.1	77.8
1905 to 1910.....	1,793	1,336	74.5	10.1	26.9	16.3	(³)	29.9	(³)	126.3
WHITE										
1945.....	1,180	² 1,111	² 94.2	² 3.3	² 16.5	² 12.7	8.9	19.9	11.0	84.1
1944.....	1,216	1,141	93.8	4.8	17.3	12.5	9.7	20.7	11.0	86.9
1943.....	1,297	1,214	93.6	7.1	18.8	11.7	11.4	22.2	10.8	92.8
1942.....	1,252	1,173	93.7	5.9	18.0	12.1	11.5	21.6	10.1	89.8
1941.....	1,133	1,054	93.0	1.9	15.8	13.9	9.3	19.5	10.2	80.9
1940.....	1,079	1,000	92.7	-	14.9	14.9	8.2	18.6	10.4	76.9
1935 to 1940.....	1,063	957	90.0	-1.5	14.7	16.2	7.3	18.0	10.7	75.1
1905 to 1910.....	1,740	1,339	77.0	10.1	26.0	15.9	(³)	28.8	(³)	122.4
NONWHITE										
1945.....	1,564	² 1,382	² 88.4	² 12.5	² 24.7	² 12.2	15.5	28.0	12.5	110.8
1944.....	1,577	1,385	87.6	12.7	25.2	12.5	15.8	23.7	12.9	112.5
1943.....	1,584	1,385	87.4	12.8	25.7	12.9	16.2	29.3	13.1	114.0
1942.....	1,311	1,316	87.1	10.8	24.2	13.4	15.4	28.4	13.0	109.5
1941.....	1,468	1,252	85.3	8.9	23.6	14.7	13.8	27.7	13.9	106.3
1940.....	1,414	1,205	85.2	7.3	22.7	15.4	12.5	26.7	14.2	102.2
1935 to 1940.....	1,413	1,137	80.5	4.4	22.1	17.7	11.2	26.1	14.9	100.4
1905 to 1910.....	2,240	1,329	59.3	10.1	34.6	24.5	(³)	38.1	(³)	157.1

¹ Crude rates based on estimates of total population, including men overseas. Military deaths are included. Mortality data are adjusted for underregistration of infant deaths.

² Rate for 1945 based on provisional mortality data.

³ Not available.

duction rate affords an indication of the loss sustained by the potential childbearing population through mortality. More precisely, the comparison shows the proportion of newborn daughters expected to survive to the age of their mothers. The reproduction-survival rate is merely the percent the net reproduction rate is of the gross rate. A value of 100 percent would indicate that every daughter born would survive to the average age at which women bear children. In 1905 to 1910, the reproduction-survival rate was 74.5, which indicated that under mortality conditions then prevailing, three-fourths of daughters born would live to the average childbearing age. In 1945, with much lower mortality, the reproduction-survival rate was 93.5. Thus there is not much opportunity to increase population growth by further reductions in mortality before the end of the childbearing period.

Intrinsic and crude rates.--The "intrinsic" measures shown in table 1 give the annual births, deaths, and natural increase per 1,000 inhabitants in the hypothetical stable population that would eventuate from the indefinite continuance of the age-specific birth and death rates of the given date, assuming no migration. The "crude" rates show corresponding measures for the actual population at the given date. Actual populations have unstable age compositions as a result of varying numbers of births, deaths, and migrants in previous years. For example, the actual population of the United States now has more women in the most fertile ages than it will have for some years to come. In the next few years, these ages will contain the survivors of the progressively fewer births between 1921 and 1933. The stable population, on the other hand, has a constant age distribution; and therefore

its birth rate, is unaffected by a varying proportion of women of childbearing age or its death rate by a varying proportion of people at older ages, where death rates are high. The effect of differences in the age composition of the actual population and of the stable population may be seen by comparing the crude rates for a given year with the corresponding intrinsic rates: Thus, in 1945 the crude birth rate was 20.7 whereas the intrinsic rate was 17.4. The higher crude rate reflects a transitory excess of women of childbearing age. The crude death rate for 1945, 11.2, was less than the intrinsic rate for that year, 12.5. The actual (crude) rate of natural increase, 9.5, was nearly twice the intrinsic rate, 4.9, that could be permanently maintained under the stated conditions.²

The intrinsic rate of natural increase shows the growth rate per year, whereas the net reproduction rate shows the replacement rate per generation. The mean length of a generation (or the average age of mothers at the time children are born) is not identical for all populations. In 1945, for example, it was 27.9 years for whites and 25.8 for nonwhites, as computed for the stable population. Therefore, identical net reproduction rates for two or more groups would not necessarily indicate identical intrinsic rates of natural increase. The population with a shorter generation would tend to increase (or decrease) at a faster rate per annum than a population with a longer generation.

Provisional measures for 1946.--At the time of writing, data on only the total number of births and deaths for the first 11 months of 1946 were available. Provisional values of the various fertility measures have been computed on the basis of an estimate of the number of births and deaths in the last month, an estimated distribution of births by sex, and by age of mother, and life tables extrapolated from those for 1943 and 1944. Provisional figures for births and deaths in December have since become available and the error of estimation for the month proved to be small. Measures for 1946 are shown sep-

² The intrinsic measures have been computed in terms of the female population, as is customary. An adjustment to put the measures in terms of a population of both sexes would have no effect on the intrinsic rate of natural increase, but it would raise the intrinsic birth and death rates somewhat, as male births slightly outnumbered female births and at each age males are subject to higher mortality than are females. For 1945, the effect of the adjustment would be to increase the intrinsic birth rate from 17.4 to about 18.0 and the intrinsic death rate from 12.5 to about 13.1.

arately in table 2, since they are more approximate than those for other years. The final figures on 1946 births classified by age of mother will not be available until 1948.

The gross and net reproduction rates and the intrinsic birth and natural increase rates for 1946 were all appreciably higher than the rates in any year in the period 1940 to 1945. Both the crude and the intrinsic death rates reached all-time low values. Fertility, as measured by the gross reproduction rate and the crude and intrinsic birth rates, was not as great as that of the period 1905 to 1910. But, because of improved mortality conditions over the years, "effective" fertility as measured by the net reproduction rate and the intrinsic rate of natural increase was higher than in the period 1905 to 1910. The augmentation of population through natural increase was larger in 1946 than in any other year in American history.

Table 2.--PROVISIONAL MEASURES OF REPRODUCTION, FERTILITY, AND MORTALITY, FOR THE UNITED STATES: 1946

(All measures except reproduction-survival rate are per 1,000. Reproduction-survival rate is the percent the net reproduction rate is of the gross reproduction rate. Fertility and reproduction rates adjusted for underregistration of births. Death rate includes allowance for deaths of men overseas and for underregistration of infant deaths)

MEASURE	Value
Gross reproduction rate.....	1,451
Net reproduction rate.....	1,363
Reproduction-survival rate.....	93.9
Intrinsic rate of natural increase.....	11.5
Intrinsic birth rate.....	21.4
Intrinsic death rate.....	9.9
Crude rate of natural increase.....	14.5
Crude birth rate.....	24.5
Crude death rate.....	10.0
General fertility rate.....	103.5

General fertility rates.--The general fertility rate is simply the annual number of births per 1,000 women of childbearing age. The childbearing period is taken here as the age range 15 to 44 years, although women older or younger occasionally bear children. In the United States, more than 99.5 percent of all births occur to women within the 15-to-44 year range.

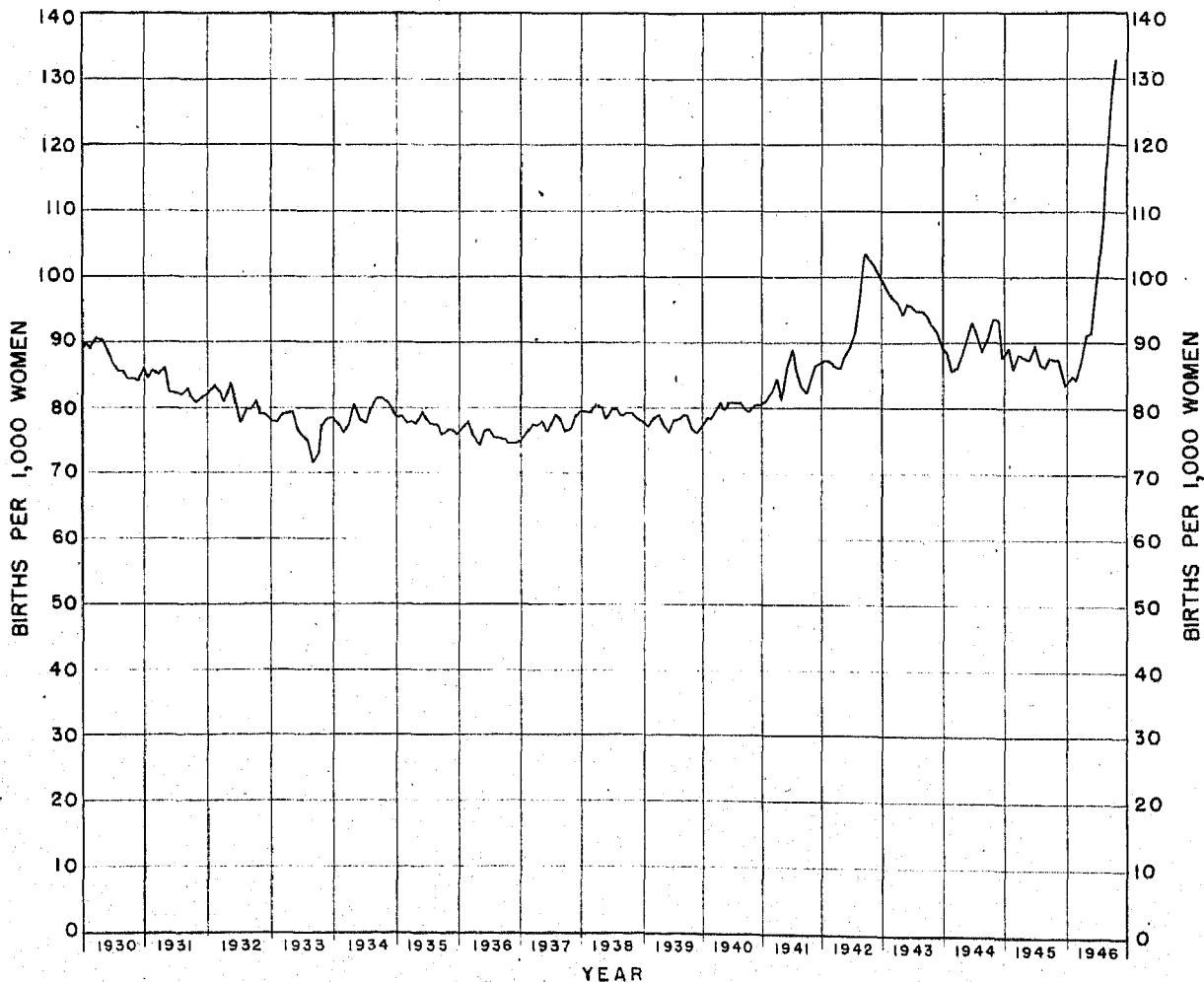
Like the crude birth rate, the general fertility rate increased from 1940 through 1943 and then declined during 1944 and 1945. The rate of increase and subsequent decrease, however, was not the same for both types of rates. Between 1940 and 1945, the number of women of childbearing age increased less sharply than the total population.

The accompanying chart shows the trend of the general fertility rate by months since January, 1930. The rate for each month has been multiplied by 12 to put it on an annual level, and each rate has been adjusted to remove the effect of seasonality. During the thirties there was at first a sharp decline in the general fertility rate, reflecting the economic depression, and later a small and gradual rise as a consequence of the partial economic recovery. In 1941 and 1942, the general fertility rate rose sharply and reached a wartime peak in October, 1942, about 10 months after the attack on Pearl Harbor. In spite of the shipment of millions of servicemen overseas, fertility did not diminish very much during the remainder of the war. Beginning in March, 1946, about 10 months after V-E Day, the curve again turned sharply upwards; and this

upward rise has not yet ended. In November, 1946, the latest date for which data were available, the curve reached a level as high as that prevailing early in this century. The high level attained in November, 1946, can perhaps best be appreciated by the fact that in combination with today's low mortality, it would lead to a population increase of approximately 70 percent per generation if continued indefinitely. Continued high birth rates are anticipated in the next few months in view of the period when demobilization of servicemen was heaviest and of the record high marriage rate since December, 1945. The present outlook is for about 3,440,000 births (corrected for underregistration) in the year 1946, compared with 3,127,000 in 1943, the previous record, and 2,312,000 in 1933, the depression low.

**BIRTHS PER 1,000 WOMEN 15 TO 44 YEARS OLD, FOR THE UNITED STATES:
JANUARY, 1930, TO NOVEMBER, 1946**

(RATES ARE ON AN ANNUAL BASIS AND ARE ADJUSTED FOR SEASONALITY AND UNDERREGISTRATION OF BIRTHS.
RATES FOR 1946 ARE PROVISIONAL)



Differential reproduction of whites and non-whites.--There were significant differences in the reproductivity of white and nonwhite women. Except in the early period, 1905 to 1910, the nonwhites have consistently maintained a higher fertility or reproductivity than the white population. This difference is found regardless of the measures used. During the period 1935 to 1940 when the white population faced a potential population loss of nearly 5 percent per generation, the nonwhite population could anticipate a potential growth of nearly 14 percent per generation. The net reproduction rate of both white and nonwhite women increased after 1940, but that of the latter remained considerably higher. The respective rates were 1,116 and 1,321 for the period 1940 to 1945. The greater fertility of nonwhite women does not arise from any biological difference but rather from social and economic factors. Insofar as the cultural isolation of the nonwhite races continues to be broken down by a rising standard of living, more education, and migration to urban areas, this fertility differential will narrow. Already in urban areas, the net reproduction rate of nonwhite women is lower than that of white women.

Between the period 1935 to 1940 and the year 1945, mortality among the nonwhites dropped much more than among the whites, who had relatively low mortality to begin with. In this time the reproduction-survival rate for nonwhites increased from 80.5 to 88.4, while that for whites increased from 90.0 to 94.2. The differentials in mortality are now less than at any previous time. The decrease in mortality among nonwhites is indicative of a rising level of living.

Future prospects.--Is the recent rise in reproductivity a temporary phenomenon attributable to the war and economic recovery, or will reproductivity continue at a relatively high level, above the pre-depression level? The answer to this question has important implications for the growth and future composition of the American people, family life, and many social and economic institutions.

Conventional reproduction rates do not take into account such factors as the marital status and duration of marriage of women, birth order of child, and other underlying factors which have affected the magnitude of the age-specific birth rates used in the computation. The high reproduction rates of recent years are at least in part a result of more marriages. Sample surveys indicate that, age for age, proportionately more people are now married than at any previous date for which data are available. This situation may be temporary. The effect of demobilizations from the armed forces is obviously

temporary. Also, it is likely that recent births to some of the women who were married in the thirties represent births postponed during the depression. Furthermore, many recent births may constitute borrowings from the future, so that the current high fertility may not lead to much net increase in the size of completed families.

On the other hand, although the wartime resurgence in fertility began with a marked rise in first births, this rise has been followed in later years by rises in births of second and higher orders. By 1945 even seventh births had been affected. All things considered, it does not seem possible to state with confidence whether the high reproduction rates of recent years indicate a permanent reversal of the historical trend towards smaller families, nor may one affirm that recent increases in reproductivity will have no net effect on the eventual completed fertility of women now in the child-bearing ages.

Sources and Methodology.--Except for the reproduction and intrinsic rates for the periods 1905 to 1910 and 1935 to 1940, and the crude birth rate and the general fertility rate for 1905 to 1910, the fertility rates shown in this release have been computed from vital statistics and special life tables supplied by the National Office of Vital Statistics. The rates for 1905 to 1910 and 1935 to 1940 are largely reproduced from a report of the Census Bureau,³ and the measures are based not on birth statistics but on data on children under 5 years old. The methodology for these rates is given in the report cited. The reproduction rates shown in table 1 for years since 1940 are not quite comparable with the rates shown for the periods 1935 to 1940 and 1905 to 1910 because of the different kinds of basic data involved. Both data on young children and data on births are affected by misstatements of age of mother and by underenumeration and underregistration, and these give rise to slight differences in reproduction rates. For example, the gross reproduction rate of the white population during the period 1935 to 1940 when computed from data on births is 1,054, as compared with 1,063 computed from data on children under 5 years old. The difference is less than 1 percent. For nonwhites, biases in the basic data are more serious and the difference between gross reproduction rates from the two sources is larger, amounting to 4.9 percent in the period, 1935 to 1940.

³ Special report of the Sixteenth Census, Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910--Standardized Fertility Rates and Reproduction Rates, Government Printing Office, Washington, 1944.

The reproduction measures for 1940 to 1945 (shown in table 1) have been computed by standard methods; those for 1946 (shown in table 2) by the so-called "indirect" method since the birth statistics were not available by age of mother and sex of child.⁴ Annual life tables were used throughout, where applicable. In the absence of final mortality statistics for 1945 and 1946, life tables for these years were approximated by extrapolation of trends from 1943 to 1944. No great error is expected in the reproduction rates, but the rates for 1945 and 1946 are subject to change when final data be-

⁴ "Indirect" methods use age-specific birth rates estimated from an age pattern for some similar population. For the 1946 rates (shown in table 2), the 1943 pattern was used. A detailed exposition of the "indirect" method and also of gross and net reproduction rates may be found in Bernard D. Karpinos' article, "The Differential True Rates of Growth of the White Population in the United States and Their Probable Effects on the General Growth of the Population," American Journal of Sociology, Vol. 44, pp. 251-273, September, 1938.

For methods of computing intrinsic measures of birth, death, and natural increase see Louis I. Dublin and Alfred J. Lotka, "On the True Rate of Natural Increase," Journal of the American Statistical Association, Vol. 20, pp. 305-339, September, 1925.

38647

come available. Those for 1945 should change but little since the life tables were the only provisional data used.

The gross reproduction rates in this release supersede those for 1940, 1941, and 1942 shown in table II, page 4 of the Sixteenth Census Report on Population entitled "Differential Fertility, 1940 and 1910--Standardized Fertility Rates and Reproduction Rates." The rates shown in the present release incorporate improved adjustments for underregistration of births.⁵ The gross reproduction rates in the present release differ from those contained in a release issued by the National Office of Vital Statistics, as the latter incorporated no adjustment for underregistration of births and excluded births for which the mother's age was not stated.⁶

⁵ See National Office of Vital Statistics, "Estimated Completeness of Birth Registration: United States, 1935 to 1944," Vital Statistics--Special Reports, Vol. 23, No. 10, September 30, 1946.

⁶ See National Office of Vital Statistics, "Births by Age of Mother, Race, and Birth Order: United States and Each State, 1944," Vital Statistics--Special Reports, Vol. 25, No. 9, September 27, 1946.

April 3, 1947

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-47, No. 3

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: 1940 TO 1946

Estimates of the age, color, and sex distribution of the population of the United States for July 1 of each year, 1940 to 1946, released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce, indicate that marked changes in the composition of the population have been taking place since the last census.

THE POPULATION INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS

Shifts since 1940 in the age and sex distribution of the total population including armed forces overseas have been associated with the great rise in the birth rate in the early war years and its continuation at a high level in the later war and postwar period, reductions in age-specific mortality rates of civilians, and the small but regular flow of civilian immigrants into continental United States.

Growth of the child population.--The population under five years of age increased from 10,542,000 in April, 1940, to 13,417,000 in July, 1946, a gain of 2,875,000, or 27.3 percent, as compared with a gain of only 7.3 percent in the population as a whole. The group aged 5 to 9 increased from 10,685,000 in 1940 to 11,633,000 in 1946, a gain of almost 1 million. The combined increase of 3,824,000 in these two youngest age groups constituted two-fifths of the total increase in population. This striking growth of the population under 10 reflects the upward climb of the birth rate since the depression years to its wartime peak in 1943, with only a slight fall in the years following, and the persistent decline in the mortality rates of young children in the last two decades. That these trends continued after the war is shown by the increase of the population under 10 by about 570,000 between 1945 and 1946.

Changes in the population 10 years old and over.--Mainly as a result of the decline in the birth rate in the twenties and early thirties, the population in the age groups 10 to 14 and 15 to 19 showed substantial losses between the census date and July, 1946, in spite of decreasing mortality rates at ages under 20 in the last quarter century. The population in the age groups between 20 to 55, on the other hand, grew almost as rapidly as the total population in these six and one-fourth years.

One-third of the total gain in population in these years occurred in the group 55 years old and over. Between 1940 and 1946 the number of persons of these ages increased by almost 3,200,000, or 16.3 percent, 570,000 being added in the last year of the period. These large increases represent the effect primarily of long-time declines in age-specific mortality rates. However, the increase in the number of births in the

nineteenth century and the heavy immigration of young persons in the early part of the present century, greatly augmenting the foreign-born population in the cohort aged 50 to 54 in 1940, also contributed to these increases in the older population.

Increase in median age.--As a consequence of the consistently high rates of increase for the age groups over 30, the median age of the population continued to rise in spite of the appreciable gain in the number of persons under 10. The median age (the age which divides the population into two equal groups, one-half being older and one-half younger than the median) was 29.9 in 1946, as compared with 29.7 in 1945 and 29.0 in 1940.

The balance of the sexes.--The estimates for 1946 show an excess of about 470,000 females over males. Nearly three-fifths of this excess of females was in the nonwhite population. The sex ratio (the number of males per 100 females) declined from 100.7 in 1940 to 99.6 in 1945 and to 99.3 in 1946, chiefly because of military losses and the perennial excess of male deaths over female deaths. Since there is some reason to believe that the gap between male and female mortality rates will narrow in the future, the sex ratio is not expected to fall much farther before beginning a gradual rise.

THE POPULATION EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS

Changes in the population present in the United States, that is, the population excluding armed forces overseas, reflect the effects of the shipment overseas and return to this country of millions of servicemen during and after the war. The male population 15 to 39 years of age declined by 460,000, or 1.7 percent, between April, 1940, and July, 1946, but there was a very marked increase in this group between 1945 and 1946 resulting from the return of large numbers of servicemen from overseas with the end of hostilities. The increase from this source amounted to about 6,000,000, as compared with a net gain of 190,000 resulting from aging and immigration of civilians.

SOURCES OF DATA

The estimates presented in table 1 refer to the total population of continental United States including members of the armed forces overseas. They are based on the 1940 census and on statistics of births, deaths, immigration, and emigration since that date.

Estimates of the population in the United States excluding members of the armed forces overseas are presented in table 2. They were obtained by subtracting from the estimates of total population for each

five-year age group shown in table 1, the estimated number in the same group who were serving overseas on July 1 of each year. The estimates of the population in the military ages shown in this release for 1945 differ considerably in some cases from those for the same year published in the release, Series P-46, No. 2. More accurate data on the age distribution of the armed forces overseas, not available at the time the earlier estimates were prepared, were used in the preparation of the present set of estimates. Since the age distribution of military personnel overseas still is not known precisely, the population estimates may be somewhat in error, especially for males 20 to 24 and 25 to

29 at the dates when the size of the armed forces overseas was very large.

Figures for the corresponding population groups based on the 1940 census are presented in table 3. Adjustments have been made in the census statistics to correct for age biases in the reporting of age of non-white persons 55 years old and over.

The estimates for 1946 are preliminary and subject to change. The estimates for 1945 are revised figures; they supersede those published in release No. 2 of Series P-46. All figures are presented to the last digit as computed, instead of being rounded, not because they are assumed to be accurate to the last digit, but for convenience in summation.

Table 1.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: JULY 1, 1940 TO 1946

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1946									
All ages.....	141,228,693	70,379,823	70,848,870	126,423,078	63,113,242	63,309,836	14,805,615	7,266,581	7,539,034
Under 5 years ¹	13,416,573	6,840,299	6,576,274	11,757,727	6,011,177	5,746,550	1,658,846	829,122	829,724
5 to 9 years.....	11,633,281	5,922,262	5,711,019	10,061,045	5,134,569	4,926,476	1,572,236	787,703	784,533
10 to 14 years.....	10,622,640	5,390,317	5,232,323	9,245,719	4,702,891	4,542,828	1,376,921	687,426	689,495
15 to 19 years.....	11,481,333	5,814,166	5,667,167	10,114,021	5,132,840	4,981,181	1,367,812	681,326	686,486
20 to 24 years.....	12,153,853	6,028,057	6,125,796	10,799,120	5,364,302	5,434,818	1,354,733	663,755	690,978
25 to 29 years.....	11,608,542	5,652,476	5,956,066	10,368,740	5,070,868	5,297,872	1,289,802	581,608	658,194
30 to 34 years.....	11,088,539	5,402,604	5,685,935	9,917,834	4,857,547	5,060,287	1,170,705	545,057	625,648
35 to 39 years.....	10,305,704	5,077,526	5,228,178	9,292,630	4,594,025	4,698,605	1,018,074	483,501	529,573
40 to 44 years.....	9,524,372	4,713,344	4,811,028	8,350,781	4,250,491	4,300,290	973,591	462,853	510,738
45 to 49 years.....	8,657,561	4,312,869	4,344,692	7,838,149	3,912,148	3,926,001	819,412	400,721	418,691
50 to 54 years.....	7,956,342	3,995,457	3,960,885	7,293,323	3,664,831	3,628,492	663,019	330,626	332,393
55 to 59 years.....	6,989,589	3,514,960	3,474,629	6,425,274	3,251,789	3,173,485	514,815	263,171	251,644
60 to 64 years.....	5,468,079	2,753,727	2,714,352	5,086,912	2,553,031	2,533,881	381,167	200,696	180,471
65 to 69 years.....	4,149,806	2,042,850	2,106,956	3,870,492	1,897,570	1,972,922	279,814	145,280	134,534
70 to 74 years.....	3,026,402	1,448,677	1,577,725	2,836,641	1,351,389	1,485,252	189,761	97,288	92,473
75 years and over.....	3,196,077	1,470,232	1,725,845	2,964,570	1,363,784	1,600,786	231,407	106,448	124,959
14 years and over.....	107,704,611	53,315,211	54,389,400	97,235,288	48,217,743	49,017,545	10,469,323	5,097,468	5,371,855
21 years and over.....	91,675,234	45,211,843	46,463,391	83,119,726	41,066,916	42,052,810	8,555,508	4,144,927	4,410,581
Median age (years)....	29.9	29.6	30.1	30.4	30.1	30.7	25.3	24.9	25.7
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years.....	9.5	9.7	9.3	9.3	9.5	9.1	11.2	11.4	11.0
5 to 9 years.....	8.2	8.4	8.1	8.0	8.1	7.8	10.6	10.8	10.4
10 to 14 years.....	7.5	7.7	7.4	7.3	7.5	7.2	9.3	9.5	9.1
15 to 19 years.....	8.1	8.3	8.0	8.0	8.1	7.9	9.2	9.4	9.1
20 to 24 years.....	8.6	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.5	8.6	9.2	9.1	9.2
25 to 29 years.....	8.2	8.0	8.4	8.2	8.0	8.4	8.4	8.0	8.7
30 to 34 years.....	7.9	7.7	8.0	7.8	7.7	8.0	7.9	7.5	8.3
35 to 39 years.....	7.3	7.2	7.4	7.4	7.3	7.4	6.8	6.7	7.0
40 to 44 years.....	6.7	6.7	6.8	6.8	6.7	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.8
45 to 49 years.....	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.2	6.2	6.2	5.5	5.5	5.6
50 to 54 years.....	5.6	5.7	5.6	5.8	5.8	5.7	4.5	4.5	4.4
55 to 59 years.....	4.9	5.0	4.8	5.1	5.2	5.0	3.5	3.6	3.3
60 to 64 years.....	3.9	3.9	3.8	4.0	4.0	4.0	2.6	2.8	2.4
65 to 69 years.....	2.9	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.0	3.1	1.9	2.0	1.8
70 to 74 years.....	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.3	1.3	1.3	1.2
75 years and over.....	2.3	2.1	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.5	1.6	1.5	1.7

¹ In order to maintain comparability with the 1940 census, these figures have been reduced from the estimated totals for children under 5 by the estimated numbers in this age group who were not reported in April, 1940: 863,000 for "All classes," 332,000 for white males, 294,000 for white females, 124,000 for nonwhite males, and 112,000 for nonwhite females.

Table 1.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS,
BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: JULY 1, 1940 TO 1946--Continued

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1945									
All ages.....	139,585,518	69,648,409	69,937,109	125,027,968	62,504,909	62,523,059	14,557,550	7,143,500	7,414,050
Under 5 years ¹	13,134,070	6,695,393	6,438,677	11,517,535	5,827,065	5,690,470	1,616,535	808,328	808,207
5 to 9 years.....	11,347,718	5,777,073	5,570,645	9,815,315	5,008,205	4,807,110	1,532,408	768,868	763,535
10 to 14 years.....	10,650,030	5,399,395	5,250,635	9,295,873	4,725,538	4,570,335	1,354,157	673,857	680,300
15 to 19 years.....	11,647,623	5,891,102	5,756,521	10,273,065	5,207,160	5,065,905	1,374,558	683,942	690,616
20 to 24 years.....	12,145,482	6,020,639	5,124,843	10,804,104	5,369,487	5,434,617	1,341,378	651,152	690,226
25 to 29 years.....	11,455,585	5,574,594	5,880,991	10,236,833	5,008,752	5,228,081	1,218,752	565,842	652,910
30 to 34 years.....	11,000,178	5,377,488	5,622,690	9,842,089	4,836,371	5,005,718	1,153,089	541,117	616,972
35 to 39 years.....	10,149,511	5,011,404	5,138,107	9,154,405	4,535,087	4,619,318	995,106	476,317	518,789
40 to 44 years.....	9,402,385	4,660,929	4,741,456	8,428,914	4,197,521	4,231,393	973,471	463,408	510,063
45 to 49 years.....	8,553,507	4,275,675	4,277,832	7,760,373	3,883,971	3,876,402	795,134	391,704	403,430
50 to 54 years.....	7,887,053	3,978,379	3,908,674	7,237,127	3,632,429	3,584,698	649,926	325,950	323,976
55 to 59 years.....	6,790,575	3,455,624	3,334,951	6,290,107	3,197,219	3,092,888	500,468	258,405	242,063
60 to 64 years.....	5,307,703	2,677,802	2,629,901	4,936,156	2,481,249	2,454,907	371,547	196,553	174,994
65 to 69 years.....	4,071,897	2,006,741	2,064,956	3,797,812	1,864,503	1,933,309	273,885	142,238	131,647
70 to 74 years.....	2,964,293	1,424,268	1,540,030	2,779,632	1,329,322	1,450,310	184,661	94,941	89,720
75 years and over.....	3,078,108	1,421,908	1,656,200	2,858,628	1,321,030	1,537,598	219,480	100,878	118,602
14 years and over.....	106,673,628	52,902,409	53,771,219	96,348,641	47,875,405	48,473,236	10,324,987	5,027,004	5,297,983
21 years and over.....	90,393,254	44,681,352	45,711,902	81,986,334	40,606,861	41,379,473	8,406,920	4,074,491	4,332,429
Median age (years)....	29.7	29.5	30.0	30.3	30.0	30.5	25.2	24.9	25.6
JULY 1, 1944									
All ages.....	138,083,449	69,044,777	69,038,672	123,758,819	62,008,342	61,750,477	14,324,630	7,036,435	7,288,195
Under 5 years ¹	12,643,837	6,440,662	6,203,175	11,096,204	5,667,635	5,428,569	1,547,633	773,027	774,606
5 to 9 years.....	11,167,466	5,688,261	5,484,205	9,670,837	4,931,920	4,738,917	1,496,629	751,341	745,288
10 to 14 years.....	10,747,182	5,447,994	5,299,188	9,400,939	4,778,499	4,622,440	1,346,243	669,495	676,748
15 to 19 years.....	11,860,084	6,000,724	5,859,360	10,476,868	5,313,027	5,163,841	1,383,216	687,697	695,519
20 to 24 years.....	12,191,904	6,072,644	6,119,260	10,860,619	5,429,699	5,430,980	1,331,285	643,005	688,280
25 to 29 years.....	11,397,507	5,572,851	5,824,656	10,187,901	5,012,434	5,175,467	1,209,606	560,417	649,189
30 to 34 years.....	10,895,368	5,348,347	5,547,021	9,755,815	4,812,347	4,942,868	1,140,153	536,000	604,153
35 to 39 years.....	10,009,135	4,950,842	5,058,293	9,019,042	4,476,185	4,542,907	990,093	474,707	515,386
40 to 44 years.....	9,268,912	4,601,214	4,667,698	8,306,033	4,140,824	4,165,209	962,879	460,390	502,489
45 to 49 years.....	8,464,623	4,243,729	4,220,894	7,692,252	3,859,275	3,832,977	772,371	384,454	387,917
50 to 54 years.....	7,794,471	3,948,685	3,845,786	7,158,587	3,627,543	3,531,044	635,884	321,142	314,742
55 to 59 years.....	6,621,698	3,381,852	3,239,846	6,134,126	3,128,053	3,006,073	487,572	253,799	233,773
60 to 64 years.....	5,163,126	2,607,957	2,555,169	4,799,347	2,415,113	2,384,234	363,779	192,844	170,935
65 to 69 years.....	3,996,384	1,971,653	2,024,731	3,727,917	1,832,191	1,895,726	268,467	139,462	129,005
70 to 74 years.....	2,893,012	1,396,002	1,497,010	2,718,941	1,303,368	1,409,573	180,071	92,634	87,437
75 years and over.....	2,968,740	1,376,360	1,592,380	2,759,991	1,280,339	1,479,652	208,749	96,021	112,728
14 years and over.....	105,768,406	52,610,544	53,157,862	95,562,728	47,632,721	47,930,007	10,205,678	4,977,823	5,227,855
21 years and over.....	89,204,658	44,236,924	44,967,734	80,927,722	40,216,479	40,711,243	8,276,936	4,020,445	4,256,491
Median age (years)....	29.6	29.4	29.8	30.1	29.9	30.3	25.2	25.0	25.5
JULY 1, 1943									
All ages.....	136,497,049	68,303,957	68,193,092	122,400,655	61,382,831	61,017,824	14,096,394	6,921,126	7,175,268
Under 5 years ¹	12,104,947	6,163,532	5,941,415	10,618,027	5,421,595	5,196,432	1,486,920	741,937	744,983
5 to 9 years.....	10,896,092	5,539,243	5,356,849	9,448,164	4,814,260	4,633,904	1,447,928	724,988	722,945
10 to 14 years.....	10,988,295	5,571,624	5,416,671	9,630,808	4,895,824	4,734,979	1,357,492	675,800	681,692
15 to 19 years.....	12,043,977	6,084,155	5,959,822	10,658,223	5,397,895	5,260,328	1,385,754	686,260	699,494
20 to 24 years.....	12,097,945	6,011,511	6,086,434	10,787,901	5,385,551	5,402,350	1,310,044	625,960	684,084
25 to 29 years.....	11,329,186	5,544,461	5,784,725	10,125,169	4,987,560	5,137,609	1,204,017	556,901	647,116
30 to 34 years.....	10,747,804	5,285,304	5,462,500	9,636,568	4,760,758	4,875,810	1,111,236	524,546	586,690
35 to 39 years.....	9,887,782	4,894,145	4,993,617	8,891,311	4,417,585	4,478,726	993,451	476,560	519,891
40 to 44 years.....	9,139,761	4,546,112	4,593,649	8,198,796	4,098,182	4,105,614	940,965	452,930	488,035
45 to 49 years.....	8,409,784	4,230,095	4,179,689	7,652,563	3,851,355	3,801,208	757,221	378,740	378,481
50 to 54 years.....	7,696,104	3,917,536	3,778,568	7,073,986	3,601,131	3,472,855	622,118	316,405	305,713
55 to 59 years.....	6,446,010	3,301,602	3,144,408	5,969,924	3,052,061	2,917,843	476,086	249,521	226,565
60 to 64 years.....	5,049,141	2,552,904	2,496,237	4,690,457	2,362,999	2,327,458	358,664	189,905	168,779
65 to 69 years.....	3,940,089	1,946,896	1,993,193	3,675,997	1,809,230	1,866,767	284,092	137,466	126,626
70 to 74 years.....	2,824,785	1,369,840	1,454,945	2,648,289	1,279,197	1,369,092	176,495	90,648	85,853
75 years and over.....	2,895,867	1,345,197	1,550,170	2,694,477	1,252,628	1,441,849	200,890	92,569	108,321
14 years and over.....	104,798,215	52,191,339	52,606,876	94,718,692	47,275,506	47,443,186	10,079,523	4,915,833	5,163,690
21 years and over.....	87,984,723	43,702,388	44,282,335	79,839,248	39,743,233	40,096,015	8,145,475	3,959,155	4,186,320
Median age (years)....	29.5	29.3	29.6	30.0	29.8	30.1	25.2	25.1	25.4

¹ In order to maintain comparability with the 1940 census, these figures have been reduced from the estimated totals for children under 5 by the estimated numbers in this age group who were not reported in April, 1940: 863,000 for "all classes," 332,000 for white males, 294,000 for white females, 124,000 for nonwhite males, and 112,000 for nonwhite females.

Table 1.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES INCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS,
BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: JULY 1, 1940 TO 1946--Continued

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1942									
All ages.....	134,664,924	67,428,074	67,236,850	120,800,841	60,622,126	60,178,715	13,864,083	6,805,948	7,058,135
Under 5 years ¹	11,331,301	5,764,693	5,566,608	9,912,038	5,057,265	4,854,773	1,419,263	707,423	711,835
5 to 9 years.....	10,691,145	5,429,399	5,261,746	9,285,991	4,727,339	4,558,652	1,405,154	702,060	703,094
10 to 14 years.....	11,258,459	5,710,415	5,548,044	9,886,536	5,026,896	4,859,640	1,371,923	683,519	688,404
15 to 19 years.....	12,192,224	6,146,558	6,045,666	10,807,904	5,464,508	5,343,396	1,384,320	682,050	702,270
20 to 24 years.....	11,933,559	5,905,873	6,027,686	10,648,121	5,298,815	5,349,306	1,285,438	607,058	678,380
25 to 29 years.....	11,268,552	5,517,606	5,750,946	10,065,572	4,960,237	5,105,335	1,202,980	557,369	645,611
30 to 34 years.....	10,582,816	5,213,211	5,369,805	9,503,903	4,701,408	4,802,495	1,078,613	511,803	566,810
35 to 39 years.....	9,779,920	4,843,629	4,936,291	8,768,928	4,361,541	4,407,387	1,010,992	482,086	528,904
40 to 44 years.....	9,011,130	4,494,271	4,516,859	8,100,152	4,051,432	4,048,720	910,978	442,839	468,139
45 to 49 years.....	8,370,531	4,225,743	4,144,788	7,624,630	3,851,236	3,773,394	745,901	374,507	371,394
50 to 54 years.....	7,580,003	3,878,382	3,701,621	6,972,791	3,567,099	3,405,692	607,212	311,233	295,929
55 to 59 years.....	6,259,454	3,213,588	3,045,828	5,795,192	2,968,675	2,826,517	464,262	244,851	219,411
60 to 64 years.....	4,951,092	2,505,496	2,445,596	4,597,352	2,318,748	2,278,604	353,740	186,748	166,992
65 to 69 years.....	3,897,897	1,925,402	1,962,495	3,623,730	1,789,878	1,833,852	259,167	135,524	123,643
70 to 74 years.....	2,746,109	1,389,481	1,406,628	2,574,290	1,251,559	1,322,731	171,819	87,922	83,897
75 years and over.....	2,821,032	1,314,389	1,506,643	2,623,711	1,225,490	1,403,221	192,321	88,899	103,422
14 years and over.....	103,729,103	51,712,917	52,016,186	93,782,478	46,860,813	46,921,660	9,946,630	4,852,104	5,094,526
21 years and over.....	86,723,094	43,143,287	43,579,807	78,709,259	39,242,577	39,466,682	8,013,835	3,900,710	4,113,125
Median age (years)....	29.4	29.3	29.5	29.9	29.8	30.0	25.3	25.2	25.3
JULY 1, 1941									
All ages.....	133,202,873	66,750,961	66,451,912	119,541,397	60,041,654	59,499,743	13,661,476	6,709,307	6,952,169
Under 5 years ¹	10,862,234	5,517,616	5,344,618	9,504,802	4,843,141	4,661,661	1,357,432	674,475	682,957
5 to 9 years.....	10,647,299	5,407,022	5,240,277	9,263,052	4,715,540	4,547,512	1,384,247	691,432	692,765
10 to 14 years.....	11,498,920	5,632,434	5,666,436	10,118,126	5,144,421	4,973,705	1,380,794	688,063	692,731
15 to 19 years.....	12,290,151	6,181,353	6,108,798	10,910,501	5,505,759	5,404,742	1,379,650	675,594	704,056
20 to 24 years.....	11,763,271	5,799,373	5,963,898	10,498,370	5,207,676	5,290,694	1,264,901	591,697	673,204
25 to 29 years.....	11,208,192	5,494,457	5,713,735	10,006,300	4,934,978	5,071,322	1,201,692	559,479	642,413
30 to 34 years.....	10,423,797	5,145,787	5,278,010	9,371,471	4,643,594	4,727,877	1,052,326	502,193	550,133
35 to 39 years.....	9,679,944	4,800,248	4,879,696	8,655,512	4,312,241	4,343,271	1,024,432	438,007	536,425
40 to 44 years.....	8,899,794	4,453,984	4,445,810	8,018,596	4,020,780	3,997,816	881,198	433,204	447,994
45 to 49 years.....	8,329,592	4,222,927	4,106,665	7,593,568	3,851,797	3,741,771	736,024	371,130	364,894
50 to 54 years.....	7,444,389	3,827,951	3,616,388	6,851,724	3,521,597	3,330,127	592,615	306,354	286,261
55 to 59 years.....	6,073,559	3,124,197	2,949,362	5,620,604	2,898,986	2,726,618	452,955	240,211	212,744
60 to 64 years.....	4,859,524	2,461,005	2,398,519	4,510,783	2,277,327	2,233,456	348,741	183,878	165,053
65 to 69 years.....	3,827,704	1,900,791	1,926,913	3,573,588	1,767,147	1,806,441	254,116	133,644	120,472
70 to 74 years.....	2,658,271	1,303,895	1,354,376	2,491,921	1,219,154	1,272,767	166,350	84,741	81,609
75 years and over.....	2,736,232	1,277,871	1,458,411	2,552,479	1,192,516	1,359,963	183,803	85,355	98,448
14 years and over.....	102,581,891	51,203,312	51,378,579	92,762,661	46,408,548	46,354,113	9,819,230	4,794,764	5,024,466
21 years and over.....	85,468,199	42,600,413	42,867,786	77,573,859	38,747,290	38,826,569	7,894,340	3,853,123	4,041,217
Median age (years)....	29.3	29.2	29.3	29.7	29.7	29.8	25.3	25.3	25.2
JULY 1, 1940									
All ages.....	131,970,224	66,197,206	65,773,018	118,476,051	59,565,488	58,910,563	13,494,173	6,631,718	6,862,455
Under 5 years ¹	10,577,940	5,372,685	5,205,255	9,260,290	4,717,085	4,543,205	1,317,650	655,600	662,050
5 to 9 years.....	10,676,348	5,416,436	5,259,912	9,314,353	4,738,247	4,576,106	1,361,995	678,189	683,806
10 to 14 years.....	11,698,889	5,929,767	5,769,122	10,308,306	5,237,527	5,070,779	1,390,583	692,240	698,343
15 to 19 years.....	12,328,839	6,162,577	6,146,262	10,957,129	5,515,927	5,441,202	1,371,710	666,650	705,060
20 to 24 years.....	11,622,138	5,713,022	5,909,116	10,371,273	5,181,896	5,239,377	1,250,865	581,126	669,739
25 to 29 years.....	11,122,065	5,460,874	5,661,191	9,927,279	4,901,798	5,025,481	1,194,786	559,076	635,710
30 to 34 years.....	10,279,578	5,085,928	5,193,645	9,240,873	4,588,045	4,652,828	1,038,700	497,883	540,817
35 to 39 years.....	9,574,543	4,757,680	4,816,868	8,545,918	4,266,725	4,279,193	1,028,625	490,955	537,670
40 to 44 years.....	8,810,692	4,426,416	4,384,276	7,953,189	4,000,600	3,952,589	857,503	425,816	431,687
45 to 49 years.....	8,272,498	4,213,256	4,059,242	7,547,063	3,845,557	3,701,506	725,435	367,699	357,736
50 to 54 years.....	7,296,298	3,769,020	3,527,278	6,716,462	3,466,853	3,249,609	579,836	302,167	277,669
55 to 59 years.....	5,909,351	3,045,276	2,864,075	5,465,594	2,808,972	2,656,622	443,757	236,304	207,453
60 to 64 years.....	4,780,134	2,422,886	2,357,248	4,435,970	2,241,740	2,194,230	344,164	181,146	163,018
65 to 69 years.....	3,765,295	1,875,798	1,889,497	3,515,358	1,743,680	1,771,678	249,937	132,118	117,819
70 to 74 years.....	2,581,263	1,273,262	1,308,001	2,419,692	1,191,104	1,228,588	161,571	82,158	79,413
75 years and over.....	2,574,353	1,252,323	1,422,035	2,497,302	1,169,732	1,327,570	177,056	82,591	94,465
14 years and over.....	101,435,941	50,701,136	50,734,805	91,732,163	45,956,895	45,775,268	9,703,778	4,744,241	4,959,537
21 years and over.....	84,290,045	42,108,176	42,181,869	76,498,016	38,291,963	38,206,053	7,792,029	3,816,213	3,975,815
Median age (years)....	29.1	29.1	29.1	29.5	29.5	29.6	25.2	25.4	25.1

¹ In order to maintain comparability with the 1940 census, these figures have been reduced from the estimated totals for children under 5 by the estimated numbers in this age group who were not reported in April, 1940: 863,000 for "All classes," 332,000 for white males, 294,000 for white females, 124,000 for nonwhite males, and 112,000 for nonwhite females.

Table 2.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS,
BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: JULY 1, 1940 TO 1946

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1946									
All ages.....	139,893,406	69,050,109	70,843,297	125,194,417	61,890,164	63,304,253	14,698,989	7,159,955	7,539,034
Under 5 years ¹	13,416,573	6,840,299	6,576,274	11,757,727	6,011,177	5,746,550	1,658,846	829,122	829,724
5 to 9 years.....	11,633,281	5,922,262	5,711,019	10,061,045	5,134,559	4,926,486	1,572,236	787,703	784,533
10 to 14 years.....	10,622,640	5,390,317	5,232,323	9,245,719	4,702,891	4,542,828	1,376,921	687,426	689,495
15 to 19 years.....	10,997,954	5,330,787	5,667,167	9,669,637	4,688,456	4,981,181	1,328,317	642,331	686,986
20 to 24 years.....	11,619,690	5,496,105	6,123,585	10,306,710	4,874,103	5,432,607	1,312,980	622,002	690,978
25 to 29 years.....	11,483,001	5,478,349	5,954,652	10,207,551	4,911,093	5,296,458	1,225,450	567,256	658,194
30 to 34 years.....	11,009,150	5,324,062	5,685,088	9,845,080	4,785,640	5,059,440	1,164,070	538,422	625,648
35 to 39 years.....	10,272,333	5,045,295	5,227,038	9,262,461	4,584,396	4,678,065	1,010,472	480,899	529,573
40 to 44 years.....	9,509,894	4,699,261	4,810,633	8,537,382	4,237,487	4,299,895	972,512	461,774	510,738
45 to 49 years.....	8,648,718	4,304,157	4,344,561	7,829,988	3,904,118	3,925,870	818,730	400,039	418,691
50 to 54 years.....	7,952,181	3,991,325	3,960,856	7,289,491	3,661,028	3,628,463	662,690	330,297	332,393
55 to 59 years.....	6,937,659	3,513,036	3,424,623	6,423,493	3,250,014	3,173,479	514,166	263,022	251,144
60 to 64 years.....	5,467,637	2,753,285	2,714,352	5,086,504	2,552,623	2,533,881	381,132	200,662	180,471
65 to 69 years.....	4,149,616	2,042,660	2,106,956	3,870,318	1,897,396	1,972,922	279,298	143,264	136,034
70 to 74 years.....	3,026,402	1,448,677	1,577,725	2,836,641	1,351,389	1,485,252	189,761	97,238	92,473
75 years and over.....	3,196,077	1,470,232	1,725,845	2,964,670	1,363,784	1,600,886	231,407	106,448	124,959
14 years and over.....	106,369,324	51,985,497	54,383,827	96,006,627	46,994,655	49,011,972	10,362,697	4,990,842	5,371,855
Median age (years)....	30.1	30.1	30.1	30.7	30.7	30.7	25.4	25.1	25.7
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years.....	9.6	9.9	9.3	9.4	9.7	9.1	11.3	11.6	11.0
5 to 9 years.....	8.3	8.6	8.1	8.0	8.3	7.8	10.7	11.0	10.4
10 to 14 years.....	7.6	7.8	7.4	7.4	7.6	7.2	9.4	9.6	9.1
15 to 19 years.....	7.9	7.7	8.0	7.7	7.6	7.9	9.0	9.0	9.1
20 to 24 years.....	8.3	8.0	8.6	8.2	7.9	8.6	8.9	8.7	9.2
25 to 29 years.....	8.2	7.9	8.4	8.2	7.9	8.4	8.3	7.9	8.7
30 to 34 years.....	7.9	7.7	8.0	7.9	7.7	8.0	7.9	7.5	8.3
35 to 39 years.....	7.3	7.3	7.4	7.4	7.4	7.4	6.9	6.7	7.0
40 to 44 years.....	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.8	6.6	6.4	6.8
45 to 49 years.....	6.2	6.2	6.1	6.3	6.3	6.2	5.6	5.6	5.6
50 to 54 years.....	5.7	5.8	5.6	5.8	5.9	5.7	4.5	4.6	4.4
55 to 59 years.....	5.0	5.1	4.8	5.1	5.3	5.0	3.5	3.7	3.3
60 to 64 years.....	3.9	4.0	3.8	4.1	4.1	4.0	2.6	2.8	2.4
65 to 69 years.....	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.1	3.1	3.1	1.9	2.0	1.8
70 to 74 years.....	2.2	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.3	1.3	1.4	1.2
75 years and over.....	2.3	2.1	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.5	1.6	1.5	1.7
JULY 1, 1945									
All ages.....	132,018,525	62,128,160	69,890,365	118,086,677	55,609,435	62,477,242	13,931,848	6,518,725	7,413,123
Under 5 years ¹	13,134,070	6,595,393	6,438,677	11,517,535	5,887,065	5,630,470	1,616,535	808,328	808,207
5 to 9 years.....	11,347,718	5,777,073	5,570,645	9,815,315	5,008,205	4,807,110	1,532,403	768,868	763,535
10 to 14 years.....	10,650,080	5,399,395	5,250,685	9,295,873	4,725,538	4,570,335	1,354,157	673,857	680,300
15 to 19 years.....	10,780,039	5,023,518	5,756,521	9,460,992	4,395,087	5,065,905	1,319,047	628,431	690,616
20 to 24 years.....	9,325,258	3,214,491	6,110,762	8,217,279	2,796,464	5,420,815	1,107,974	418,027	689,947
25 to 29 years.....	9,428,287	3,662,418	5,865,869	8,387,766	3,174,507	5,213,259	1,040,521	387,911	652,610
30 to 34 years.....	9,883,274	4,268,616	5,614,658	8,822,767	3,824,922	4,997,845	1,060,507	443,694	616,813
35 to 39 years.....	9,566,165	4,438,711	5,127,454	8,621,288	4,007,511	4,613,777	944,877	426,200	518,677
40 to 44 years.....	9,306,452	4,567,849	4,738,603	8,340,015	4,111,418	4,228,597	966,437	456,431	510,006
45 to 49 years.....	8,517,844	4,240,914	4,276,930	7,727,114	3,851,596	3,875,518	790,730	389,318	401,412
50 to 54 years.....	7,874,814	3,966,225	3,908,589	7,225,698	3,641,083	3,584,615	649,116	325,142	323,974
55 to 59 years.....	6,784,563	3,449,728	3,334,835	6,284,565	3,191,693	3,092,872	500,098	258,035	242,063
60 to 64 years.....	5,806,340	2,676,439	2,629,901	4,984,832	2,479,975	2,454,907	371,468	196,464	174,994
65 to 69 years.....	4,071,175	2,006,219	2,064,956	3,797,328	1,864,019	1,933,309	273,847	142,200	131,647
70 to 74 years.....	2,964,293	1,424,263	1,540,030	2,779,632	1,329,322	1,450,310	184,661	94,941	89,720
75 years and over.....	3,078,108	1,421,908	1,656,200	2,858,628	1,321,030	1,537,598	219,480	100,878	118,602
14 years and over.....	99,106,635	45,382,160	53,724,475	89,407,350	40,979,931	48,427,419	9,699,285	4,402,229	5,297,056
Median age (years)....	30.7	31.6	30.0	31.3	32.4	30.5	25.2	24.5	25.6

¹ In order to maintain comparability with the 1940 census, these figures have been reduced from the estimated totals for children under 5 by the estimated numbers in this age group who were not reported in April, 1940: 863,000 for "All classes," 382,000 for white males, 294,000 for white females, 124,000 for nonwhite males, and 112,000 for nonwhite females.

Table 2.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS,
BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: JULY 1, 1940 TO 1946--Continued

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES ¹			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1944									
All ages.....	132,552,005	63,545,775	69,006,230	118,645,255	56,927,220	61,718,035	13,906,750	6,618,555	7,288,195
Under 5 years ¹	12,643,837	6,440,662	6,203,175	11,096,204	5,667,635	5,428,569	1,547,633	773,027	774,606
5 to 9 years.....	11,167,466	5,633,261	5,534,205	9,670,837	4,931,920	4,738,917	1,496,629	751,341	745,288
10 to 14 years.....	10,747,182	5,447,994	5,299,188	9,400,939	4,778,499	4,622,440	1,346,243	669,495	676,748
15 to 19 years.....	11,310,184	5,450,824	5,859,360	9,968,756	4,804,915	5,163,841	1,341,428	645,909	695,519
20 to 24 years.....	9,980,457	5,373,043	6,107,414	8,816,323	3,397,189	5,419,134	1,164,134	475,854	688,280
25 to 29 years.....	9,710,090	5,395,656	5,814,434	8,627,937	3,462,692	5,165,245	1,082,153	432,964	649,189
30 to 34 years.....	10,285,560	4,743,457	5,542,103	9,191,374	4,258,424	4,932,950	1,094,186	490,033	604,153
35 to 39 years.....	9,699,850	4,644,548	5,055,302	8,783,033	4,193,117	4,589,916	966,817	451,431	515,386
40 to 44 years.....	9,166,160	4,500,032	4,666,128	8,210,970	4,047,331	4,163,639	955,190	452,701	502,489
45 to 49 years.....	8,419,911	4,199,737	4,220,174	7,650,823	3,818,626	3,832,257	769,028	381,111	387,917
50 to 54 years.....	7,783,337	3,937,687	3,845,650	7,148,289	3,617,381	3,530,908	635,048	320,306	314,742
55 to 59 years.....	6,617,809	3,378,002	3,239,807	6,130,530	3,124,496	3,006,034	487,279	253,506	233,773
60 to 64 years.....	5,162,028	2,606,857	2,555,169	4,798,331	2,414,097	2,384,234	363,695	192,760	170,935
65 to 69 years.....	3,996,384	1,971,653	2,024,731	3,727,917	1,832,191	1,895,726	268,467	139,462	129,005
70 to 74 years.....	2,893,012	1,396,002	1,497,010	2,712,941	1,303,368	1,409,573	180,071	92,634	87,437
75 years and over.....	2,968,740	1,376,360	1,592,380	2,759,991	1,280,339	1,479,652	208,749	96,021	112,728
14 years and over.....	100,236,962	47,111,542	53,125,420	90,449,164	42,551,599	47,897,565	9,787,798	4,559,943	5,227,855
Median age (years)....	30.3	31.0	29.8	30.9	31.7	30.3	25.3	24.9	25.5
JULY 1, 1943									
All ages.....	133,966,319	65,782,981	68,183,338	119,969,925	58,961,855	61,008,070	13,996,394	6,821,126	7,175,268
Under 5 years ¹	12,104,947	6,163,532	5,941,415	10,618,027	5,421,595	5,196,432	1,486,920	741,937	744,983
5 to 9 years.....	10,696,092	5,539,243	5,156,849	9,448,164	4,814,260	4,633,904	1,447,928	724,983	722,945
10 to 14 years.....	10,988,295	5,571,624	5,416,671	9,630,803	4,895,824	4,734,979	1,357,492	675,800	681,692
15 to 19 years.....	11,853,391	5,893,569	5,959,822	10,475,197	5,214,869	5,260,328	1,378,194	678,700	699,494
20 to 24 years.....	11,019,507	4,937,821	6,082,186	9,752,073	4,353,971	5,398,102	1,267,434	583,350	684,084
25 to 29 years.....	10,648,736	4,866,571	5,782,165	9,471,609	4,336,560	5,135,049	1,177,137	530,011	647,116
30 to 34 years.....	10,421,507	4,960,351	5,461,156	9,323,161	4,448,695	4,874,466	1,098,346	511,656	586,690
35 to 39 years.....	9,732,147	4,739,357	4,992,790	8,741,836	4,268,937	4,472,899	990,311	470,420	519,891
40 to 44 years.....	9,072,831	4,479,811	4,593,020	8,134,496	4,029,511	4,104,985	938,335	450,300	488,035
45 to 49 years.....	8,387,972	4,208,414	4,179,558	7,631,611	3,830,534	3,801,077	756,361	377,880	378,481
50 to 54 years.....	7,690,039	3,911,486	3,778,553	7,068,161	3,595,321	3,472,840	621,878	316,165	305,713
55 to 59 years.....	6,442,431	3,298,073	3,144,408	5,966,535	3,048,692	2,917,843	475,946	249,381	226,565
60 to 64 years.....	5,048,133	2,551,896	2,496,237	4,689,489	2,352,031	2,337,458	358,644	189,865	168,779
65 to 69 years.....	3,940,089	1,946,696	1,993,393	3,675,997	1,809,230	1,866,767	264,092	137,466	126,626
70 to 74 years.....	2,824,785	1,369,840	1,454,945	2,648,289	1,279,197	1,369,092	176,496	90,643	85,853
75 years and over.....	2,895,367	1,345,197	1,550,170	2,694,477	1,252,628	1,441,849	200,890	92,569	108,321
14 years and over.....	102,267,485	49,670,363	52,597,122	92,287,962	44,854,530	47,433,432	9,979,523	4,815,833	5,163,690
Median age (years)....	29.8	29.9	29.6	30.3	30.5	30.1	25.3	25.1	25.4
JULY 1, 1942									
All ages.....	133,770,500	66,537,747	67,232,753	119,937,955	59,763,337	60,174,618	13,832,545	6,774,410	7,058,135
Under 5 years ¹	11,331,301	5,764,693	5,566,608	9,912,038	5,057,265	4,854,773	1,419,263	707,428	711,835
5 to 9 years.....	10,691,145	5,429,399	5,261,746	9,285,991	4,727,339	4,558,652	1,405,154	702,060	703,094
10 to 14 years.....	11,258,459	5,710,415	5,548,044	9,886,536	5,026,896	4,859,640	1,371,923	683,519	688,404
15 to 19 years.....	12,115,338	6,069,672	6,045,666	10,732,059	5,388,653	5,343,396	1,383,279	681,009	702,270
20 to 24 years.....	11,539,283	5,513,363	6,025,920	10,268,002	4,920,462	5,347,540	1,271,281	592,901	678,380
25 to 29 years.....	11,057,765	5,307,879	5,749,886	9,862,947	4,758,672	5,104,275	1,194,318	549,207	645,111
30 to 34 years.....	10,474,721	5,106,021	5,368,700	9,400,258	4,598,368	4,801,890	1,074,463	507,653	566,810
35 to 39 years.....	9,719,956	4,784,050	4,935,906	8,711,325	4,304,323	4,407,002	1,008,631	479,727	528,904
40 to 44 years.....	8,978,778	4,462,181	4,516,597	8,069,090	4,020,632	4,048,458	909,688	441,549	468,139
45 to 49 years.....	8,362,291	4,217,522	4,144,769	7,616,659	3,843,284	3,773,375	745,632	374,238	371,394
50 to 54 years.....	7,577,743	3,876,122	3,701,621	6,970,604	3,564,912	3,405,692	607,139	311,210	295,929
55 to 59 years.....	6,258,595	3,212,667	3,045,928	5,794,365	2,967,843	2,826,517	464,230	244,319	219,911
60 to 64 years.....	4,950,548	2,504,952	2,445,596	4,596,811	2,318,207	2,278,604	353,737	186,745	166,992
65 to 69 years.....	3,887,626	1,925,131	1,962,495	3,628,459	1,739,607	1,888,852	259,167	135,524	123,643
70 to 74 years.....	2,745,974	1,339,346	1,406,628	2,574,155	1,251,424	1,322,731	171,819	87,922	83,897
75 years and over.....	2,820,977	1,314,334	1,506,643	2,628,656	1,225,435	1,403,221	192,321	88,899	103,422
14 years and over.....	102,834,679	50,822,590	52,012,089	92,919,587	46,002,024	46,917,563	9,915,092	4,820,566	5,094,526
Median age (years)....	29.5	29.5	29.5	30.0	30.0	30.0	25.3	25.2	25.3

¹ In order to maintain comparability with the 1940 census, these figures have been reduced from the estimated totals for children under 5 by the estimated numbers in this age group who were not reported in April, 1940: 863,000 for "All classes," 332,000 for white males, 294,000 for white females, 124,000 for nonwhite males, and 112,000 for nonwhite females.

Table 2.--ESTIMATED POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES EXCLUDING ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS,
BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: JULY 1, 1940 TO 1946--Continued

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
JULY 1, 1941									
All ages.....	133,060,045	66,608,260	66,451,785	119,398,569	59,898,953	59,499,616	13,661,476	6,709,307	6,952,169
Under 5 years ¹	10,862,234	5,517,616	5,344,618	9,504,802	4,843,141	4,661,661	1,357,432	674,475	682,957
5 to 9 years.....	10,647,299	5,407,022	5,240,277	9,368,052	4,715,540	4,652,512	1,384,247	691,482	692,765
10 to 14 years.....	11,498,920	5,832,484	5,666,436	10,118,126	5,144,421	4,973,705	1,380,794	688,063	692,731
15 to 19 years.....	12,272,659	6,163,861	6,108,798	10,893,009	5,493,267	5,400,742	1,379,650	575,594	704,056
20 to 24 years.....	11,702,702	5,738,861	5,963,841	10,437,801	5,147,164	5,290,637	1,264,901	591,697	673,204
25 to 29 years.....	11,176,116	5,462,413	5,713,703	9,974,224	4,902,934	5,071,290	1,201,892	559,479	642,413
30 to 34 years.....	10,407,184	5,129,192	5,277,992	9,354,858	4,626,999	4,727,859	1,052,326	502,193	550,133
35 to 39 years.....	9,670,870	4,791,185	4,879,685	8,646,438	4,303,178	4,343,260	1,024,432	468,007	556,425
40 to 44 years.....	8,894,973	4,449,171	4,445,802	8,013,775	4,015,967	3,997,808	881,198	433,204	447,994
45 to 49 years.....	8,328,193	4,221,529	4,106,664	7,592,169	3,850,399	3,741,770	736,024	371,130	364,894
50 to 54 years.....	7,443,959	3,827,571	3,616,388	6,851,344	3,521,217	3,330,127	592,615	306,354	286,261
55 to 59 years.....	6,073,376	3,134,014	2,949,362	5,620,421	2,883,803	2,736,618	452,955	240,211	212,744
60 to 64 years.....	4,859,404	2,460,885	2,398,519	4,510,583	2,277,207	2,233,376	348,741	183,678	165,063
65 to 69 years.....	3,827,644	1,900,781	1,926,863	3,573,528	1,757,087	1,806,441	254,116	133,644	120,472
70 to 74 years.....	2,658,241	1,303,865	1,354,376	2,491,891	1,219,124	1,272,767	166,350	84,741	81,609
75 years and over.....	2,736,271	1,277,860	1,458,411	2,552,468	1,192,505	1,359,963	183,803	85,355	98,448
14 years and over.....	102,439,063	51,060,511	51,378,452	92,619,833	46,265,847	46,353,986	9,819,230	4,794,764	5,024,466
Median age (years)....	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.8	29.7	29.8	25.3	25.3	25.2
JULY 1, 1940									
All ages.....	131,954,144	66,181,126	65,773,018	118,459,971	59,549,408	58,910,563	13,494,173	6,631,718	6,862,455
Under 5 years ¹	10,577,940	5,372,685	5,205,255	9,260,290	4,717,085	4,543,205	1,317,650	655,600	662,050
5 to 9 years.....	10,676,348	5,416,436	5,259,912	9,314,353	4,738,247	4,576,106	1,361,995	678,189	683,806
10 to 14 years.....	11,698,869	5,929,767	5,769,122	10,308,306	5,237,527	5,070,779	1,390,583	692,240	698,343
15 to 19 years.....	12,328,828	6,180,566	6,146,262	10,955,118	5,513,916	5,441,202	1,371,710	666,650	705,060
20 to 24 years.....	11,615,359	5,706,243	5,909,116	10,364,494	5,123,117	5,239,377	1,250,865	581,126	669,739
25 to 29 years.....	11,118,467	5,457,276	5,661,191	9,923,681	4,898,200	5,025,481	1,194,786	559,076	635,710
30 to 34 years.....	10,277,693	5,084,048	5,193,645	9,238,993	4,586,165	4,652,828	1,038,700	497,883	540,817
35 to 39 years.....	9,573,521	4,756,658	4,816,863	8,544,896	4,265,703	4,279,193	1,028,625	490,955	537,670
40 to 44 years.....	8,810,153	4,425,877	4,384,276	7,952,650	4,000,061	3,952,589	857,503	425,816	431,687
45 to 49 years.....	8,272,339	4,213,097	4,059,242	7,546,904	3,845,398	3,701,506	725,435	367,699	357,736
50 to 54 years.....	7,296,252	3,768,974	3,527,278	6,716,416	3,466,807	3,249,609	579,836	302,167	277,669
55 to 59 years.....	5,909,327	3,045,252	2,864,075	5,465,570	2,808,948	2,656,622	443,757	236,304	207,453
60 to 64 years.....	4,780,122	2,422,874	2,357,248	4,435,958	2,241,728	2,194,230	344,164	181,146	163,018
65 to 69 years.....	3,765,289	1,875,792	1,889,497	3,515,352	1,743,674	1,771,678	249,937	132,118	117,819
70 to 74 years.....	2,581,260	1,273,259	1,308,001	2,419,689	1,191,101	1,228,588	161,571	82,158	79,413
75 years and over.....	2,674,357	1,252,322	1,422,035	2,497,301	1,169,731	1,327,570	177,056	82,591	94,465
14 years and over.....	101,419,861	50,685,056	50,734,805	91,716,083	45,940,815	45,775,268	9,703,778	4,744,241	4,959,537
Median age (years)....	29.1	29.1	29.1	29.5	29.5	29.6	25.2	25.4	25.1

¹ In order to maintain comparability with the 1940 census, these figures have been reduced from the estimated totals for children under 5 by the estimated numbers in this age group who were not reported in April, 1940: 863,000 for "All classes," 332,000 for white males, 294,000 for white females, 124,000 for nonwhite males, and 112,000 for nonwhite females.

38781

Table 3.--POPULATION OF CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES, BY AGE, COLOR, AND SEX: APRIL 1, 1940

AGE AND DATE	ALL CLASSES			WHITE			NONWHITE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All ages.....	181,669,275	66,061,592	65,607,683	118,214,870	59,448,548	58,766,322	18,454,405	6,613,044	6,841,361
Under 5 years ¹	10,541,524	5,354,808	5,186,716	9,229,505	4,701,470	4,528,035	1,312,019	653,338	658,681
5 to 9 years.....	10,684,622	5,418,823	5,265,799	9,328,951	4,744,537	4,584,414	1,355,671	674,286	681,385
10 to 14 years.....	11,745,985	5,952,329	5,799,606	10,352,695	5,259,007	5,093,688	1,393,240	693,322	699,918
15 to 19 years.....	12,333,523	6,180,153	6,153,370	10,964,047	5,515,920	5,448,127	1,369,476	664,233	705,243
20 to 24 years.....	11,587,835	5,692,392	5,895,443	10,340,149	5,113,642	5,226,507	1,247,686	578,750	668,936
25 to 29 years.....	11,096,688	5,450,662	5,645,976	9,904,270	4,892,013	5,012,257	1,192,368	558,649	633,719
30 to 34 years.....	10,242,368	5,070,312	5,172,076	9,206,478	4,573,316	4,633,162	1,035,910	496,996	538,914
35 to 39 years.....	9,545,377	4,745,659	4,799,718	8,516,650	4,254,368	4,262,282	1,028,717	491,291	537,426
40 to 44 years.....	8,787,843	4,419,135	4,368,708	7,936,083	3,995,190	3,940,893	851,760	423,945	427,815
45 to 49 years.....	8,255,225	4,209,269	4,045,956	7,532,756	3,842,613	3,690,143	722,469	366,656	355,813
50 to 54 years.....	7,256,846	3,752,750	3,504,096	6,680,307	3,451,717	3,228,590	575,539	301,033	275,506
55 to 59 years.....	5,868,224	3,025,272	2,842,952	5,426,845	2,790,046	2,636,799	441,379	235,226	206,153
60 to 64 years.....	4,759,564	2,412,896	2,346,668	4,416,693	2,232,453	2,184,240	342,871	180,443	162,428
65 to 69 years.....	3,747,800	1,868,566	1,879,234	3,499,046	1,736,937	1,762,109	248,754	131,629	117,125
70 to 74 years.....	2,560,803	1,264,712	1,296,091	2,400,545	1,183,283	1,217,262	160,258	81,429	78,829
75 years and over.....	2,655,128	1,243,854	1,411,274	2,479,840	1,162,036	1,317,804	175,288	81,818	93,470
14 years and over.....	101,102,924	50,553,748	50,549,176	91,428,165	45,823,031	45,605,134	9,674,759	4,730,717	4,944,042
21 years and over.....	83,996,629	42,004,816	41,991,813	76,243,536	38,197,566	38,045,970	7,753,093	3,807,250	3,945,843
Median age (years)....	29.0	29.1	29.0	29.5	29.5	29.5	25.2	25.4	25.1
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Under 5 years.....	8.0	8.1	7.9	7.8	7.9	7.7	9.8	9.9	9.6
5 to 9 years.....	8.1	8.2	8.0	7.9	8.0	7.8	10.1	10.2	10.0
10 to 14 years.....	8.9	9.0	8.8	8.8	8.8	8.7	10.4	10.5	10.2
15 to 19 years.....	9.4	9.4	9.4	9.3	9.3	9.3	10.2	10.0	10.3
20 to 24 years.....	8.8	8.6	9.0	8.7	8.6	8.9	9.3	8.8	9.8
25 to 29 years.....	8.4	8.3	8.6	8.4	8.2	8.5	8.9	8.4	9.3
30 to 34 years.....	7.8	7.7	7.9	7.8	7.7	7.9	7.7	7.5	7.9
35 to 39 years.....	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.6	7.4	7.9
40 to 44 years.....	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.3	6.4	6.3
45 to 49 years.....	6.3	6.4	6.2	6.4	6.5	6.3	5.4	5.5	5.2
50 to 54 years.....	5.5	5.7	5.3	5.7	5.8	5.5	4.3	4.6	4.0
55 to 59 years.....	4.5	4.6	4.3	4.6	4.7	4.5	3.3	3.6	3.0
60 to 64 years.....	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.8	3.7	2.5	2.7	2.4
65 to 69 years.....	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.0	1.8	2.0	1.7
70 to 74 years.....	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	1.2	1.2	1.2
75 years and over.....	2.0	1.9	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.2	1.3	1.2	1.4

¹ The estimated totals, adjusted to allow for underreporting of children under 5 to census enumerators, are 11,404,052 for "All classes," 5,033,694 for white males, 4,822,188 for white females, 777,783 for nonwhite males, and 770,387 for nonwhite females.

² Nonwhite and "All classes" adjusted for age biases in nonwhite population as enumerated.

31721

April 30, 1947

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-47, No. 4

SUGGESTED PROCEDURES FOR ESTIMATING THE CURRENT POPULATION OF COUNTIES

By Hope Tisdale Eldridge, Population Division

The procedures described below have been developed in response to requests from many Government agencies and private organizations for a usable method for obtaining approximate estimates of the population of small areas. Two methods are presented; one is described in detail and the other in outline. Both are designed for preparing county estimates, but the procedures may be adapted for use in the preparation of city estimates.

The Bureau of the Census is testing these methods, but conclusions as to the degree of accuracy to be expected from them cannot yet be drawn. However, on a priori grounds, either should yield better estimates than would a mechanical projection of past changes in total population.

METHOD I

Item 1. Civilian population, November 1, 1943.—Estimates of the civilian population of counties as of November 1, 1943, are available in the United States Bureau of the Census release, Population—Special Reports, Series P-44, No. 3. For most counties, these are the latest estimates that are available. The present discussion, therefore, assumes that the 1943 estimate will be used as a base which is to be adjusted for population changes between November, 1943, and the date for which an estimate is desired. The current population of counties for which later estimates are available or for which sample censuses have been conducted since 1943 can be estimated according to the same procedure, but with the later population as a base. (Estimates are available for dates in 1944 for those counties which were in the areas covered by the Sample Censuses of Congested Production Areas. The figures were published by the Census Bureau in Population, Series CA-3, releases No. 1 to No. 10 and Series CA-1, No. 11. In addition, special censuses were taken in a few counties and the results published in Series P-SC.)

Item 2. Armed forces, November 1, 1943.—In order to estimate the net change through migration, it is necessary to obtain an estimate

of the civilian population of the county on November 1, 1943, plus the persons who had left the county for the armed forces before November 1, 1943. For this purpose, data on inductions from the county are needed. Such data may be available locally. If possible, the figure obtained should be adjusted for separations to civilian life, deaths, etc., during the period, April, 1940, to November, 1943, although such an adjustment is not absolutely necessary for a period so early in the war.

If it is impossible to obtain a satisfactory figure on number of inductions and enlistments from the county during the period specified, the number can be estimated on the basis of national data. On November 1, 1943, the number in the armed forces was 7.6 percent of the 1940 civilian population of the United States. This percentage can be applied to the estimated civilian population of the county for April 1, 1940. This procedure will give a rather rough estimate since areas with a substantial proportion of their population on farms tended to have lower induction rates than did urban areas. However, induction rates in the United States were fairly uniform from State to State; and it is not likely that this percentage (7.6) will be off more than two percentage points for any specific area. Estimates of the civilian population of counties on April 1, 1940, are available in the release mentioned above (Series P-44, No. 3).

Item 3. Estimated population of the county including persons away in the armed forces, November 1, 1943.—This figure is obtained by adding the civilian population (item 1) to the estimated number in the armed forces (item 2).

Item 4. Natural increase, November 1, 1943, to estimate date.—Natural increase is the excess of births over deaths. In order to take account of population growth from this source during the period, November 1, 1943, to the date of the estimate, natural increase for the period should be added to the estimated population as of November 1, 1943. Statistics of births and

deaths for the period should be obtainable from the office of the State Registrar of Vital Statistics. Statistics for counties are published by the National Office of Vital Statistics, but data are not yet available for periods later than 1945. Probably it would be advisable to use these figures rather than local figures for the part of the period for which they are available, as these data should be on a residence basis--that is, they should relate to persons residing in the county, regardless of where the births or deaths actually occurred. The adjustment for "resident" births and deaths occurring outside a given State will not be readily obtainable in the office of the State Registrar. However, the most important part of the adjustment is the within-State adjustment for county of residence; and it is possible that data obtained from the State Registrar will be quite satisfactory for the entire period if the county being processed is not close to the State border and neighboring on a sizable city in the adjoining State. In such cases, a substantial proportion of the births occurring to residents of the county under consideration may have occurred in the nearby city and an interstate residence adjustment will be needed.

Greater precision will be added to the estimates if births are adjusted for underregistration. Estimates of the percentage completeness of birth registration in 1940 have been published for counties by the Bureau of the Census (Vital Statistics--Special Reports, Vol. 17, No. 18). This report is probably available in the offices of State Registrars of Vital Statistics.

In estimating natural increase for the period, November through December, 1943, it can be assumed that one-sixth of the total for the year occurred during the last two months, if data by months cannot be obtained. The sum of the civilian population, the number of persons in the armed forces, and natural increase gives an estimate of the population (including armed forces), as of the estimate date, with no allowance for net change through migration, or an estimate, as of the estimate date, of the expected population had there been no migration.

Item 5.--Net migration, November 1, 1943, to the estimate date.--Statistics on elementary school enrollment can be used for the purpose of estimating net change through migration. Although school data do not give a precise measure of change through migration, it is believed that

they probably reflect population changes more accurately than do statistical series relating to economic indices (for example: Bank deposits, volume of retail trade, postal receipts, telephone subscribers, electric meter holders, etc.). Economic indices are not as a rule satisfactory measures of population change because they also reflect changes in economic conditions, and it is not possible to determine readily how much of a given increase is attributable to population change and how much to economic change.

In order to use school data most effectively, it is advisable to obtain an annual series beginning with the school year 1939-40. Although not all the figures in the series will be used in the actual computations, a complete series will be more likely to show up unreasonable variations than would two or three isolated figures. It is essential that only elementary school (or elementary plus part of junior high school) data be used for this purpose, preferably data for grades 1 to 8 inclusive. These are, in general, the grades in which attendance is compulsory. During the war, senior high school attendance was affected by the manpower shortage and the withdrawal of young men to the armed forces. Consequently, a wartime decline in high school enrollment may in some cases have accompanied an increase in population through migration.

It is important that the school data series be comparable from year to year. The series should be examined for the following elements of comparability:

a. It should apply to the schools of the whole county, and only the county, throughout.

b. It should apply to the same schools or school system throughout. If possible, data for private and parochial schools should be included, especially for counties where there is a substantial enrollment in such schools. If statistics for private and parochial elementary schools are included for one year, they should be included for all years. If the statistics are limited to public elementary schools for one year, they should be so limited for all years.

c. Statistics should be of the same kind for all school years. Examples are: School enrollment for identical dates in each school year, total annual enrollment for each school year, and enrollment by age. School censuses sometimes provide useful data if they have been carefully enumerated and if they are available at annual or at least semiannual intervals.

Whichever type is used, the data should be restricted to the elementary grades plus those grades of junior high school which are necessary to comprise grades 1 through 8; kindergartens and senior high schools should be excluded. School enrollment records sometimes count an individual more than once if he happens to have enrolled in more than one school during the period covered by the data. However, if the data for all years have this same characteristic, it probably will not interfere seriously with their comparability. The point to be kept in mind is that whatever kind of figure is used for one year should be used for all years and that figures should be for the same date in all years.

Finally, the series must contain a figure for the school year in which the estimate date falls. It is not advisable to extrapolate a series that cannot, on the basis of recorded statistics, be brought up to the school year containing the estimate date.

Only if the school data appear to be satisfactory after an examination for consistency and comparability may they be regarded as usable for the purpose of estimating net migration. In preparing the estimate, only the figures for the school year 1943-44 (which contained November 1, 1943) and the school year containing the estimate date will be used. The suggested procedures are as follows:

a. Average monthly change in school enrollment.--If the school enrollment figures are for specific dates in different years, the average monthly change can be easily computed by dividing the total change by the number of months between the date which falls in the 1943-44 school year and the date which falls in the estimate year. When the data are total enrollments for school years, it may be assumed that the figure applies to the middle of each school year, and a monthly average change may be computed by dividing the total change by the number of months between the middle of the school year 1943-44, and the middle of the school year containing the estimate date. If the estimate date is July 1 and the data are total annual enrollments, compute the monthly change on the basis of an average of the figures for the school year before and the school year after the estimate date. (In this case, the number of months between the middle of the school year 1943-44 and July 1 of the estimate year should be the divisor for obtaining the average monthly change.)

b. Total change in school enrollment.--Multiply the monthly average obtained in (a) by

the number of months between November 1, 1943, and the estimate date. Note that if the school enrollment decreased, the result should be expressed as a minus quantity.

c. School enrollment on November 1, 1943.--If the enrollment series applies to November 1 of each year, the figure for 1943 needs no adjustment. If the series applies to some other date or to the school year as a whole, enrollment for November 1, 1943, must be estimated by adjusting for the difference between the date to which the 1943-44 school data apply and November 1. Multiply the average monthly change (a) by the number of months between these two dates and add the result to the 1943-44 school figure or subtract it from that figure. Note that if the school enrollment is increasing and the date of the school data is later than November, the result should be subtracted to obtain the estimate for November.

d. Percentage change in school enrollment.--Divide the change in school enrollment (b) by the November, 1943, enrollment (c) to obtain an estimate of the percentage change between November, 1943, and the estimate date.

e. Adjustment for national change in number of children of elementary school age.--Compare the percentage change in school enrollment for the county with the percentage change in children of elementary school age for the United States as a whole. Since school enrollment for an area may be expected to increase or decrease, even without migration, somewhat as the total number of children of school age for the United States increases or decreases, it is advisable to eliminate the influence of this factor as far as possible. As school enrollment for the United States as a whole is not available for recent or current dates, it is necessary to use national statistics for children of elementary school age. The national increase in the number of children 6 to 13 years old was 0.5 percent between November 1, 1943, and July 1, 1945, and 1.6 percent between November, 1943, and July, 1946. (The national percentage change for dates other than these can be obtained from the Bureau of the Census.)

Subtract the percent change in the number of children of school age in the United States from the percent change in county school enrollment. Note that if one of these is a decrease and the other is an increase, the two figures must be added together and the result given the sign of the county percentage. The difference between the two percentages is the estimated percent change through migration for

the county, or the "migration rate." The following combinations are possible:

County percent change in				
school enrollment.....	-10	+10	+10	-10
United States percent				
change in children 6-13				
years old.....	+1	-1	+1	-1
Estimated percent change				
through migration for				
the county.....	-11	+11	+9	-9

where the county shows a 10 percent change and the United States a 1 percent change in either direction.

Before this percentage can be accepted as a satisfactory estimate, 1940 data for the county should be examined. If the county is one with a relatively low percentage of children of school age attending school as of April 1, 1940, it should be remembered that an increase in school enrollment could have occurred without an increase through migration. In these cases, some allowance should be made for an estimated "normal" increase.

f. Estimated net migration.—If the percentage obtained in (e) appears to be satisfactory after an examination of all possible related data, apply this percentage to the total population including members of the armed forces, as of November 1, 1943 (item 3). The result is the estimated net increase or decrease through migration. The figure has a plus sign if there was a net increase and a minus sign if there was a net decrease.

This procedure assumes no migration of children born during the period. An allowance can be made by applying the migration rate to one-half the number of children born between November, 1943, and the estimate date.

Item 6. Estimated total population including persons away in armed forces on the estimate date.—Add (or subtract) net migration to (or from) the expected population (item 3 plus item 4). This gives an estimate of the population, as of the estimate date, including persons who were away in the armed forces on November 1, 1943.

Item 7. Persons away in the armed forces on the estimate date.—To obtain an estimate of the population actually in the county on the estimate date, it is necessary to subtract an estimate of the number of persons still away in the armed forces on that date. Data may be available locally, but the probability is that they will not be. It will usually be necessary, therefore, to use percentages obtained from statistics for the United States. It may be assumed that the number away in the armed forces has decreased since November 1, 1943, by the same

percentage in the county as in the United States. For the United States, the number in the armed forces on July 1, 1945, was 20.7 percent greater than the number in the armed forces on November 1, 1943. Between November, 1943, and July, 1946, the number in the armed forces decreased by 71.8 percent. (The percentage change at other dates can be obtained from the Bureau of the Census.) To obtain an estimate for the county as of the estimate date, apply the appropriate percentage to the number in the armed forces in November, 1943 (item 2). The result is an estimate of the number still in the armed forces on the estimate date without an allowance for "potential" migration of persons in the armed forces. On the assumption that persons in the armed forces would have migrated with their families if they had not been in the armed forces, this estimate should be increased or decreased by the percentage obtained in item 5.

Item 8. Estimated civilian population on the estimate date.—Subtract the estimated number in the armed forces (item 7) from the estimated total population including the armed forces (item 6). The result is an estimate of the civilian population on the estimate date.

A check on the accuracy of this estimate may be made by applying the same procedure to the civilian population on April 1, 1940, and attempting to predict the civilian population on November 1, 1943. A comparison of the result with the published estimate for that date will give some idea of the possible error of estimate involved in the method described. If the difference is substantial, the probability is that the school data are not yielding a satisfactory estimate of net migration. In this connection, it should be remembered that the published figures are also estimates and themselves subject to some error.

Item 9.—Estimated population including members of the armed forces stationed in the county.—If it is desired to estimate the population including military personnel stationed in the county, add an estimate of military personnel to the estimate of the civilian population. Probably an estimate of this number can be obtained locally. (It cannot be supplied by the Bureau of the Census.) For most counties, military personnel will not be an important item and it will not be necessary to allow for it. In counties where there are sizable concentrations of military personnel, however, this component should not be disregarded.

Below is a sample form for recording the components of the estimate for a county:

Summary of Data for County Estimate

County _____ State _____ Estimate date _____

- Item 1. Civilian population, November 1, 1943 (Series P-44, No. 3).....
- Item 2. Persons in armed forces, November 1, 1943.....
- Item 3. Total population including persons away in the armed forces (item 1 plus item 2).....
- Item 4. Natural increase, November 1, 1943, to estimate date.....
- Item 5. Net migration, November 1, 1943, to estimate date.....
- Item 6. Total population including persons away in armed forces on estimate date
(item 3, plus item 4, plus or minus item 5).....
- Item 7. Persons away in the armed forces on estimate date.....
- Item 8. Civilian population on estimate date (item 6 minus item 7).....
- Item 9. Members of armed forces stationed in county on estimate date.....
- Item 10. Total population in county on estimate date (item 8 plus item 9).....

If estimates are being prepared for all the counties of a given State, it will in some cases be possible to check the combined results against State estimates for the same date or for a date fairly close in time. The Bureau of the Census has published estimates for States for each July 1, 1940 to 1945 (see Series P-46, No. 3). Estimates for 1946 have not yet been prepared. When such a "control" total estimate is available for the appropriate date, it will be advisable to adjust the county civilian estimates to add to the State civilian total and adjust the county estimates of military personnel to add to the State military total. This procedure will tend to correct somewhat for biases that may have occurred through the use of school data to estimate migration or through the use of national ratios to estimate military personnel.

METHOD II

The second method is somewhat more complicated than the first, but it may be expected to yield more accurate estimates. It utilizes the same types of data as the first method but requires the use of 1940 census data by age (or data from any more recent census that was tabulated by age) and requires the application of life table functions.

Statistics of births and deaths are needed for the period April 1, 1940, to the estimate date, instead of for the period November, 1943, to the estimate date.

Only one estimate of the number in the armed forces is needed, that for the estimate date. If local data are not available, an estimate may be obtained by applying the national percentage (the percentage that total armed

force strength on the estimate date forms of the 1940 civilian population of the United States) to the 1940 civilian population of the county. (For the national data see Census release, Series P-47, No. 1.)

The procedures for estimating net migration are described briefly below. Further information on details in procedure, which will undoubtedly be needed by persons not sufficiently familiar with the use of life tables, may be obtained by writing to the Bureau of the Census.

1. Expected population of elementary school age on the estimate date.—Apply survival rates derived from appropriate life tables to a single-year-of-age distribution of the desired cohort in the 1940 population, by sex and color. In experimental work with county estimates, the Bureau of the Census has used the 1939 abridged urban and rural life tables for the United States, by regions (available from the National Office of Vital Statistics). A better procedure would be to construct State life tables for ages up to 14, based on resident death statistics for the period 1939 to 1941 and on the 1940 enumerated population by single years of age.

The exact age group (or cohort) to be chosen from the 1940 census depends on the date for which the estimate is being prepared and on the age group desired at the estimate date. (In most cases, this will be children 6 to 13 or 7 to 13 years old.) Thus, the population 0 to 7 years old in 1940 will yield survivors 6 to 13 years old 6 years later.

Data by single years of age are not available for counties in 1940 and will have to be estimated. Before distributing into single years,

the population under five years of age in 1940 should be adjusted for underenumeration. (For the enumerated population under 5, see table 22 for each State, in Vol. II of the 1940 Census of Population.) Measures of underenumeration are available for States in the 1940 Census Report, "Standardized Fertility Rates and Reproduction Rates" (page 35). County measures are not available. The adjusted population under 5 can then be distributed into single years of age on the basis of expected survivors of births during the five years before April, 1940. The same method can be used for distributing the group 5 to 9 in 1940, on the basis of births during the 5-year period in which they were born. Intermediate detail, i.e., the number 5 and 6 years old, is obtainable in table 21 for each State, in Vol. II of the 1940 census.

Note that if the estimate date is any date other than the census date (April 1), it will be necessary to adjust by interpolation to obtain the precise group that will be of the desired ages on the estimate date. For example, if the estimate date is July 1, 1946, the population $-1\frac{1}{4}$ to $6\frac{3}{4}$ years old on April 1, 1940, (i.e., children 0 to $6\frac{3}{4}$ in 1940 plus births in April, May, and June, 1940) is the group that will be 6 to 13 on the estimate date. In deriving survival rates from the life table, it is necessary to interpolate L_x values to obtain the appropriate rates and to differentiate between the children who were living on April 1, 1940, and those born after that date.

The result of these computations is an estimate of the expected school-age population excluding the effect of migration.

2. Estimated population of elementary school age on the estimate date.—Compute the ratio of the 1940 population 6 to 13 (or 7 to 13) years old to the 1939-40 school enrollment adjusted to April 1. Apply this ratio to the school enrollment on the estimate date to obtain an estimate

of the population of the same ages at the later date. The result is the estimated school population including the effect of migration. The number 7 to 13 in 1940 may be obtained from table 21 for each State in Vol. II of the 1940 Census of Population. This number can be added to the number 6 years old, already estimated in (1), if the age group 6 to 13 is desired.

3. Net change through migration for children of elementary school age.—The difference between the expected population (1) and the estimated population (2) is the net change through migration for the age group.

4. Migration rate.—Divide net migration (3) by the number in the 1940 cohort, that is, the 1940 population of which the expected population (1) are the survivors. The result is the percentage change in the cohort that resulted from migration.

5. Total net migration.—On the assumption that the migration rate of children is the same as that of all ages combined, apply the percentage obtained in (4) to the 1940 total population plus one-half the births between 1940 and the estimate date. The result is the net change through migration for the population of all ages. Note that if the estimated school-age population (2) exceeds the expected school-age population (1), the net change through migration is a gain and should be added to the base population. If the expected number is larger than the estimated, the difference is to be subtracted from the base population.

For the other components of the estimate, the procedures described under Method I are to be followed. In general, it will not be advisable for persons not familiar with life table application to use Method II.

When further investigation of the effectiveness of these estimating procedures has been made, the results will be published.

Note.—The essentials of Method II were developed by Henry S. Shryock, Jr., and John D. Durand, and summarized in an article by Shryock, "Methods of Estimating Postcensal Populations," which was published in the American Journal of Public Health, Vol. 28, No. 9, September, 1938.

For release afternoon papers
May 14, 1947

POPULATION - SPECIAL REPORTS

Series P-47, No. 5

ESTIMATED POPULATION OF THE WASHINGTON, D. C., METROPOLITAN COUNTIES:
1940 TO 1946

The estimated total population of the Washington, D. C., metropolitan counties on July 1, 1946, was 1,255,000, of which 843,000 were in the city of Washington and 412,000 in Montgomery and Prince Georges counties, Maryland, and in Arlington County and Alexandria city, Virginia, according to figures released today by Director J. C. Capt of the Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce. An additional 84,000 inhabitants were living in nearby Fairfax County, Virginia, just outside the group of counties listed above.

During the period between April 1, 1940, and July 1, 1946, the population of the metropolitan counties outside the city of Washington increased 56.1 percent, more than twice the increase of 27.1 percent in the population of the city itself (see table 1). Even after July 1, 1944, when the population of the city of Washington began to decline slightly, the remainder of the area continued to grow, although at a decreasing rate. Between July 1, 1944, and July 1, 1946, there was a decline of 15,000 in the civilian population of the city of Washington, accompanied by an increase of 54,000 in the civilian population of the remainder of the area (see table 2). The slight decline of less than 2 percent in the total population of the entire area from a peak of 1,275,000 on July 1, 1944, resulted from the loss of military personnel formerly stationed in the area.

The estimates of the civilian population of Washington presented in this release were based on information on the distribution of dwelling units by number of occupants from the 1940 Census of Population and Housing and the 1946 Veterans' Housing Survey, supplemented with statistics of births, deaths, military personnel, resident listings in the city directory, and domestic consumers of gas and electricity. The estimates of the civilian population of the outlying counties were based on the 1940 census, statistics of births and deaths since 1940, statistics of enrollment in the elementary grades of public and parochial schools, and war ration book registration data. The estimates of total population were obtained by adding the estimated number of members of the armed forces stationed in the area.

The Washington data for the period 1940 to 1945 are revisions of estimates presented in an earlier release, Series P-46, No. 3. For the civilian series, revision involved only minor changes, but since the new figures utilize more information, it is believed that they are more accurate estimates. The changes made in the total population are somewhat larger than those made in the civilian. They are based on more accurate information on military personnel stationed in the area than was available when the earlier release was prepared.

(over)

Table 1.--ESTIMATED TOTAL POPULATION OF THE WASHINGTON, D. C., METROPOLITAN COUNTIES: 1940 TO 1946

DATE	WASHINGTON, D. C., METROPOLITAN COUNTIES		WASHINGTON, D. C.		REMAINDER OF THE AREA ¹	
	Estimated population	Percent increase since April 1, 1940	Estimated population	Percent increase since April 1, 1940	Estimated population	Percent increase since April 1, 1940
July 1, 1946.....	1,255,000	35.4	843,000	27.1	412,000	56.1
July 1, 1945.....	1,269,000	36.9	880,000	32.7	389,000	47.4
July 1, 1944.....	1,275,000	37.5	894,000	34.8	381,000	44.3
July 1, 1943.....	1,244,000	34.2	883,000	33.2	361,000	36.8
July 1, 1942.....	1,149,000	23.9	824,000	24.3	325,000	23.1
July 1, 1941.....	1,059,000	14.2	764,000	15.2	295,000	11.8
July 1, 1940.....	951,000	2.6	679,000	2.4	272,000	3.0
April 1, 1940 (Census)...	927,056	-	663,091	-	263,965	-

¹ Comprises Montgomery and Prince Georges Counties, Maryland, and Arlington County and Alexandria city, Virginia.

Table 2.--ESTIMATED CIVILIAN POPULATION OF THE WASHINGTON, D. C., METROPOLITAN COUNTIES: 1940 TO 1946

DATE	Washington, D. C., metropolitan counties	Washington, D. C.	REMAINDER OF THE AREA				
			Total	Arlington County, Virginia	Alexandria city, Virginia	Montgomery County, Maryland	Prince Georges County, Maryland
July 1, 1946.....	1,209,000	815,000	394,000	98,000	55,000	102,000	139,000
July 1, 1945.....	1,178,000	824,000	354,000	90,000	49,000	94,000	121,000
July 1, 1944.....	1,170,000	830,000	340,000	86,000	47,000	94,000	118,000
July 1, 1943.....	1,143,000	821,000	322,000	76,000	45,000	93,000	108,000
July 1, 1942.....	1,110,000	799,000	311,000	70,000	43,000	93,000	105,000
July 1, 1941.....	1,043,000	754,000	289,000	65,000	38,000	88,000	98,000
July 1, 1940.....	943,000	674,000	269,000	59,000	34,000	85,000	91,000
April 1, 1940.....	920,000	658,000	262,000	55,000	34,000	84,000	89,000